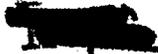


DECLASSIFIED

11 Jan - 17 Jul 1966

Political

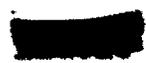
III. MAF



UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS  
EOD OR 5200.10

UNCLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

RESUME OF TELEPHONE CALL

DTG 110800H

3d MarDiv- 2100

All persons placing or receiving official telephone calls are requested to complete this form which will be placed in the journal for record purposes.

From: Capt Drell, JTCC

To: III MAF COC

Resume of call: 3 Reports From 1st Div (ARVN)

1. Highway #1 open from DMZ to Hue. Highway not opened in Hue for heavy traffic. Highway from Hue to Phu Bai opened for heavy traffic.

2. Field Police stayed the night in police camp via National Police Station in Hue - 5 blocks south of MACV compound.

3. Copper Report - <sup>Line 1</sup> 1 Down Ket 1

Line 2 - 110745H

Line 6 - (A) 1

(B) 4

Line 7 - (A) 5

(C) 1

(E) 3

ACTION:

*Polif*

*J-2*

*[Signature]*  
(SIGNATURE)

RESUME OF TELEPHONE CALL

DTG 110845H

3d MarDiv- 2100

All persons placing or receiving official telephone calls are requested to complete this form which will be placed in the journal for record purposes.

From: ICORPS

To: III MAF COC

Resume of call:

1st Ranger Grp reports 2 vehicles scheduled to be moved to DUC MY TRNG Center ~~and~~ will remain in Danang and exchanged with unit that replaces 11<sup>TH</sup> Rangers. The remaining 9 Ranger Personnel will be moved to Trng site via normal 15<sup>TH</sup> Aero Port transportation

P. L. F

J-4

ACTION: 62 63

Rapp  
(SIGNATURE)

SPOT REPORT

3rd MarDiv - 310/1

FROM CAPT MARTIN I CORPS G-2 DTG 110815

WHO (PARTICIPANTS)

WHAT (DESCRIBE WHAT OCCURRED) (INCLUDING EN PERSONNEL & EQUIP LOSSES)

MAJOR WIDBET G-2 ADVISOR 1ST DIV - ARVN

REPORTS A MEMORIAL SERVICE IS SCHEDULED AT DIEU DE PALEODI IN HUE AT 0800 FOR THICH QUANG DUC WHO EMULATED HIMSELF IN SIEGON ON 11 JUNE 1963. AFTER THE SERVICE THERE WILL BE A MARCH TO TU DAM PALEODI. THERE WILL BE BANNERS DISPLAYED PROTESTING U.S. SUPPORT OF THIEU AND KY. ALSO DEMANDING THE RESIGNATION OF THIEU AND KY.

*G3*  
*CB*

*J-3*  
*2ND*  
*3ND*

WHEN (LOCAL DTG) 11 JUNE

WHERE (AREA) AND GRID COORDINATES HUE

WATCH OFFICER [Signature] RECEIVED BY [Signature]

PASSED TO (NAME OF RECEIVER)

- MAF CMDCTR \_\_\_\_\_
- MAF G-3 \_\_\_\_\_
- WING G-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- 3D MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- 1ST MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- I CORPS G-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- BASE DEF \_\_\_\_\_
- NAG \_\_\_\_\_
- OTHER LIST \_\_\_\_\_

- | III MAF | ACT | INIT |
|---------|-----|------|
| G-2     |     |      |
| COMBAT  |     |      |
| PROD    |     |      |
| REC     |     |      |
| TGTS    |     |      |
| OOB     |     |      |
| INTSUM  |     |      |
| CI      |     |      |
| PIIU    |     |      |

RESUME OF TELEPHONE CALL

DTG 1109124

3d WarDiv- 2100

All persons placing or receiving official telephone calls are requested to complete this form which will be placed in the journal for record purposes.

From: Capt Radt, JTOC

To: III MAF COC

Resume of call: Highway #1 now open  
From DMZ through Hue to Phu  
Bai for all traffic

*D.I.T*

*J-7*

ACTION:

*D. L. Stephens*  
(SIGNATURE)

RESUME OF TELEPHONE CALL

DTG 110840H

3d MacDiv- 2100

All persons placing or receiving official telephone calls are requested to complete this form which will be placed in the journal for record purposes.

From: Sgt Tipton, I Corps

To: III MAF COE

Resume of call: From Major Whitney, 6-2 Advisor, 1st Arw Div.

There is to be a memorial service at the DIEU DE Pagoda at 0800H for Tick Quang Duc who immolated self in Saigon on 11 June 1963. Following memorial service, monks will march to the TU DAM Pagoda. During the march, banners are to be displayed protesting US support of THIEU & Ky. Other banners are to call for resignation of Thieu & Ky.

G3

ACTION:

AGAIN!

J-6

D.L. Starnes  
(SIGNATURE)

SPOT REPORT

3rd MarDiv - 31UG/1

FROM I Corps G-2 (Zr N.W.W.K.) DTG 110955H

WHO (PARTICIPANTS) 1st Div G-2 Adv

WHAT (DESCRIBE WHAT OCCURRED) (INCLUDING EN PERSONNEL & EQUIP LOSSES)

Rpt'd est 1,000 persons around Dieu De <sup>(HUE)</sup> Pagoda with loudspeakers, with more arriving. There are no police in evidence. There are the usual Anti-Ky and Phieu banners. Also banners of anti-U.S. support of Ky and Phieu.

~~63/ou~~  
~~of 2~~

(M)

Pass to MACV  
5-15

WHEN (LOCAL DTG) 110945H

WHERE (AREA) AND GRID COORDINATES HUE 2W0/ve  
3W0/R

WATCH OFFICER CAPT COLLINS RECEIVED BY SSGT BOYD

PASSED TO (NAME OF RECEIVER)

MAF CMDCTR \_\_\_\_\_  
MAF G-3 ✓ \_\_\_\_\_  
WING G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
3D MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
1ST MAR DIV G-2 ✓ \_\_\_\_\_  
I CORPS G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
BASE DEF \_\_\_\_\_  
NAG \_\_\_\_\_  
OTHER LIST \_\_\_\_\_

III MAF	ACT	INIT
G-2	✓	
COMBAT	✓	
PROD		
REC		
TGTS		
OOB		
INTSUM		
CI	✓	
PIIU		

TOP/1110

NEW  
RGRGRGRGRGR  
WQWZ MSE063  
JJJJSSSSSZ LUMSEA  
DE LUMSE 361 1620310/  
ZNR UUUU  
Z 110309Z  
FM MACV CCC  
TO CG III MAF  
BT  
UNCLAS  
IM REQUEST ANY INFO AVAILABLE ON DEVELOPING BUDDHIST  
DEMONSTRATION IN HUE TODAY.  
BT

TOP/1110  
11/10 3452

3201 R  
3201 R

Passed To MACV

J-72

UNCLAS

VV # JA985---503  
OO LUMSE  
DE LUMSEA 256 1620330  
ZNY SSSSS  
O 110335Z  
FM III MAF COC  
TO MACV COC  
BT

HAS BEEN SENT

Ted / MARY

170341Z AMM

J 29

UNCLASSIFIED

SPOT REPORT

I CORPS POLIT SITUATION-HP

1. I CORPS REPORTED AT 0600H THAT THERE WAS TO BE A MEMORIAL SERVICE AT THE DIEU DE PAGODA (HUE) AT 0800H FOR TICH QUANG GUC WHO IMMOLATED SELF IN SAIGON 11 JUNE 1963. AFTER MEMORIAL SERVICE, MONKS WERE TO MARCH TO THE TU DAM PAGODA. DURING THE MARCH, BANNERS ARE TO BE DISPLAYED PROTESTING U.S. SUPPORT OF KY AND THINH AND OTHERS CALLING FOR RESIGNATION THERE AND KY.
2. AT 0955H, I CORPS REPORTED APPROX. 1000 PERSONS HAD GATHERED AT PAGODA WITH MORE ARRIVING. NO POLICE IN AREA. BANNERS PREVIOUSLY DESCRIBED WERE IN EVIDENCE.

BP-4  
BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NNNN

MAF DE DIV NR 480

R 110355Z  
FM THIRD MARDIV COC  
TO III MAF OCLEEEE C  
BT

UNCLASSIFIED

30

~~FOR DIV-3~~  
~~1142012W~~

4TH MAR: HUE: 1500 PEOPLE DEMOSEEEE DEMONSTRATING AT PAGODA IN  
HUE, CARRYING BANNERS, BLOCKING RR BRIDGE AND 1 ROAD LEADING N.  
J-42  
BT

YD 749211

Gas of 1140H. ✓

*Have already  
Passed info on Demo  
TO MACV*

2000 / C  
3000 / R

NNNN

INFORM  
DIV DE MAFQSL NR NR 4885 AT 110543SZKKK

*Top 1350*  
*TR DIV-3*  
*1140478W*

MAF DE DIVNR 486

R 110536Z  
FM THIRD MARDIV COC  
TO III MAF COC  
BT

UNCLASSIFIED

J-48 3D MAR: LEAFLET DROP EFFECTED. PROPAGANDA COPTER COMPLETED BROADCAST. DIA LOC DIST AREA.

J-51 4TH MAR: HUE LNO: 111237H: MARCH IN HUE WAS PEACEFUL IN ORIGIN. CROWD IS NOW DISPERSING, RIOT POLICE WERE NOT IN AREA & THOEEEEEE THERE WHEREABOUTS IS UNK.

BT

*J-51*

NNNN

SPOT REPORT

3rd MarDiv - 3100/1

FROM I Corps G-2 (Sp Hqs) DTG 111408 Jun 66

WHO (PARTICIPANTS) Mr. Whinnery at HOC (G-2 and 1st MarDiv)

WHAT (DESCRIBE WHAT OCCURRED) (INCLUDING EN PERSONNEL & EQUIP LOSSES)

Mr. Whinnery, G-2 at HOC, has received information from a source who indicated that a group of Buddhist monks, known as the "Dhammadownloaders", carried banners yesterday, stating they were Buddhist Buddhists. "Spit the word, one - one person, will live forever!!"

*Participants* ~~stayed on assigned route~~  
The group of monks was blocking the streets.

Secret Radio (salvation of Buddhists) is asking 1st Mar Div to keep paratroopers and not police out. Also stated a Buddhist monk defied against police paratroopers.

WHEN (LOCAL DTG) 111345 LPT.

WHERE (AREA) AND GRID COORDINATES None

WATCH OFFICER Carl E. ... RECEIVED BY \_\_\_\_\_

PASSED TO (NAME OF RECEIVER)

**J-97**

- MAF CMDCTR \_\_\_\_\_
- MAF G-3 \_\_\_\_\_
- WING G-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- 3D MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- 1ST MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- I CORPS G-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- BASE DEF \_\_\_\_\_
- NAG \_\_\_\_\_
- OTHER LIST \_\_\_\_\_

*Passed to NAG*

- | III MAF | ACT | INIT |
|---------|-----|------|
| G-2     |     |      |
| COMBAT  |     |      |
| PROD    |     |      |
| REC     |     |      |
| TGTS    |     |      |
| OOB     |     |      |
| INTSUM  |     |      |
| CI      |     |      |
| PIIU    |     |      |

111 MAF G-3 (COC) FILLER SHEET

DATE TIME GROUP: 110755Z

ORIGINATOR: E/214

SUBJECT: Sit Rep

ROUTED:

CLASSIFICATION UNCLAS	PRECEDENCE R	<input type="checkbox"/> SEND MOD CLEAR	<input type="checkbox"/> SEND CLEAR
FROM CALCUTA E	TO FRANCHISE 3		

R 110755Z BT

SITUATION REMAINS THE SAME

NOTHING UNUSUAL TO REPORT  
BT

110755Z/WTL/40.4

DAY	MONTH	YEAR	TIME SIGNED	SIGNATURE AND RANK OF RELEASER
COMMUNICATIONS CENTER USE ONLY			COMM CENTER OR RELEASER USE (INSTR - 11)	
TIME FILED	COMM CEN NO.		HOW SENT	DATE - TIME GROUP 110755Z

J-96

DIV DE MAF QSL UR NR 499 AT 11/0936Z  
AR

MAF COC DE DIV COC NR 500...500  
ZNY CCCCC  
R 110942Z  
FM COC THIRD MARDIV  
TO CIC III MAF  
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L  
SPOT REPORT FINAL

- A. C/1/3 C.O.
- B. 111600H
- C. AT929843

D. AN ARVN CONVOYPASSED NAMO BRIDGE TRAVELING N. CONVOY  
CONSISTED OF 5 TRK. LOADED WITH 135 TROOPS ARMED WITH  
CARBINES, BAR'S.

E-Q. NEG.  
(THIS IS NJ NR 69)  
BT

*TOR / Div-3*  
*11/0943Z PS*

*200/S*  
*R / 300*

*J-72*

MMNN

*TOP SECRET*

H  
P  
MAF DE DIV QSL NR 47 AT 11/0737Z JUN 66 K  
GSPT

MAF DE DIV NR 490

FM

R 11/

R 110800Z  
FM DCOC THIRD  
E E E E E E E E AR

*TOP SECRET*  
*11/0737Z*

NNN<sub>MAF</sub> DE DIV NR 490

R 110800Z  
FM COC THIRD MARDIV  
TO COC III MAF  
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

J-48 FROM 30 MAR:

LEAFLET DROP EFFECTED. P O E E E E PROPAGANDA COPTER COMPLETED  
BROADCAST. DIA LOC DIST AREA. 65,000 LEAFLETS DROPPED.  
BT

NNNN  
DIC DE MAF QSL UR NR 490 AT 110759Z KKK

*J-48*

SPOT REPORT

3rd MarDiv - 3106/1

FROM MACV COC J-2 (Sgt Hamrick) DTG 111820Z

WHO (PARTICIPANTS) Catholic Demonstration

WHAT (DESCRIBE WHAT OCCURRED) (INCLUDING EN PERSONNEL & EQUIP LOSSES)

Approx. 200,000 Catholics plan to demonstrate in Saigon on 12 June 66 (time unknown). At 0300 supporters from all outlying districts & hamlets will proceed to Saigon and gather @ Catholic Cathedral.

They will march from Kennedy Square down Tu Do and then up Nguyen Hue Street. Personnel are advised to avoid areas of demonstration.

200/84  
300/R

63/100  
15  
[Signature]

78

WHEN (LOCAL DTG) Unknown

WHERE (AREA) AND GRID COORDINATES Saigon

WATCH OFFICER \_\_\_\_\_ RECEIVED BY Johnston

PASSED TO (NAME OF RECEIVER)

- MAF CMDCTR \_\_\_\_\_
- MAF G-3 \_\_\_\_\_
- WING G-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- 3D MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- 1ST MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- I CORPS G-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- BASE DEF \_\_\_\_\_
- NAG \_\_\_\_\_
- OTHER LIST \_\_\_\_\_

- | III MAF | ACT | INIT |
|---------|-----|------|
| G-2     |     |      |
| COMBAT  |     |      |
| PROD    |     |      |
| REC     |     |      |
| TGTS    |     |      |
| OOB     |     |      |
| INTSUM  |     |      |
| CI      |     |      |
| PIIU    |     |      |

112108

RESUME OF TELEPHONE CALL

DTG \_\_\_\_\_

SI No. 2100

All persons placing or receiving official telephone calls are requested to complete this form which will be placed in the journal for record purposes.

From: W. G. [unclear]

To: \_\_\_\_\_

Resume of call:

[unclear] had was generally  
 quite [unclear] held at  
 the [unclear] who  
 thought [unclear] who  
 [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]  
 people attended [unclear]  
 [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]  
 [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]  
 [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]  
 [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]

94

ACTION:

\_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

(SIGNATURE)

DECLASSIFIED

II MAF JNL FILE (POLITICAL) 12 JUNE 1966

DECLASSIFIED

To: C/S

From: COC Watch Officer

Subj: Captured Weapons

To: [unclear] for info  
JWS

1. The 595 weapons taken in Hue on 9 June were erroneously reported as captured. Actually, the weapons were turned in to the Hue Garrison in response to government appeals. 314 were turned in by irregulars led by Dr. Tam, and most of the rest by the Thuc Ban.

V. [unclear]  
JWS [unclear] [unclear] (M)

POLIT.

J-3

POLITICAL RECAP 092000H - 100600H

1. AT 2105H 1ST RADIO BN RECEIVED "VOICE OF BUDDHIST SALVATION" RADIO BROADCAST FROM HUE MONITORED FROM DANANG. GIST OF BROADCAST WAS THAT BUDDHISTS ARE APPARENTLY PREPARING TO FIGHT AGAIN. REFERENCES TO "BUDDHISTS PROTECT THE PAGODAS, BRING WEAPONS", ETC. WERE HEARD. IN ADDITION THE STREET OF PHAN BOI CHAU (BELIEVED TO BE IN DANANG) WAS MENTIONED, BUT CONNOTATION LOST THROUGH INTERFERENCE.

2. AT 2230H, 1ST ARVN DIV G-3 REPORTS FOLLOWING WEAPONS WERE CAPTURED FROM THE STUDENTS STRUGGLE COMMITTEE: (CAPTURED WEAPONS COUNTED 9 JUNE AND PERTAIN TO PERIOD OF 8-10 DAYS) 595 WEAPONS CAPTURED AS FOLLOWS: 19 BAR, 59 SMG, 46 M-1'S, 479 CARBINES. IN ADDITION 497 GRENADES, 10,112 MIXED SA AMMO, 316 WEAPON MAGIZINES, MANY HAND WEAPONS AND 14 TRIP FLARES CAPTURED.

?  
Where was this done?

10 June

COC - (G-2)

Please respond to above query by

@/s

*[Handwritten Signature]*

UNNOYMG  
MAF DE DIV NR 527

R 120300Z  
FM CGC THIRD MAR DIV  
TO CGC III MAF  
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L  
FROM 4TH MARINES

CONVOY FROM HUE RAMP ARRIVED AT THIS LOCATION 120845H.  
MOVEMENT OF 1 155 GUN & 1 6 IN HOW

2 CONVOYS MOVED ON RAEEREE ON OEEEE ON ROAD WITH ARVN  
ESCORTS. ESCORTS MOVED ROADBLOCKS (ALTARS).  
AS SOOSEEEEE AS SOON AS CONVOY PASSED ALTARS WERE MOVED  
BACK ON THE ROAD.

BT

*TOP / DIV - 5*  
*12/03322 / [Signature]*  
*[Signature]*

*J-28*

SPOT REPORT

3rd MarDiv - 310/1

FROM CAPT OLSEN - I CORPS G-2 DTG 121500 LUN

WHO (PARTICIPANTS) MAJ Whitney - G-2 adv. 1st ARVN Div

WHAT (DESCRIBE WHAT OCCURRED) (INCLUDING EN PERSONNEL & EQUIP LOSSES)

1315 - THICH CHON KIM CAME TO SEE COL BOSTON AT KIM'S REQUEST. KIM WANTED TO DISCUSS TWO INCIDENTS INVOLVING DEMOLISHED ALTARS IN HUÉ. HE STATED THERE WOULD BE SERIOUS CONSEQUENCES IF THIS CONTINUED (KIM IS THE #2 BUDDHIST LEADER IN HUÉ - HE IS THE LEADER OF THE BUDDHIST YOUTH ASSOCIATION OF MONK'S & NUNS). BOTH INCIDENTS OCCURRED THIS MORNING, KIM NOT SURE OF THE LOCATIONS BUT STATES THAT USMC WERE RUNNING CONVOYS BETWEEN PHU BAI + HUÉ, AND PHU HANG AND HUÉ. ~~At the~~ Where the altars were demolished (according to advisors), a pinderblock wall was set up (blocks piled one on another). This wall stopped the convoy, but the police made the people take the wall down. When the convoy passed the wall went up again. Generally there are now more altars in the state than there were previously and it appears the Buddhists are increasing their efforts.

WHEN (LOCAL DTG) 121315H

WHERE (AREA) AND GRID COORDINATES HUÉ

WATCH OFFICER \_\_\_\_\_ RECEIVED BY \_\_\_\_\_

PASSED TO (NAME OF RECEIVER)

MAF CMDCTR \_\_\_\_\_  
 MAF G-3 \_\_\_\_\_  
 WING G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
 3D MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
 1ST MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
 I CORPS G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
 BASE DEF \_\_\_\_\_  
 NAG \_\_\_\_\_  
 OTHER LIST \_\_\_\_\_

III MAF	ACT	INIT
G-2		
COMBAT		
PROD		
REC		
TGTS		
OOB		
INTSUM		
CI		
PIIU		

J-45

SSSRH  
DIV DE MAF GS UR NR 529 AT 120349Z RKK  
SSSEEE520 VICE 52 (S)CCC

*For Div 3  
159426  
To: 1215*

MAF COC DE DIV COC NR 531  
ZNY CCCCC  
R 120405Z  
FM COC THIRD MARDIV  
TO COC III MAF  
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L  
J 24 FM 4TH MARS: S-3: CONVOY FM HUP KAMP REACHED  
DESTINATION AT 120845H. MOVEMENT OF M109'S,  
2 CONVOYSON ROAD WITH ARVN ESCORTS. AS ESCORTS  
REMOVED ALTARS (ROADBLOCKS) AS SOON AS CONVOY  
PASSED THEY MOVED THEM BACK ON THE ROAD AGAIN.  
BT

*J-37*

SPOT REPORT  
3rd MarDiv - 31.0/1

FROM CAPT Olsen Corps G-2 DTG 12025 Lon

WHO (PARTICIPANTS) MA1 Whitney - G-2 ADV 1st ARVN Div.

WHAT (DESCRIBE WHAT OCCURRED) (INCLUDING EN PERSONNEL & EQUIP LOSSES)

14120 - An American vehicle hit another altar. Province Advisor has been requested to dispatch an American to the scene while the Province Chief apologizes to the people. There will be a convoy formed tomorrow to move the Advisor to 1st ARVN Div HQ. from the MACV Compound. Convoy to move at 0700 w/ police escort.

WHEN (LOCAL DTG) 121420

WHERE (AREA) AND GRID COORDINATES HUE

WATCH OFFICER \_\_\_\_\_ RECEIVED BY \_\_\_\_\_

PASSED TO (NAME OF RECEIVER)

- MAF CMDCTR \_\_\_\_\_
- MAF G-3 \_\_\_\_\_
- WING G-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- 3D MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- 1ST MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- I CORPS G-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- BASE DEF \_\_\_\_\_
- NAG \_\_\_\_\_
- OTHER LIST \_\_\_\_\_

- III MAF ACT INIT \_\_\_\_\_
- G-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- COMBAT \_\_\_\_\_
- PROD \_\_\_\_\_
- REC \_\_\_\_\_
- TCTS \_\_\_\_\_
- OOB \_\_\_\_\_
- INTSUM \_\_\_\_\_
- CI \_\_\_\_\_
- PIIU \_\_\_\_\_

J-46

SPOT REPORT

3rd MarDiv - 3100/1

FROM I CORPS G-2 (CAPT MARTIN) DTG 121750H

WHO (PARTICIPANTS)

WHAT (DESCRIBE WHAT OCCURRED) (INCLUDING EN PERSONNEL & EQUIP LOSSES)

MEETING WAS HELD AT PHU VANG DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS AT 121500-1600H, PRESENT AT THIS MEETING, REPRESENTING THE U.S. WAS MAJOR CUNNINGHAM S-5 ADVISOR, MAJOR WHITNEY G-2 ADVISOR, FIRST ARVN ADVISOR, ALONG WITH MR. CHUONG, DISTRICT CHIEF THUA THIEN AND THICH CHON KIM (2d RANKING MONK IN HUE).

PURPOSE: TO APOLOGIZE TO PEOPLE FOR ALLEGED OVERTURNING OF 5 ALTERS, ALLEGED KNIFE THROWN AT ALTER AND ALLEGED CIGARETTE BUTTS THROWN AT ALTER.

BOTH CHUONG AND KIM SAID THEY LOVE THE U.S. AND HATE THE VC, BUT ARE INTENSELY OPPOSED TO THIEU AND KY AND THAT'S WHY THE TABLE REMAIN IN THE STREETS, THEY WANT THE GOOD WILL OF THE U.S. AND ARE NOT AGAINST AMERICANS BUT AGAINST U.S. POLICY WHICH SUPPORT THIEU AND KY. THEY OUTLINED NEW PROCEDURE S TO CLEAR THE ~~ROAD~~ CONVOYS PAST OBSTACLES IN THE ROAD.

FIRST STEP: COL BOSTON, SENIOR ADVISOR 1ST DIV, IS TO BE CALLED.  
SECOND STEP: COL BOSTON GOES TO DIEU DE PAGODA, CONTACT THICH CHON KIM, KIM WILL THEN OKAY PASSAGE OF U.S. VEHICLES.

APPROXIMATELY 200 PEOPLE GATHERED AT DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS TO LISTEN TO ABOVE EXPLANATION.

MAJOR WHITNEY REPORTS AS HE AND MAJOR CUNNINGHAM WERE RETURNING FROM MEETING AT 1615H ANOTHER TABLE HAD BEEN HIT AND THE CONTENTS HAD SPILLED ON THE ROAD.

REFERENCE THE CIVIL SERVICE WORKER THAT WERE ORIGINALLY GIVEN UNTIL 101500H TO RETURN TO THEIR JOBS OR BE DECLARED DESERTERS, ~~THE~~ PRACTICALLY ALL HAVE RETURNED TO THEIR JOBS. NO POSITIVE COUNT.

WHEN (LOCAL DTG) \_\_\_\_\_ IN TEXT \_\_\_\_\_

WHERE (AREA) AND GRID COORDINATES \_\_\_\_\_ HUE \_\_\_\_\_

J-70

WATCH OFFICER CAPT GARROLL RECEIVED BY SSGT BOYD

PASSED TO (NAME OF RECEIVER)

MAF CMDCTR \_\_\_\_\_  
MAF G-3 \_\_\_\_\_  
WING G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
3D MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
1ST MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
I CORPS G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
BASE DEF \_\_\_\_\_  
NAG \_\_\_\_\_  
OTHER LIST \_\_\_\_\_

III MAF ACT INIT \_\_\_\_\_  
G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
COMBAT \_\_\_\_\_  
PROD \_\_\_\_\_  
REC \_\_\_\_\_  
TGTS \_\_\_\_\_  
OOB \_\_\_\_\_  
INTSUM \_\_\_\_\_  
CI \_\_\_\_\_  
PIIU \_\_\_\_\_

## RESUME OF TELEPHONE CALL

DTG

130900H

3d MarDiv- 2100

All persons placing or receiving official telephone calls are requested to complete this form which will be placed in the journal for record purposes.

From: MACV COC (MAJ LAWLER)

To: III MAF COC

Resume of call: PAPERS IN SAIGON SAY STREETS ARE CLEAR IN HUE; NEED CONFIRMATION.

I TOC G-2 (CAPT OLSON) "ALTARS STILL IN STREETS BUT OPEN TO TRAFFIC ON SOME STREETS"

AT 0715 CALLED CAPT. OLSON; ASKED HIM TO CALL HUE FOR THIS MORNING'S INFO.

0725 - CAPT OLSON - "ALTARS ARE IN HUE STREETS, MORE ALTARS THAN 2 DAYS AGO CONVOY SCHEDULED TO LEAVE MACV COMPOUND FOR 1ST DIV HQ DID NOT LEAVE. SOME TRAFFIC IS POSSIBLE BUT DIFFICULT."

ACTION: PASSED TO MACV 0733H

J-134

WAW ch h h Sgt  
(SIGNATURE)

POLITICAL RECAP 120800 - 122000

*Hue*

1. 4TH MARINES REPORTED CONVOY FROM ~~HUE~~ HAMP REACHED THEIR DESTINATION AT 120845H. HAD ARVN ESCORTS WHO MOVED ALTARS OUT OF WAY. ALTARS WERE REPLACED AFTER CONVOY PASSED. (J-37)
2. G-2 ADV, 1ST ARVN DIV REPORTED AT 121500H THAT AT 1315 THICH CHON KIM SAW COL BOSTON TO DISCUSS INCIDENTS INVOLVING DEMOLISHED ALTARS. STATED THERE WOULD BE SERIOUS CONSEQUENCES IF INCIDENTS CONTINUED. (J-45)
3. G-2 ADV, 1ST ARVN DIV REPORTED AT 121525 THAT AT 1420 AN AMERICAN VEHICLE HIT ANOTHER ALTAR. PROVINCE ADVISOR REQUESTED TO DISPATCH AN AMERICAN TO THE SCENE WHILE PROVINCE CHIEF APOLOGIZES TO PEOPLE. THERE WILL BE A CONVOY TOMORROW TO MOVE ADVISORS TO 1ST ARVN DIV HQ FROM MACV COMPOUND AT 0700 WITH POLICE ESCORT. J-46
4. I CORPS G-2 REPORTED AT 121750H THAT A MEETING WAS HELD AT PHU VANG DISTRICT HQ (1500 - 1600H) FOR THE PURPOSE OF APOLOGIZING TO PEOPLE FOR OVERTURNING 5 ALTARS, AN ALLEDGED KNIFE THROWN AT ALTAR AND ALLEDGED CIGARETTE BUTTS THROWN AT ALTAR. PRESENT AT MEETING WERE MAJ CUNNINGHAM, S-5 ADV, MAJOR WHITEY, G-2 ADV, 1ST ARVN ADVISOR ALONG WITH MR. CHUONG, DISTRICT CHIEF THUA THIEN AND THICH CHON KIM (2ND RANKING MONK IN HUE). NEW PROCEDURE TO CLEAR CONVOYS PAST OBSTACLES IN ROAD WERE DISCUSSED. MAJOR WHITNEY REPORTED THAT AS HE AND MAJ CUNNINGHAM WERE RETURNING AT 1615H, ANOTHER TABLE HAD BEEN HIT AND CONTENTS SPILLED ON ROAD. J-70

POLITICAL RECAP 120800 - 122000

1. 4TH MARINES REPORTED CONVOY FROM THE RAMP REACHED THE DESTINATION AT 120845H. HAD ARVN ESCORTS WHO MOVED ALTARS OUT OF WAY. ALTARS WERE REPLACED AFTER CONVOY PASSED. (J-37)
2. G-2 ADV, 1ST ARVN DIV REPORTED AT 121500H THAT AT 1315 THICH CHON KIM SAW COL BOSTON TO DISCUSS INCIDENTS INVOLVING DEMOLISHED ALTARS. STATED THERE WOULD BE SERIOUS CONSEQUENCES IF INCIDENTS CONTINUED. (J-45)
3. G-2 ADV, 1ST ARVN DIV REPORTED AT 121525 THAT AT 1420 AN AMERICAN VEHICLE HIT ANOTHER ALTAR. PROVINCE ADVISOR REQUESTED TO DISPATCH AN AMERICAN TO THE SCENE WHILE PROVINCE CHIEF APOLOGIZES TO PEOPLE. THERE WILL BE A CONVOY TOMORROW TO MOVE ADVISORS TO 1ST ARVN DIV HQ FROM MACV COMPOUND AT 0700 WITH POLICE ESCORT.
4. I CORPS G-2 REPORTED AT 121750H THAT A MEETING WAS HELD AT PHU VANG DISTRICT HQ (1500 - 1600H) FOR THE PURPOSE OF APOLOGIZING TO PEOPLE FOR OVERTURNING 5 ALTARS, AN ALLEGED KNIFE THROWN AT ALTAR AND ALLEGED CIGARETTE BUTTS THROWN AT ALTAR. PRESENT AT MEETING WERE MAJ CUNNINGHAM, S-5 ADV, MAJOR WHITEY, G-2 ADV, 1ST ARVN ADVISOR ALONG WITH MR. CHUONG, DISTRICT CHIEF THUA THIEN AND THICH CHON KIM (2ND RANKING MONK IN HUE). NEW PROCEDURE TO CLEAR CONVOYS PAST OBSTACLES IN ROAD WERE DISCUSSED. MAJOR WHITEY REPORTED THAT AS HE AND MAJ CUNNINGHAM WERE RETURNING AT 1615H, ANOTHER TABLE HAD BEEN HIT AND CONTENTS SPILLED ON ROAD.

POLITICAL RECAP 120800 - 122000

1. 4TH MARINES REPORTED CONVOY FROM ~~HUE~~ RAMP REACHED THEIR DESTINATION AT 120845H. HAD ARVN ESCORTS WHO MOVED ALTARS OUT OF WAY. ALTARS WERE REPLACED AFTER CONVOY PASSED. (J-37)

2. G-2 ADV, 1ST ARVN DIV REPORTED AT 121500H THAT AT 1315 THICH CHON KIM SAW COL BOSTON TO DISCUSS INCIDENTS INVOLVING DEMOLISHED ALTARS. STATED THERE WOULD BE SERIOUS CONSEQUENCES IF INCIDENTS CONTINUED. (J-45)

3. G-2 ADV, 1ST ARVN DIV REPORTED AT 121525 THAT AT 1420 AN AMERICAN VEHICLE HIT ANOTHER ALTAR. PROVINCE ADVISOR REQUESTED TO DISPATCH AN AMERICAN TO THE SCENE WHILE PROVINCE CHIEF APOLOGIZES TO PEOPLE. THERE WILL BE A CONVOY TOMORROW TO MOVE ADVISORS TO 1ST ARVN DIV HQ FROM MACV COMPOUND AT 0700 WITH POLICE ESCORT. J-46

4. I CORPS G-2 REPORTED AT 121750H THAT A MEETING WAS HELD AT PHU VANG DISTRICT HQ (1500 - 1600H) FOR THE PURPOSE OF APOLOGIZING TO PEOPLE FOR OVERTURNING 5 ALTARS, AN ALLEGED KNIFE THROWN AT ALTAR AND ALLEGED CIGARETTE BUTTS THROWN AT ALTAR. PRESENT AT MEETING WERE MAJ CUNNINGHAM, S-5 ADV, MAJOR WHITEY, G-2 ADV, 1ST ARVN ADVISOR ALONG WITH MR. CHUONG, DISTRICT CHIEF THUA THIEN AND THICH CHON KIM (2ND RANKING MONK IN HUE). NEW PROCEDURE TO CLEAR CONVOYS PAST OBSTACLES IN ROAD WERE DISCUSSED. MAJOR WHITNEY REPORTED THAT AS HE AND MAJ CUNNINGHAM WERE RETURNING AT 1615H, ANOTHER TABLE HAD BEEN HIT AND CONTENTS SPILLED ON ROAD. J-70

HEADQUARTERS  
I CORPS ADVISORY TEAM #1  
APO 96337

12 June 1966

MACTN-IG

MEMORANDUM FOR: COMMANDING GENERAL, III MAF

SUBJECT: Special Situation Summary of Significant Events

1. At 2215 yesterday, the 932nd RF Company was hit by a mortar attack in the vicinity of BS 721575. There were no Americans with the unit. Enemy losses included 1 TSPG and 20 grenades captured, and estimated 20 VC KIA. Friendly losses included 2 <sup>MIA</sup> ~~MIA~~, 7 KIA (including 4 women and children, and 14 WIA (including 4 women and 1 child).

2. An ARVN outpost, vic coord BT 081270 was hit at 0235 hours with 82 MM mortar rounds, 57 MM RR rounds, and small arms fire. Friendly casualties: 1 WIA.

3. In Hue, altars are still blocking the streets. All American movements are organized into convoys and are provided with National Police escorts. This morning, two altars were destroyed by Marines in a "Mighty Might" which was moving ahead of a convoy and ahead of the National Police escort. Thich Chon Kim, the second ranked monk in Hue and the head of the Buddhist Youth Association, visited the 1st Div. Senior Advisor, requesting that Americans not disturb altars on the street and stated that incidents would result in serious consequences. Col Boston assured him that Americans would not move without National Police escort. Tomorrow a convoy from the MACV compound in Hue will move with VN escort

MACTN-IC

12 June 1966

SUBJECT: Special Situation Summary of Significant Events

to the 1st Div Headquarters so that advisors will be available to assist the division staff.

4. As of 1606 today, during operation Quyet Thang 234, 5th VN Marines were engaged in heavy contact with the enemy. The BN Co., US S/A, and US FO were all wounded in action. The 2/4 ARVN Bn and 1/4 ARVN APC's have been committed to relieve pressure. Immediate air strikes were in progress at BS 665577. Units in the operation are the 5th VN Marines, 2/4, 4/4, 1/4 APC's, 3 RF Cos, 5 FF Flats, and 4 PAT Flats. Area is 6K north of Mo Duc near where the 932nd RF Co. was hit this morning. The center area of the operation is BS 7060.

*30 Mar Duc  
Riot Police proceeding - main  
replanning*

HEADQUARTERS  
I CORPS ADVISORY TEAM #1  
APO 96337

MACTN-IC

12 June 1966

MEMORANDUM FOR: COMMANDING GENERAL, III MAF

SUBJECT: Special Situation Summary of Significant Events

1. At 2215 yesterday, the 932nd RF Company was hit by a mortar attack in the vicinity of BS 721575. There were no Americans with the unit. Enemy losses included 1 TSMG and 20 grenades captured, and estimated 20 VC KIA. Friendly losses included 2 <sup>MIA</sup> ~~MIA~~, 7 KIA (including 4 women and children, and 14 WIA (including 4 women and 1 child).

2. An ARVN outpost, via coord BT 081270 was hit at 0235 hours with 82 MM mortar rounds, 57 MM RR rounds, and small arms fire. Friendly casualties: 1 WIA.

3. In Hue, altars are still blocking the streets. All American movements are organized into convoys and are provided with National Police escorts. This morning, two altars were destroyed by Marines in a "Mighty Might" which was moving ahead of a convoy and ahead of the National Police escort. Thich Chon Kim, the second ranked monk in Hue and the head of the Buddhist Youth Association, visited the 1st Div. Senior Advisor, requesting that Americans not disturb altars on the street and stated that incidents would result in serious consequences. Col Boston assured him that Americans would not move without National Police escort. Tomorrow a convoy from the MACV compound in Hue will move with VN escort

MACTN-IC

12 June 1966

SUBJECT: Special Situation Summary of Significant Events

to the 1st Div Headquarters so that advisors will be available to assist the division staff.

4. As of 1606 today, during operation Quyet Thang 234, 5th VN Marines were engaged in heavy contact with the enemy. The BN Co., US S/A, and US FO were all wounded in action. The 2/4 ARVN Bn and 1/4 ARVN APC's have been committed to relieve pressure. Immediate air strikes were in progress at BS 665577. Units in the operation are the 5th VN Marines, 2/4, 4/4, 1/4 APC's, 3 RF Cos, 5 FF Plats, and 4 PAT Plats. Area is 6K north of Mo Duc near where the 932nd RF Co. was hit this morning. The center area of the operation is BS 7060.

SPOT REPORT

3rd MAR DIV - 3100/1

FROM I (G-2) (L-NAV) DTG 1300 25H

WHO (PARTICIPANTS) 1st Lt W. (1st MAR DIV G-2 A/C)

WHAT (DESCRIBE WHAT OCCURRED) (INCLUDING EN PERSONNEL & EQUIP LOSSES)

yesterday evening. Col Boston met with  
Sen. NHUAN, Col TOAN & Col KHDA. Col  
Boston requested that the attack blocking  
route at Dau My be removed  
by 130700H. This has not been accomplished.  
At 130645H, a demonstration has begun in  
area of TOAN'S. The Asst Div Comd has  
been especially appointed the task of removing  
obstacles. 130715H, Approx 500 people have  
gathered in that vic. Reason is believed  
to be that people have heard rumors of  
removal of attack.

WHEN (LOCAL DTG) 1st TEXT

WHERE (AREA) AND GRID COORDINATES 1st TEXT 100 1100

WATCH OFFICER \_\_\_\_\_ RECEIVED BY 1st Lt Paul

PASSED TO (NAME OF RECEIVER)

- MAF CMDCTR \_\_\_\_\_
- MAF G-3 \_\_\_\_\_
- WING G-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- 3D MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- 1ST MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- I CORPS G-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- BASE DEF \_\_\_\_\_
- NAG \_\_\_\_\_
- OTHER LIST \_\_\_\_\_

- | III MAF | ACT | INIT |
|---------|-----|------|
| G-2     |     |      |
| COMBAT  |     |      |
| PROD    |     |      |
| REC     |     |      |
| TGTS    |     |      |
| OOB     |     |      |
| INTSUM  |     |      |
| CI      |     |      |
| PLIU    |     |      |

J-6

DECLASSIFIED

II MAF JNL FILE (POLITICAL) 13 JUNE 1966

DECLASSIFIED

Spot Report

HEADQUARTERS  
I CORPS ADVISORY GROUP  
Advisory Team 1  
APO 96337

13 June  
G2  
C  
J

MACIN-ICAG

MEMORANDUM FOR: COMMANDING GENERAL, III MAF

SUBJECT: Special Situation Summary of Significant Events

1. Hue remained quiet all day. It was noted at 0600 that the number of altars in the streets had increased since last night. For the first time, concertina wire had been placed across the main road which enters the Citadel. All roads to the Citadel were blocked. Advisory personnel were unable to travel by vehicle to 1st Division Headquarters and they were forced to work from the compound for the fifth consecutive day.

2. At 0700 approximately 500 demonstrators gathered at the theater. They marched to the CP of 7th Cavalry on the banks of the Perfume River, arriving with only an estimated 150 people. By 0930 the crowd had dispersed. The demonstration was orderly.

3. Thich Tri Quang remained in the hospital on a hunger strike.

4. USMC convoys were able to move from Phu Bai to the unloading ramp and return without any appreciable problem. Gen Lam held a conference this morning at I Corps Headquarters with General Nhuan, CG 1st Division; Lt Colonel Khoa, Province Chief Thua Thien; and Colonel Toan, Deputy Commander 1st Division. At the conference it was clearly defined that Lt Colonel Khoa has the responsibility for clearing the streets of Hue and re-establishing law and order. If additional troops are required, 1st Division will provide the units but 1st Division Headquarters will not be involved in clearing operations. After the conference, NHUAN and TOAN returned to Hue and KHOA remained in DaNang.

J-92

SPOT REPORT

3rd MarDiv - 3100/1

FROM I CORPS G-2 (LT NUNN) DTG 131115H

WHO (PARTICIPANTS) MAJ WHITNEY G-2 ADV 1st ARVN DIV

WHAT (DESCRIBE WHAT OCCURRED) (INCLUDING EN PERSONNEL & EQUIP LOSSES)

RPTS DEMONSTRATION IN HUE TAPERING OFF.

WHEN (LOCAL DTG) 130900H

WHERE (AREA) AND GRID COORDINATES HUE

WATCH OFFICER CAPT CARROLL RECEIVED BY SSGT BOYD

PASSED TO (NAME OF RECEIVER)

MAF CMDCTR \_\_\_\_\_  
 MAF G-3 \_\_\_\_\_  
 WING G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
 3D MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
 1ST MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
 I CORPS G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
 BASE DEF \_\_\_\_\_  
 NAG \_\_\_\_\_  
 OTHER LIST \_\_\_\_\_

III MAF	ACT	INIT
G-2		
COMBAT		
PROD		
REC		
TGTS		
OOB		
INTSUM		
CI		
PIIU		

J-25

-58#5- CG III MAF DANANG RVN  
DE UUMSDA 053 1641420  
ZNY CCCCC  
Z 131410Z  
FM G2 ADV 1ST DIV HUE RVN  
TO G2 ADV I CORPS DNG RVN  
BT

JOR / I CORPS  
13 / 15397

TO: 2349

C O N F I D E N T I A L NOFORN CITE NUMBER 8523  
SUBJECT: POLITICAL SITUATION

1. (CNF) (B/2): CHIEF OF MSS, COL LOAN, ARRIVED IN HUE WITH 300 ADDITIONAL RIOT POLICE, BRINGING THEIR TOTAL STRENGTH IN HUE TO 650.

2. (CNF) (C/3): IT IS REPORTED THAT LOAN WILL GIVE THE STRUGGLE GROUP 24 HOURS 140600 - 150600, TO RALLY. IF THEY COME IN DURING THIS PERIOD OF TIME THEY WILL RECIEVE NO PUNISHMENT. THEY EXPECT TO COLLECT 2000 WEAPONS DURING THIS PERIOD. AIRBORNE TROOPS ARE AVAILABLE IN PHU BAI,

Gen & MACV  
R/S

PAGE 2 UUMSDA 053 C O N F I D E N T I A L NOFORN  
IF THEIR ASSISTANCE IS NEEDED. TANKS AND APC'S ARE LOYAL TO LOAN. (G2 COMMENT:) IT IS POSSIBLE THAT THE "CHIEU HOI" MENOUNCEMENT IS A COVER FOR A COVERT OPERATION BY THE RIOT POLICE AT A DIFFERENT TIME.  
BT

2W0/42  
3W0/8

J-115

NNNN

HAS BEEN SENT

V JAA 000  
OO UUMSE  
E UUMSEA 326 1641555  
WNY SSSS  
MIEQTTT 131555Z  
M III MAF COC  
U UUMSE/MACV COC

*70D / MACV  
14/10/55*

*TON: 0104*

UE C R E T  
BOT REPORT

POLITICAL SITUATION (AS OF 132000H)

ON HUE REMAINED QUIET ALL DAY. IT WAS NOTED AT 0600 THAT THE NUMBER OF ALTARS IN THE STREETS HAD INCREASED SINCE LAST NIGHT. FOR THE FIRST TIME. CONCERTINA WIRE HAD BEEN PLACED ACROSS THE MAIN ROAD WHICH ENTERS THE CITADEL. ALL ROADS TO THE CITADEL WERE BLOCKED. ADVISORY PERSONNEL WERE UNABLE TO TRAVEL BY BICYCLE TO 1ST DIVISION HEADQUARTERS AND THEY WERE FORCED TO WORK FROM THE COMPOUND FOR THE FIFTH CONSECUTIVE DAY.

ON 14 OCT APPROXIMATELY 500 DEMONSTRATORS GATHERED AT THE THEATER. THEY MARCHED TO THE CP OF 7TH CAVALRY ON THE BANKS OF THE PARFUME RIVER, ARRIVING WITH ONLY AN ESTIMATED 150 PEOPLE. BY 0800P THE CROWD HAD DISPERSED. THE DEMONSTRATION WAS ORDERLY. EM THICH TRI QUANG REMAINED IN THE HOSPITAL ON A HUNGER STRIKE. MUSIC CONVOYS WERE ABLE TO MOVE FROM PHU BAI TO THE UNLOADING RMP AND RETURN WITHOUT ANY APPRECIABLE PROBLEM. GEN LAM HELD CONFERENCE THIS MORNING AT V CORPS HEADQUARTERS WITH GENERAL NHUAN, CG 1ST DIVISION; LT. COLONEL KHOA, PROVINCE CHIEF THUA BINH; AND COLONEL TOAN, DEPUTY COMMANDER 1ST DIVISION. AT THE CONFERENCE IT WAS CLEARLY DEFINED THAT LT COLONEL KHOA HAS THE RESPONSIBILITY FOR CLEARING THE STREETS OF HUE AND REESTABLISHING LAW AND ORDER. IF ADDITIONAL TROOPS ARE REQUIRED, 1ST DIVISION WILL PROVIDE THE UNITS BUT 1ST DIVISION HEADQUARTERS WILL NOT BE INVOLVED IN CLEARING OPERATIONS. AFTER THE CONFERENCE, NHUAN AND TOAN RETURNED TO HUE AND KHOA REMAINED IN DANANG.

GP-R  
BT

*Political*

*2NO/6K  
3/11  
J-124*

NNNN

VV VDG QU QUE

ZZ RUMMF

ZNY CCCCC ZOV RUMNH  
ZXY-1  
VI A180

\*\*\*\*\*ZZ UUMSDC

DE UUMSDA 053 1641420  
ZNY CCCCC  
Z 131410Z

*Top: 0204*

FM G2 ADV 1ST DIV HUE RVN  
TO G2 ADV I CORPS DNG RVN  
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L NOFORN CITE NUMBER 8523

<sup>S</sup>  
SUBJECT: POLITICAL SITUATION

1. (CNF) (B/2): CHIEF OF MSS, COL LOAN, ARRIVED IN HUE  
<sup>W</sup>  
WITH 300 ADDITIONAL RIOT POLE, BRINGING THEIR TOTAL STRENGTH  
IN HUE TO 650.

2. (CNF) (C/3): IT IS REPORTED THAT LOAN WILL GIVE THE  
<sup>S</sup>  
TRUGGLE GROUP 24 HOURS 140600 - 150600, TO RALLY.

<sup>I</sup>  
IF THEY COME IN DURING THIS PERIOD OF TIME THEY WILL RECEIVE  
NO PUNISHMENT. THEY EXPECT TO COLLECT 2000 WEAPONS DURING  
THIS PERIOD. AIRBORNE TROOPS ARE AVAILABLE IN PHU BAI.

PAGE 2 UUMSDA 053 C O N F I D E N T I A L NOFORN

<sup>I</sup>  
IF THEIR ASSISTANCE IS NEEDED. TANKS AND APC'S ARE LOYAL TO

<sup>L</sup>  
<sup>O</sup>  
AN. (G2 COMMENT:) IT IS POSSIBLE THAT THE "CHIEU HOI"

<sup>A</sup>  
ANNOUNCEMENT IS A COVER FOR A COVERT OPERATION BY THE RIOT  
POLICE AT A DIFFERENT TIME.

BT

UNRECORDED BY BEHMAX AND MWTZ THIS MSG BY ADBGESYZB  
LTD YOUHMOHOO THPS STA-KK  
BL SHAOP  
ADURSTO

*J-126*

~~21/MAU~~  
11/0015 - RV

OO UUMSE  
DE UUMSEA 329 1642301  
ZNY CCCCC  
O 132301  
FM III MAF COC  
TO UUMSF/MACV COC  
BT

~~G-2~~

C O N F I D E N T I A L  
SURJ: POLITICAL SITUATION

1. COL LOAN ARRIVED IN HUE WITH 3000  
ADDITIONAL RIOT POLICE, BRINGING TOTAL STRENGTH IN  
HUE TO 6500

2. IT IS REPORTED THAT LOAN WILL RIVE  
STRUGGLE GROUP 24 HOURS (140600-150600) TO  
RALLY. IF THEY COME IN DURING THIS PERIOD.

THEY WILL RECEIVE NO PUNISHMENT.  
THEY EXPECT TO COLLECT 2000 WPNS DURING PERIOD.  
AIRBORNE TROOPS AVAILABLE IN PHU BAI IF  
ASSISTANCE NEEDED. TANKS AND APC'S ARE LOYAL TO  
LOAN. IT IS POSSIBLE THAT "CHIEU HOI"  
ANNOUNCEMENT IS A COVER FOR A COVERT OPN  
BY THE RIOT POLICE AT A DIFFERENT TIME.

GP--4  
BT

~~63~~

~~WU / MOC~~  
3WO / R

J-A

DECLASSIFIED

II MAF JNL FILE (POLITICAL) 14 JUNE 1966

DECLASSIFIED



G-3 JC ElShover

SPOT REPORT

3rd MarDiv - 3100/1

FROM FTOC LT NAYLOR DTG 142000H

WHO (PARTICIPANTS)

WHAT (DESCRIBE WHAT OCCURRED) (INCLUDING EN PERSONNEL & EQUIP LOSSES)

LT COULTER ASST G-2 ADVISOR IN HUE REPORTS THAT AT 1610 H BUDDHIST MONKS VIC ANCUU CHECK PT ENROUTE TO PHU BAI STATED THAT 8 ALTARS WERE DESTROYED <sup>BY AMERICAN SOLDIERS</sup> W/INTENT. SIGNS HAVE BEEN PAINTED AND DISPLAYED IN STREETS WHICH STATE "DOWN WITH AMERICAN SOLDIERS WHO DESTROY BUDDHIST ALTARS". THERE IS NO CONFIRMATION THAT ANY AMERICANS WERE INVOLVED [AND MARINES STATE THAT THEY HAD NO CONTROYS ON THE ROAD AT THAT TIME] DEMONSTRATION TOMORROW 0600-2100 BUDDHIST WILL GATHER BY ALTARS IN STREETS PROTESTING THE ABOVE INCIDENT AND BEN THIEU AND KY. FURTHER INFO AS AVAILABLE WILL FOLLOW

WHEN (LOCAL DTG) 14 JUNE 66

WHERE (AREA) AND GRID COORDINATES AUE PHU BAI 240100  
3N0100

WATCH OFFICER N. COLLINS RECEIVED BY N. COLLINS

Passed to [Signature]

PASSED TO (NAME OF RECEIVER)

- MAF CMDCTR \_\_\_\_\_
- MAF G-3 \_\_\_\_\_
- WING G-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- 3D MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- 1ST MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- I CORPS G-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- BASE DEF \_\_\_\_\_
- NAG \_\_\_\_\_
- OTHER LIST \_\_\_\_\_

- | III MAF | ACT | INIT |
|---------|-----|------|
| G-2     |     |      |
| COMBAT  |     |      |
| PROD    |     |      |
| REC     |     |      |
| TGTS    |     |      |
| OOB     |     |      |
| INTSUM  |     |      |
| CI      |     |      |
| ELIU    |     |      |

8-60

VV JAAW 0-44020  
TO UHMF  
FM UHMF 246 1661321  
NY SSSSS  
O 18 JUNE 67  
N III MAF CMC  
H UHMF/MACV CMC  
AT

*TOP SECRET*  
*14/14/67*  
**HAS BEEN SENT**

**TOP: 2220**

**SECRET**  
**NOT REPORT - POLITICAL SITUATION (AS OF 142000H)**  
**04 AT 1800PH. 20 MAR DIV RPTD FOL INFORMATION FROM HUE LNO:**  
**AT 01PH, PPP STUDENTS GATHERED IN FRONT OF**  
**STRUGGLE GROUP HQS. AFTER A SHORT SPEECH, THEY**  
**ALL TURNED AND QUORE "CHARGED" THE 7TH CAVALRY**  
**R. THEY REACHED THE WIRE, STOPPED AND DISPERSED.**  
**A. COL LAM, CO 1ST REGT. WILL REPLACE MR. THUI**  
**B. PROVINCIAL CHIEF OF QUANG TRI. COL LAM WILL**  
**RETAIN PSN AS REGT COMMANDER.**  
**04 AT 1900PH. 1 CORPS RPTD THAT HUE WAS FULL OF**  
**STARS; THAT MACV PERSONNEL WORKED FROM**  
**THE COMPOUND AND WERE UNABLE TO GET TO**  
**WIV HQS. CONCERTINA WIRE WAS PLACED ACROSS**  
**THE MAIN ROAD THAT ENTERS THE CITADEL ON**  
**07 JUNE. ALL ROADS TO CITADEL WERE BLOCKED.**  
**08 JUNE. USMC CONVOYS WERE ABLE TO PASS FROM THE**  
**RAMP TO PHU BAI WITH THE HELP OF**  
**100VN NATIONAL POLICE. THE POLICE MOVED ALTARS**  
**SO THAT VEHICLES COULD PASS.**

**09 SITUATION IN DANANG:**  
**01. WHYOR QUONG SAID HE HAD NOT YET BEGUN ARRESTING**  
**VILLIAM STRUGGLE FORCE LEADERS. HE FIRST INTENDED**  
**ARRESTING VIET CONG ELEMENTS. PUTTING**  
**AS GREAT PRICET. HE STATED THAT HE HAD A**  
**COMPLETE LIST OF VC AGITATORS AND OTHER**  
**THREATS. ACCORDING TO QUONG HE MUST WAIT**  
**FOR A LIST OF VC. UNTIL HE GETS**

**ADDITIONAL POLICE TRAINED FOR THIS SORT OF**  
**WORK. AFTER HE GETS VC HE WILL BEGIN**  
**WORKING UP STRUGGLE GROUP LEADERS. ESPECIALLY**  
**HY XUAN KY.**  
**02. ACCORDING TO QUONG ONE COMPANY OF DANANG**  
**POLICE HAVE BEEN SENT TO SAIGON FOR "RETRAINING"**  
**03. QUONG RPTD HE HAS ASSURANCE FROM LOCAL VN**  
**ARMY COMMANDER THAT ADEQUATE SECURITY FORCES**  
**WILL REMAIN IN DANANG UNTIL THERE IS NO LONGER**  
**POSSIBILITY THEY MIGHT BE NEEDED. QUONG ADMITTED**  
**THIS PROBABLY SEVERAL WEEKS AWAY.**

**04. JUDGMENT: ALTHOUGH DANANG IS VIRTUALLY**  
**SEALED ON THE SURFACE EXCEPT FOR BARBED WIRE**  
**AND TINY HOI AND PHU DA PAGODAS, IT APPEARS**  
**FROM QUONG'S COMMENTS THAT NEITHER VC WHO**  
**ENTERED CITY NOR CIVILIAN STRUGGLE LEADERS**  
**WILL BE APPREHENDED. IT ALSO APPEARS THAT**  
**LOCAL SECURITY FORCES ARE NEITHER STRONG**  
**ENOUGH NOR TRUSTWORTHY ENOUGH TO GUARANTEE**  
**DEFENSE OF THE CITY. IF THIS IS TRUE THEN IT IS QUITE**  
**CERTAIN THAT VN MARINES AND OTHER OUTSIDE**  
**SECURITY ELEMENTS WILL BE REQUIRED IN DANANG**  
**AT LEAST UNTIL STRUGGLE COMPLETELY FINISHED IN HUE.**  
**05. AT 1800PH. 1 CORPS RPTD 5TH WMC BN WILL MOVE**  
**BY CONVOY FROM QUANG NGAI TO DANANG ON 15 JUNE.**  
**06. MAJOR UNLOADING EFFORT AT HUE RAMP TODAY. USS**  
**YATNES (AKA) OFFLOADED OUTSIDE BAR AT RIVER MOUTH.**  
**NINE LCHY LOADS AND 2 LCU LOADS MOVED TO HUE, WILL**  
**CONTINUE TO OFFLOAD DURING NIGHT.**

*75*

## RESUME OF TELEPHONE CALL

DTG 142300

34 MarDiv- 2100

All persons placing or receiving official telephone calls are requested to complete this form which will be placed in the journal for record purposes.

From: MACVTo: III MAF

Resume of call: MACV PASSED FOL QUESTIONS  
FROM NMCL:

1. NEWSPAPER STORY IN WASHINGTON STATES THAT ADVISORS IN HUE WERE PHYSICALLY STOPPED BY BUDDHIST WHEN THEY TRIED TO GO FROM MACK COMPOUND TO 1ST DIV Hqs. IS THIS TRUE? ANSWER FROM HUE: NO, NO ADV TRIED TO GO OVER ROADS BECAUSE OF ALTARS, AN UNKNOWN NO. WENT TO DIV BY HELICOPTER.

2. REGARDING ~~AMERICANS~~ BUDDHIST REPORTS OF AMERICANS KNOCKING DOWN SHRINES TODAY, CAN AMERICANS CONFIRM THIS INCIDENT? ANS: NO AMERICANS CONFIRM ANY INCIDENT TODAY REGARDING ~~ACTION~~ KNOCKING OVER ALTARS.

PASSED TO MACV

240/ML  
340/OP

  
(SIGNATURE)

J-83

TOR: D350

~~TOR 14113~~  
~~141537Z~~

MAF COC DE DIV COC NR 591  
ZNY CCCCC  
R 141530Z  
FM COC THIRD MARDIV  
TO COC III MAF  
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

AT APPROX 1630H - USMC CONVOY HEADED N THRU  
GIA LE (YD820183) WHILE ARVN CONVOY WAS IN PROCESS  
OF PASSING HEADED SOUTH.

CONVOY CMDR RPTS - 2 ALTARS DOWN AS LEAD VEHICLE  
PASSED, USMC OFFICER AT END OF CONVOY RPTD 5 DOWN  
CONVOY CMDR RPTS - NO USMC TRUCKS OR PERSONNEL  
KNOCKED DOWN THE ALTARS - AND HE SURMISES  
FRAGILE ALTARS MAY HAVE BEEN BLOWN OVER, BY WIND,  
TURBULENCE CREATED BY THE TWO TRUCK CONVOYS,  
ONE ON EACH SIDE OF THE ALTARS TRAVELING IN EACH DIRECTION.  
ORDERS HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO USMC CONVOYS TO HALT  
WHEN PASSING ARVN CONVOYS IN THE FUTURE TO AVOID  
ANY FRAGILEEEEEEE ANY POSSIBLE REPETITION OF THIS INCIDENT.

INFO FROM LNO- HUE- THE VENERABLE THICH TRI QUANG  
HAS ANNOUNCED AT 0600H - ALL BUDDHIST WILL GO ON  
A SIT DOWN STRIKE AROUND THEIR ALTARS IN THE  
ROADS. (COMMENT: INFO ON POSSIBLE DEMONSTRATIONS IN HUE  
TOMORROW WAS ONLY A ROMOR GOING AROUND HUE IN FIRST  
REPORT 141840H).  
GP-4

6-2000 H  
6-3000 H

0-84

NNNNN

DE MAF QSL UR RN R 591 ZUB 14/1537Z K K K

RESUME OF TELEPHONE CALL

DTG 142300

3d MarDiv- 2100

All persons placing or receiving official telephone calls are requested to complete this form which will be placed in the journal for record purposes.

From: E TOC

To: III MAF

Resume of call: AT 1722Z 10M,  
CO 1/3 TOLD SR ADV THAT AT 2400  
HIS BN WOULD MOVE TO JUST NORTH AIF  
AN HOA BRIDGE VIC YD 734235, SR ADV  
RELIEVES MOVE TO BE TO AVOID TROUBLE  
IN HUE. CO 7TH CAV, HOWEVER, SAYS  
MOVE IS TO BLOCK ANY MOVE INTO  
HUE. UNKNOWN WHO THEY INTEND TO  
BLOCK.

PASSED TO MACV

240/24  
340/24

ACTION: G-2, G-3

[Signature]  
(SIGNATURE)

J-91

RESUME OF TELEPHONE CALL

DTG 15:025

3d Mar 54- 2100

All persons placing or receiving official telephone calls are requested to complete this form which will be placed in the journal for record purposes.

From: I TOC

To: III MAF

Resume of call: 1-20 P-3:

- ① SGT 5-2 ADV AT QUANG TRI REPT AT LEAST ONE ROADBLOCK (RUDDHUT) IN CITY. HE WAS ALLOWED TO PASS
- ② DUTY INTERPRETER IN QUANG TRI WAS ADVISED TO STAY HOME FROM WORK TONIGHT OR HIS HOME WOULD BE BURNED.
- ③ AT 15005H, ADV TO 2/7 (APC) SAID ALL THAT UNIT WILL MOVE ~~TO~~ QUANG TRI FROM LA VANG.

PASSED TO MACV

ACTION:

2WO/PC  
3WO/

*[Signature]*  
(SIGNATURE)

J-93

RESUME OF TELEPHONE CALL

DTG 150210H

3d MarDiv- 2100

All persons placing or receiving official telephone calls are requested to complete this form which will be placed in the journal for record purposes.

From: I CORPS TOC

To: III MAF COC

Resume of call: ① CAPT ROWE (1st DIV TOC)

REPORTS THAT FROM 0145-0200 THAT A GROUP OF PEOPLE WERE BEATING DRUMS + PANS AND HAD FIRES GOING OUT SIDE 1st DIV GATE. ARVN REINFORCED GATE GUARD WITH 2 SQDS. GROUP SUDDENLY DISPURSED.

② 1/5 ARVN REC 2 RND S OF (AP) 75mm RR FROM 0100-0105. FRIENDLY ARTY RETURNED FIRE - RESULTS UNK. NO FRIENDLY CASUALTIES.

*[Handwritten initials]*

*[Handwritten initials]*

ACTION:

W. W. Wiktor  
(SIGNATURE)

5-101

RESUME OF TELEPHONE CALL

DTG 150615

3d MarDiv- 2100

All persons placing or receiving official telephone calls are requested to complete this form which will be placed in the journal for record purposes.

From: E TOC

To: III MAF

Resume of call: AS OF 150615 SITUATION IN QUANG TRI REMAINS SAME

*POLE*

ACTION:

*[Signature]*  
(SIGNATURE)

J-111

A'

RESUME OF TELEPHONE CALL

DTG 150625H

3d Mar 94v- 2100

All persons placing or receiving official telephone calls are requested to complete this form which will be placed in the journal for record purposes.

From: I CORPS TBC (CAPT CLARK)

To: IAC SGT REAMON

Resume of call: QUANG TRI MACV COMPOUND  
EXIT - RPT UNLIMATED ROAD BLOCK  
BLOCKING TRAFFIC TO AND FROM  
MACV COMPOUND.

HUE: GENERAL SITUATION, REMAINS  
THE SAME. ROADS BLOCKS STILL  
REMAINS.

6-2

~~NO INFO~~

ACTION: PASSED TO MACV (MAJ LALLAR) 0637H

*[Signature]*  
(SIGNATURE)

J-112

SPOT REPORT

3rd MacDiv - 3100/1

FROM \_\_\_\_\_ DTG \_\_\_\_\_

WHO (PARTICIPANTS)

WHAT (DESCRIBE WHAT OCCURRED) (INCLUDING EN PERSONNEL & EQUIP LOSSES)

*4:00 PM 14 APR 68: AW/SA fire at Baren bridge OP (BT 102 510) Noq results.*

WHEN (LOCAL DTG) \_\_\_\_\_

WHERE (AREA) AND GRID COORDINATES \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER \_\_\_\_\_ RECEIVED BY \_\_\_\_\_

PASSED TO (NAME OF RECEIVER)

MAF CMDCTR \_\_\_\_\_  
MAF G-3 \_\_\_\_\_  
WING G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
3D MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
1ST MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
I CORPS G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
BASE DEF \_\_\_\_\_  
NAG \_\_\_\_\_  
OTHER LIST \_\_\_\_\_

III MAF ACT INIT  
G-2  
COMBAT  
PROD  
REC  
TGTS  
OOB  
INTSUM  
CI  
PIIU

SPOT REPORT

3rd MarDiv - 3100/1

FROM Comp G-2 (4th Regt) DTG 150713H

WHO (PARTICIPANTS)

WHAT (DESCRIBE WHAT OCCURRED) (INCLUDING EN PERSONNEL & EQUIP LOSSES)

Hoi An reports:

On 140930: VC detonated command mine in front of Engage 1/4 Lon Trk, went off prematurely and 2 WIA by flying glass

also @ same time same place 1 Engage killed by sniper fire (~~Retired to the US~~)

Dung Xuyen 140130: VC fired 6 rds 60mm mortar into Can Han bridge OP (BT 091552) Neg results

G-3/900  
C/S  
MAA

WHEN (LOCAL DTG) 14 June 66

WHERE (AREA) AND GRID COORDINATES \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER \_\_\_\_\_ RECEIVED BY Johnson

PASSED TO (NAME OF RECEIVER) \_\_\_\_\_

- MAF CMDCTR \_\_\_\_\_
- MAF G-3 \_\_\_\_\_
- WING G-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- 3D MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- 1ST MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- I CORPS G-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- BASE DEF \_\_\_\_\_
- NAG \_\_\_\_\_
- OTHER LIST \_\_\_\_\_

- III MAF ACT INIT \_\_\_\_\_
- G-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- COMBAT \_\_\_\_\_
- PROD \_\_\_\_\_
- REC \_\_\_\_\_
- TGTS \_\_\_\_\_
- OOB \_\_\_\_\_
- INTSUM \_\_\_\_\_
- CT \_\_\_\_\_
- PLIU \_\_\_\_\_

Page 1 of 2

f-115

SPOT REPORT

3rd MarDiv - 3100/1

FROM I Corps G-2 (Lt. Naylor) DTG 150725H

WHO (PARTICIPANTS)

WHAT (DESCRIBE WHAT OCCURRED) (INCLUDING EN PERSONNEL & EQUIP LOSSES)

Time: 10-15 persons gathered @ every 10<sup>th</sup> altar in the street praying.

Crowd has begun to move from radio station towards Dieu De pagoda.

WHEN (LOCAL DTG) 150720

WHERE (AREA) AND GRID COORDINATES \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER \_\_\_\_\_ RECEIVED BY Jalustor

PASSED TO (NAME OF RECEIVER)

MAF CMDCTR \_\_\_\_\_  
 MAF G-3 \_\_\_\_\_  
 WING G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
 3D MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
 1ST MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
 I CORPS G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
 BASE DEF \_\_\_\_\_  
 NAG \_\_\_\_\_  
 OTHER LIST \_\_\_\_\_

III MAF	ACT	INIT
G-2		
COMBAT		
PROD		
REC		
TGTS		
OOB		
INTSUM		
CI		
PIIU		

J-117

SPOT REPORT

3rd MarDiv - 3100/1

FROM I Corps (G-2) H Naylor DTG 150710H

WHO (PARTICIPANTS)

WHAT (DESCRIBE WHAT OCCURRED) (INCLUDING EN PERSONNEL & EQUIP LOSSES)

Hue: 200-250 pers gathered outside the radio station. Most are carrying tin cans and beating on them w/ sticks. No evidence of arms. Inside fence at radio station are riot police. Outside are 5 APCs w/ normal crews. Crowd cont to grow rapidly.

*Pol.T*

WHEN (LOCAL DTG) 150700

WHERE (AREA) AND GRID COORDINATES \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER \_\_\_\_\_ RECEIVED BY Jubruston

PASSED TO (NAME OF RECEIVER)

MAF CMDCTR \_\_\_\_\_  
MAF G-3 \_\_\_\_\_  
WING G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
3D MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
1ST MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
I CORPS G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
BASE DEF \_\_\_\_\_  
NAG \_\_\_\_\_  
OTHER LIST \_\_\_\_\_

III MAF ACT INIT  
G-2  
COMBAT  
PROD  
REC  
TGTS  
OOB  
INTSUM  
CI  
PIIU

*J-116*

RESUME OF TELEPHONE CALL

DTG 150750

SI haxD1v- 2100

All persons placing or receiving official telephone calls are requested to complete this form which will be placed in the journal for record purposes.

From: I TDC

To: II MAF

Resume of call: WDC SITUATION

ALTARS STILL IN STREETS WITH  
APPROX 15 PEOPLE AROUND EACH  
ONE PRAYING. DEMONSTRATION WILL  
LAST FROM 0600 - 2100 H. NO  
ACTION HAS BEEN TAKEN BY AUTHORITIES  
TO HAVE ALTARS REMOVED

ACTION:

  
(SIGNATURE)

J-118

RESUME OF TELEPHONE CALL

DTG 150745

5d HarDiv- 2100

All persons placing or receiving official telephone calls are requested to complete this form which will be placed in the journal for record purposes.

From: 1 COIRPS

To: F-105

Resume of call: AT CYCLO, VIETNAM OR REC  
3 RDS 81 MM MORTAR, NO CAS,

ACTION:

  
(SIGNATURE)

J-119

POLITIC SITUATION HUE 140800H - 300H

1. COL LOAN ARRIVED IN HUE WITH 300 ADDITIONAL RIOT POLICE, BRINGING TOTAL STRENGTH IN HUE TO 650.
2. IT IS REPORTED THAT LOAN WILL GIVE STRUGGLE GROUP 24 HOURS (140600 - 150600) TO RALLY. IF THEY COME IN DURING THIS PERIOD. THEY WILL RECEIVE NO PUNISHMENT. THEY EXPECT TO COLLECT 2000 WPNS DURING PERIOD. AIRBORNE TROOPC AVAILABLE IN PHU BAI IF ASSISTANCE NEEDED. TANKS AND APC'S ARE LOYAL TO LOAN. IT IS POSSIBLE THAT "CHIEU HOI" ANNOUNCEMENT IS A COVER FOR A COVERT OPN BY THE RIOT POLICE AT A DIFFERENT TIME.
3. AT 141100H, 3D MARDIV REPORTED THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION RECEIVED FROM THE HUE LNO:
  - A. AT 0800H 300 STUDENTS GATHERED IN FRONT OF STRUGGLE GROUP HQ'S, AFTER A SHORT SPEECH, THEY ALL TURNED AND QUOTE "CHARGED" THE 7TH CAVALRY CP. THEY REACHED THE WIRE, STOPPED AND DISPERSED.
  - B. GEN LOAN, HEAD OF VN NAT POLICE ARRIVED IN HUE LAST NIGHT.
  - C. COL LAM CO 1ST REGT WILL REPLACE MR. THUI AS PROVINCE CHIEF OF QUANG TRI. COL LAM WILL RETAIN PSN AS REGT COMMANDER.
  - D. 3 CO'S OF SPECIAL POLICE (RIOT POLICE) ARE EXPECTED IN HUE TODAY OR TOMORROW.
  - E. MERCHANTS IN HUE ARE CLAIMING THAT THE BUDDHIST ARE EXTORTING MONEY FROM THEM.
  - F. CO OF ADMIN & LOGISTICS CO HAS BEEN RELIEVED BECAUSE HE HAS BEEN A STRUGGLE GROUP SUPPORTER.
  - G. FOOD SITUATION IN HUE IS BECOMING CRITICAL. INFLATION RUNS FM 100 - 500 PERCENT.
4. AT 141615H, I CORPS REPORTED THAT HUE WAS FULL OF ALTARS; THAT MACV PERSONNEL WORKED FROM THE COMPOUND AND WERE UNABLE TO GET TO DIVISION HEADQUARTERS.
5. USMC CONVOYS WERE ABLE TO PASS FROM THE HUE RAMP TO PHU BAI WITH THE HELP OF ARVN NATIONAL POLICE. THE POLICE MOVED ALTARS SO THAT VEHICLES COULD PASS.

6. LTCOL KHOA, WHO REMAINED IN DANANG THE EVENING OF 13 - 14 JUNE, RETURNED TO THE PROVINCE HEADQUARTERS DURING THE MORNING OF 14 JUNE.

7. MOBILE LOUDSPEAKER BROADCASTS WERE MADE IN HUE TODAY GIVING NOTICE THAT STREETS MUST BE CLEAR OF ALTARS WITHIN 41 HOURS. NO THREATS WERE CONTAINED IN THE BROADCASTS. THIS VARIES FROM THE EARLIER 24 HOUR DEADLINE TO CLEAR THE STREETS.

## POLITICAL SITUATION HUE 140800H - 141500H

1. COL LOAN ARRIVED IN HUE WITH 300 ADDITIONAL RIOT POLICE, BRINGING TOTAL STRENGTH IN HUE TO 650.
2. IT IS REPORTED THAT LOAN WILL GIVE STRUGGLE GROUP 24 HOURS (140600 - 150600) TO RALLY. IF THEY COME IN DURING THIS PERIOD, THEY WILL RECEIVE NO PUNISHMENT. THEY EXPECT TO COLLECT 2000 WPNS DURING PERIOD. AIRBORNE TROOPS AVAILABLE IN PHU BAI IF ASSISTANCE NEEDED. TANKS AND APC'S ARE LOYAL TO LOAN. IT IS POSSIBLE THAT "CHIEU HOI" ANNOUNCEMENT IS A COVER FOR A COVERT OPN BY THE RIOT POLICE AT A DIFFERENT TIME.
3. AT 141100H, 3D MARDIV REPORTED THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION RECEIVED FROM THE HUE LNO:
  - A. AT 0800H 300 STUDENTS GATHERED IN FRONT OF STRUGGLE GROUP HQ'S, AFTER A SHORT SPEECH, THEY ALL TURNED AND QUOTE "CHARGED" THE 7TH CAVALRY CP. THEY REACHED THE WIRE, STOPPED AND DISPERSED.
  - B. GEN LOAN, HEAD OF VN NAT POLICE ARRIVED IN HUE LAST NIGHT.
  - C. COL LAM CO 1ST REGT WILL REPLACE MR. THUI AS PROVINCE CHIEF OF QUANG TRI. COL LAM WILL RETAIN PSN AS REGT COMMANDER.
  - D. 3 CO'S OF SPECIAL POLICE (RIOT POLICE) ARE EXPECTED IN HUE TODAY OR TOMORROW.
  - E. MERCHANTS IN HUE ARE CLAIMING THAT THE BUDDHIST ARE EXTORTING MONEY FROM THEM.
  - F. CO OF ADMIN & LOGISTICS CO HAS BEEN RELIEVED BECAUSE HE HAS BEEN A STRUGGLE GROUP SUPPORTER.
  - G. FOOD SITUATION IN HUE IS BECOMING CRITICAL. INFLATION RUNS FM 100 - 500 PERCENT.
4. AT 141615H, I CORPS REPORTED THAT HUE WAS FULL OF ALTARS; THAT MACV PERSONNEL WORKED FROM THE COMPOUND AND WERE UNABLE TO GET TO DIVISION HEADQUARTERS.
5. USMC CONVOYS WERE ABLE TO PASS FROM THE HUE RAMP TO PHU BAI WITH THE HELP OF ARVN NATIONAL POLICE. THE POLICE MOVED ALTARS SO THAT VEHICLES COULD PASS.

6. LTCOL KHOA, WHO REMAINED IN DANANG THE EVENING OF 13 - 14 JUNE, RETURNED TO THE PROVINCE HEADQUARTERS DURING THE MORNING OF 14 JUNE.

7. MOBILE LOUDSPEAKER BROADCASTS WERE MADE IN HUE TODAY GIVING NOTICE THAT STREETS MUST BE CLEAR OF ALTARS WITHIN 41 HOURS. NO THREATS WERE CONTAINED IN THE BROADCASTS. THIS VARIES FROM THE EARLIER 24 HOUR DEADLINE TO CLEAR THE STREETS.

## DECLASSIFIED

POLITICAL 14200-150600

- ① 1. 142000H, ASST G-2 ADV, HUE REPORTED THAT AT 1600H BUDDHIST MONKS ACCUSED AMERICAN SOLDIERS OF DESTROYING 8 ALTARS ENROUTE TO PHU BAI. SIGNS ARE DISPLAYED SAYING "DOWN WITH AMERICAN SOLDIERS WHO DESTROY BUDDHIST ALTARS". THIS REPORT UNCONFIRMED, BUT MARINES ~~BY~~ HAVING ANY CONVOY ON THE HIGHWAY AT THAT TIME. DEMONSTRATION SCHEDULED FOR 0600-2100 15 JUNE- SIT DOWN STRIKE BY ALTARS- TO PROTEST THIS INCIDENT AND KY AND THIEU. DEMONSTRATION ANNOUNCED BY THICH TRI QUANG.
- ② 2. INCIDENT MAY HAVE OCCURED AS RESULT OF ARVN AND USMC CONVOYS PASSING EACH OTHER. 2 ALTARS WERE DOWN AS LEADING USMC VEHICLE PASSED, 5 DOWN AS LAST VEHICLE PASSED. NO USMC TRUCKS KNOCKED OVER ALTARS, BUT CONVOY BE- LIEVES WIND FROM TWO CONVOYS MAY HAVE BLOWN ALTARS OVER. IN FUTURE USMC CONVOYS WILL STOP AND LET ARVN PASS FIRST.
- ④ 3. SR. ADV, 1ST DIV REPORTED 1/3 TO MOVE TO NORTH OF AN HOA BRIDGE, VIC YD 734235, AT 142400H. CO, 7TH CAV, CDR OF ARVN TROOPS, SAYS MOVE IS TO BLOCK ANY MOVEMENT INTO HUE. ADV. FEELS MOVE IS TO AVOID TROUBLE IN HUE.
- ⑥ 4. 150025, SECTOR S-2 ADV, QUANG TRI REPORTED ONE BUDDHIST ROADBLOCK THAT CITY. HE WAS ALLOWED TO PASS. ALSO DUTY INTERPETER IN QUANG TRI WAS TOL BY BUDDHISTS TO STAY HOME FROM WORK OR HIS HOUSE WOULD BE BURNED.
- ⑤ 5. 150005H, ADV TO 2/7 (APCS) SAID ALL THAT UNIT WOULD MOVE FROM LA VANG TO QUANG TRI.
- ③ 6. AT 142040H, ITOC REPORTED THAT 5TH VNMC BN WILL MOVE FROM QUANG NGAI TO DANANG STARTING AT 150830.
- ⑦ 7. ITOC REPORTED THAT BETWEEN 150145 AND 0200, GROUP OF PEOPLE WERE BEATING DRUMS AND PANS AND HA FIRES GOING OUTSIDE 1ST DIV GATE. GATE GUARD REINFORCED, CROWD DISPERSED.

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

9

MFA 09 MVV SAC985V SVA287KVLTV VDA38 238238KIIIIIIA\*ZZ RM  
 MF DE RUMNH 5161 160118  
 ZNY CCCC  
 Z 140115Z  
 FM CO I CORPS ADV GP DANANG RVN  
 TO CG III MAF DANANG RVN  
 Z 131410Z  
 FM G2 ADJ 1ST DIV HUE RVN  
 TO G2 ADJ I CORPS DNG RVN  
 BT

FORM NOTE:  
 COPIES FOR COC

FLASH

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN CITE NUMBER 8523 FOR COC (G72)  
 SUBJECT: POLITICAL SITUATION

1. (NF) (C/2): CHIEF OF MSS, COL LOAN, ARRIVED IN HUE WITH 200 ADDITIONAL RIOT POLICE, BRINGING THEIR TOTAL STRENGTH IN HUE TO 650.

2. (NF) (C/3): IT IS REPORTED THAT LOAN WILL GIVE THE STRUGGLE GROUP 24 HOURS 140600 - 150600, TO RALLY. IF THEY COME IN DURING THIS PERIOD OF TIME THEY WILL RECEIVE NO PUNISHMENT. THEY EXPECT TO COLLECT 2000 WEAPONS DURING THIS PERIOD. AIRBORNE TROOPS ARE AVAILABLE IN PHU BAI.

PAGE 2 UMSDA 053 CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

IF THEIR ASSISTANCE IS NEEDED. TANKS AND APC'S ARE LOYAL TO LOAN. (G2 COMMENT:) IT IS POSSIBLE THAT THE "CHIEU HOI" ANNOUNCEMENT IS A COVER FOR A COVERT OPERATION BY THE RIOT POLICE AT A DIFFERENT TIME.

BT

CO I CORPS ADV GP DANANG RVN

Z 140115Z/JUNE

CMD RTR

NOT RELEASABLE TO FOREIGN NATIONALS. CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

II MAF JNL FILE (POLITICAL) 15 JUNE 1966

DECLASSIFIED

RESUME OF TELEPHONE CALL

DTG 150430H

3d MarDiv- 2100

All persons placing or receiving official telephone calls are requested to complete this form which will be placed in the journal for record purposes.

From: I CORPS TOC (CAPT BROWN)

To: 100 SGT REEDMAN

Resume of call: BRIDGE WAS DESTROYED AT 142200H

YD 220630 PRESENTLY NOT PASSABLE, ~~IN~~

JUST NORTH of DAVE HA

ACTION:

*Q-3*  
*C/S*  
*sw*  
*[Signature]*

*Sgt G. Reedman*  
(SIGNATURE)

J-5

RESUME OF TELEPHONE CALL

DTG 150931H

3d Mar 91v- 2100

All persons placing or receiving official telephone calls are requested to complete this form which will be placed in the journal for record purposes.

From: I CORPS TOC (CAPT BROWN)

To: COC SGT REDMON

Resume of call:

1ST BN 3<sup>d</sup> REGT LOCATED AT (4D 733236)

1ST TP 7TH ARMED CAV SQD (-) LOCATED AT

LAVANG, 1PLT LOCATED 1ST DIV HQ

ACTION:

Sgt G.W. Redmon  
(SIGNATURE)

J-9

SPOT REPORT

3rd MarDiv - 3100/1

FROM I Corps G-2 DTG 170745H

WHO (PARTICIPANTS) 1st Lt. [unclear]

WHAT (DESCRIBE WHAT OCCURRED) (INCLUDING EN PERSONNEL & EQUIP LOSSES)

150745H  
on Hwy #1 north of [unclear]  
[unclear] (1st Lt. [unclear])  
[unclear]

150835H  
Dien De Pagoda  
150745H 150 [unclear] seated in the road  
at XO 835177

150835H - [unclear] rallied [unclear]  
at NAI-LANG district Ho Chi He was  
a member of a 120 mm mortar Co (no further  
INFO AT present)

G-2

WJ/moe

WHEN (LOCAL DTG) \_\_\_\_\_

WHERE (AREA) AND GRID COORDINATES here

WATCH OFFICER [unclear] RECEIVED BY [unclear]

PASSED TO (NAME OF RECEIVER)

MAF CMDCTR \_\_\_\_\_  
MAF G-3 \_\_\_\_\_  
WING G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
3D MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
1ST MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
I CORPS G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
BASE DEF \_\_\_\_\_  
NAG \_\_\_\_\_  
OTHER LIST \_\_\_\_\_

III MAF ACT INIT  
G-2  
COMBAT  
PROD  
REC  
TGTS  
OOB  
INTSUM  
CI  
PLIU

J-7

RESUME OF TELEPHONE CALL

DTG 150910H

3d MarDiv- 2100

All persons placing or receiving official telephone calls are requested to complete this form which will be placed in the journal for record purposes.

From: I CORPS TOC (CPT BROWN)

To: COC SGT REDMON

Resume of call: - SPOT REPORT -

OPERATION: HT 141 US MARINE  
CONTACT MADE WITH VC: (BT175598) AT 142210H  
WITH ESTIMATED 10-15 VC WITH UNKNOWN  
TYPE AND NUMBER WPNs - ON CONTACT  
VC WITHDREW TO VILLAGE (AT 167599)  
OTHERS CROSSED RIVER (BT 173590) NAVAL  
GUN FIRE AND ARVN ARTY FIRED FOR EFFECT.  
RESULTS UNKNOWN. PLAN TO SEND SQD  
PATROL TO VIC (BT 210565).

AT 0745 THIS MORNING MARINE ELEMENTS  
REC'D HEAVY SNIPER FIRE VIC (BT 172598)  
RESULTS 3 USMC WIA - MARINES PULLED  
BACK AFTER RECEIVING WIA'S

ACTION: (confirm w/ Dir  
of OK Part to MACV)

6-3  
C/S  
JW

3rd div called on RTT  
Info coming on RPT

Sgt S.W. Redmon  
(SIGNATURE)

J-10

RESUME OF TELEPHONE CALL

DTG 151125H

34 Mar 54 - 2100

All persons placing or receiving official telephone calls are requested to complete this form which will be placed in the journal for record purposes.

From: I Corps G2, Ft. Norwick

To: COC III MAF

Resume of call: 1st Division upls:

1100: Govt's Demand "that all  
Struggle Forces return to the  
govt." has been extended 1 week  
from 140600H

Agent Rpt (C/2) 0900 on 15 June  
40 VC dressed as monks entered  
town via RR bridge NW corner  
of town.

~~6-3  
6/5  
BWH  
JW~~

ACTION:

Johnston  
(SIGNATURE)

J-13

OOIV DE MAF QSL UR NR 617 AT 151637Z KK

MSG  
MAF DE DIV NR 618

~~FOR DIV-3~~  
~~151637Z~~

R 151637Z  
FM COC THIRD MARDIV  
TO COC III MAF

BT  
CONFIDENTIAL  
4TH MARINES

PROVINCE CHIEF COC THUA HAS REQUESTED THAT NO CONVOYS BE SENT  
FOR HOF RAMP ON COCCO CAUSEWAY 16 JUNE.

(2) THE COL ASSURED US THAT WE WOULD BE ABLE TO MOVE WHERE  
AND WHEN WE WANT BY 17 JUNE

(3) WE ARE COMPLYING WITH HIS REQUEST.

J-600000

J71

BT

J-97

NNNN

DIV DE MAFQSSL UR NR 599 AT 150229Z KK  
MAF DE DIV NR 560

*For*  
*OW3*  
*MTA*  
*H*  
*150230*

R 150240Z  
FM COC THIRD MARDIV  
TO COC III MAF  
C O N F I D E N T I A L

*Ton: 1157*

151015H FM AFTERGLOW ZA TO CAPT MAXWELL  
4TH MARINES HAVE NOW RECEIVED INFORMATION FROM AN AUSTRALIA  
BEEBEE AUSTRALIAN MAJOR KERR AND A NEWSPAPER MAN THAT A MARINE  
RIDING IN A TRUCK HELD A TENT POLE OR SOME OTHER LARGE STICKS  
OUT FROM A TRUCK AND KNOCKED DOWN SEVERAL BUDDHIST STATUES  
AND ALTARS YESTERDAY AFTERNOON AT 1630H AT (GL 822183) AS THE  
TRUCKS MOVED ALONG THE HIGHWAY HEADED TOWARDS HUE. A BUDDHIST  
FLAG IS ALSO REPORTED TO HAVE BEEN SOLBEEBEE STOLEN BY THE  
MARINES AT THIS SAME INCIDENT. MAJOR KERR AND THE NEWSMAN  
WITNESSED THE INCIDENT.

THE UNITED BUDDHIST ASSOCIATION HAS SENT AN OFFICIAL  
PROTEST TO THE SENIOR MILITARY ADVISOR IN HUE. THE PROTEST  
SURROUNDS THE FACT THAT MARINES ARE DESECRATING THE BUDDHIST  
STATUES AND ALTARS.

THE SENIOR MILITARY ADVISORS HAS FORWARDED THE PROTEST BEEBEE  
TO BEEBEE PROTEST TO "H" COMFL AND INFO'D III MAF.  
4TH MARINES HAVE RECEIVED NO REPORTS OF DEMONSTRATION AS OTHER  
BEEBEE OR OTHER ACTIVITY IN HUE AS OF 151000H.

J-22  
BT

*copy to A-2*

*6-3*  
*C/S*  
*JWP*

*3 W/O 95*

*J-18*

150240Z MAF DE DIV NR 560 UR NR 599 AT 150229Z KK

TO: CCG DE DIV CCG TR 003  
22Y CCGCC  
#1506002  
FM CCG THIRD MARETV  
TO CCG III MAF  
BT

TOR/30W  
15/46472/288  
TOR: 1405

( C O N F I D E N T I A L )  
J 14 06 FM 4TH MAR 151200H ARVN LNO TO 4TH MAR REPORTED  
THE FOLLOWING: (1) 1ST ARVN DIV C/S WAS RELIEVED TODAY.  
NAME OF RELIEF UNK. (2) 2 CO'S OF NATIONAL POLICE ARRIVED  
IN PHU TODAY.  
BT

UNP  
FM CCG DE MAF CCG CSL TR NR 603...603 AT 157005Z JUNE 68 K

J-31

SPOT REPORT

3rd MarDiv - 3100/1

FROM CDC G-2 WATCH OFF DTG 151100Z

WHO (PARTICIPANTS) CDC G-2

WHAT (DESCRIBE WHAT OCCURRED) (INCLUDING EN PERSONNEL & EQUIP LOSSES)

Checked with I Corps G-2 on report that ARVN 1st Div C/S was relieved. They have two unconfirmed reports in relation to this item - one that he would be relieved and one that he was relieved and was being sent to 2nd ARVN Div. Will keep us informed as they receive info.

The man in question according to their reports is a Lt Col or major (probably Lt Col) TON THAI KHEN. The above is all they have at this time.

WHEN (LOCAL DTG) 151100Z

WHERE (AREA) AND GRID COORDINATES 4116

WATCH OFFICER [Signature] RECEIVED BY [Signature]

PASSED TO (NAME OF RECEIVER)

MAF CMDCTR  
MAF G-3  
WING G-2  
3D MAR DIV G-2  
1ST MAR DIV G-2  
I CORPS G-2  
BASE DEF  
NAG  
OTHER LIST

III MAF / ACT INIT  
G-2 ✓  
COMBAT ✓  
PROD  
REC  
TGTS  
OOB  
INTSUM ✓  
CI ✓  
PIU

J-34

RESUME OF TELEPHONE CALL

DTG 151530 H

3d WarDiv- 2100

All persons placing or receiving official telephone calls are requested to complete this form which will be placed in the journal for record purposes.

From: T TAC Capt Brown

To: III MAF COC

Resume of call: Senior Advisor to Airborne Task Force located in Dong Ha trig center reports that the 5th Airborne Bn will move into Hue tonight with mission of riot suppression. Advisors will not accompany. 1st Bn will remain at Dong Ha.

*[Handwritten signatures and initials, including "Pcm" and "G-3 C/S"]*

ACTION:

*[Signature: R. J. Gurdy]*  
(SIGNATURE)

J-38

J NR 53 - FR 30 MAR A. C/1/3 B. 151815H C. AT 939865 D. 3 6X6  
TRKS WITH 25 ARVN SOLDIERS IN EACH, PASSED C CO CP TRAVELING SOUTH. SOL  
DIERS WORE PACKS, AND HELMETS AND CARRIED SA. NO CREW SERVED WPNS  
OBSD. E-G' NEG

J-56

*Ref/2132*

*TOP SECRET  
15/1230/REP*

MAF DE DIV 3 NR 612  
R 151325Z  
FM CGC THIRD MAR DIV  
TO CGC III MAF  
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L  
J NR 66 - 152120H

RECEIVED A CALL FROM COLONEL SHERMAN AT 2030 TO REPORT THAT CG  
HANGANGEE HANIFIN'S GUEPIT CLOSED THE AREA AT 1630. 4TH MARINES  
HAVE BEEN REQUESTED TO SEND NO MORE CONVOYS TOMORROW TO HUE RAMP  
OR COL CO. THE IMPRESSION COLONEL SHERMAN HAS IS THAT THE NATIONAL  
POLICE WANT TO DO SOME CLEANING UP AND THEY HAVEN'T GOT  
ENOUGH TROOPS FOR EXCURS AND THEIR OWN PURPOSES.  
BT

BT

CG MAF GSI UR NR 012 AR 15/1330Z RRR

*J-69*

MAF DE DIV 3 NR 609  
R 151145Z  
FM COC THIRD MARDIV  
TO COC 141 MAF

*TOP SECRET*  
*15/1149Z*

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SPOT REPORTS - 4TH MAR

(1) J-60 - 4TH MAR CIT

AT 151840H CIT REPORTED THAT CHAN KIEM, BUDDHIST YOUTH LDR OF HUE AND SEVERAL OTHER MONKS, ARE AT B MOTORS AREA. TO PROTEST MARINE INDLEEE INFLICTED DAMAGES TO BUDDHIST ALTARS, CHAN KIEM SAID HE WANTED TO ARRANG

TO MOVE ALTARS WHEN CONVOYS ARE ON THE ROAD.

(2) J-61

4TH MASR - 1/4

151915H: AT APPROX 2000H BUDDHIST ARE GOING TO HOLD A DEMONSTRATION AT YD 836177 APPROX 300-400 BUDDHIST ARE TO BE AT THIS DEMONSTRATION REAONS FOR DEMONSTRATION UNK.

BT

NNNN

DE MAF QSL UR NR 609 AT 15/1149Z KKK

*J-58*

FOR / PIV-3  
15/1537 / JPB  
208/2335

MEMO OF CIA  
R 151000Z  
FM CCG THIRD MARDIV  
TO CCG III FAR  
BT

CONFIDENTIAL  
CIG JOURNAL

0-73 - 100TH MAR SECT J-82  
AT 1000, 1500HR THICH CHON KIM, A BUDDHIST YOUTH LEADER OF THIS PROVINCE  
PAID A VISIT TO CAPT NGUYEN NGUYEN WHO HE UNDERSTOOD  
WAS SAO MATO. HIS VISIT TO EXPLAIN THAT MANY BUDDHIST ALTRAS AND  
DISPLAYS HAD BEEN KNOCKED OVER AND DESTROYED AND THAT HIS PEOPLE  
WANTED THE CAPTIVE TO COME OUT AND REASSURE THEM THAT THIS WAS  
NOT INTENTIONAL. HE FURTHER STATED THAT HE AND HIS PEOPLE  
WERE NOT ATTEMPTING TO BLOCK OUR RTE, BUT ARE RATHER MORE LEARN-  
ING AGAINST THEIR GOVERNMENT. THE CAPT AND REGT CIVIL AFFAIRS  
OFFICER ACCOMPANIED CHON KIM TO PHU LUONG, AN AREA AND THE  
TO 042175. BOTH OF THEM CAREFULLY LISTENED AND REASSURED THE PEOPLE  
THAT IF ANY OF THESE ALTRAS HAD BEEN BLOCKED OR KILLED OR INJURED  
THAT THE MARINE CORPS WOULD INVESTIGATE AND WOULD MAKE SURE THAT  
THEY TO CURTAIL ANY FUTURE PROBLEMS OF THIS NATURE. THE PEOPLE  
WERE FRIENDLY AND EXPRESSED THEIR APPRECIATION FOR THE CAPT'S VISIT.  
CHON KIM GAVE HIS PHONE NO AND SAID WOULD BE HELD TO BE LOCATED  
AT ANY TIME IF OUR TRKS RAN ACROSS OBSTACLES WHICH COULD NOT BE  
NEGOTIATED.

- 0-74 - INITIAL BY 10TH MAR
- 1. TR A THICH SECTOR ADVISOR
- 2. 152215H
- 3. TO 1952
- 4. VOICE OF AMERICA WAS HURT.
- 5. NO FURTHER DETAILS AVAILABLE AT THIS TIME.

J-89

CONFIDENTIAL  
MEMO OF CIA AT 151000Z 1968

RESUME OF TELEPHONE CALL

DTG 152115H

3d MarDiv- 2100

All persons placing or receiving official telephone calls are requested to complete this form which will be placed in the journal for record purposes.

From: PMO (SGT JONES)

To: COC

Resume of call: 20 VEHICLE ARVN CONVOY PARKED ON SIDE OF ROAD 1/2 MILE NORTH OF III MAF GATE (988 773), DRIVERS PRESENT, NO TRPS OR WPNS SEEN.

ACTION:

J67

Sgt. [Signature]  
(SIGNATURE)

RESUME OF TELEPHONE CALL

DTG 160250H

3d MarDiv- 2100

All persons placing or receiving official telephone calls are requested to complete this form which will be placed in the journal for record purposes.

From: I TOC (SGT STEWART)

To: COC

Resume of call: THE ARVN UNITS IN HUE  
AT PRESENT TIME ARE:

1st/3D MINUS 1 CO

20/30 - COMPLETE

1st/7 ARMOR CAV

30/7 ARMOR CAV

ACTION:

*[Handwritten initials]*

*[Handwritten signature]*  
(SIGNATURE)

NNNNKJH  
VV HSE259  
OO UHSEA  
DE UHSE 457 1661030  
ZNY CCCEC  
O 151825Z  
FM MACV CDC  
TO III MAF  
BT

*JR 0323*  
*TOR*  
*MACV*  
*151853Z*

C O N F I D E N T I A L

- 1. AGENT REPORT FROM HUE:
  - A. ALL TROOPS AT THE DONG DA TRNG CNTR AND THE 1ST DIV TROOPS WILL BE MOVED OUT OF HUE TONIGHT. HAVE ALREADY STARTED AS OF 152300H.
  - B. AT 152300H THE 5TH ARVN ABN ARRIVED IN HUE, 12 TRUCK LOADS. NO ADVISORS WERE WITH THEM.
  - C. 12 MILLS MOVED TO NORTH SIDE OF RIVER IN HUE FROM SOUTH SIDE.
- 2. REQUEST CONFIRMATION.

GP-4  
BT

*Mid*  
*J-103*

NNNN

RESUME OF TELEPHONE CALL

DTG 160510H

3d MarDiv- 2100

All persons placing or receiving official telephone calls are requested to complete this form which will be placed in the journal for record purposes.

From: I TOC

To: COC

Resume of call: 1ST ARVN DIV CONFIRMS 5TH ABN  
IN HUE.

M-113'S MOVED NORTH TO SOUTH  
INSTEAD OF SOUTH TO NORTH. PRESENTLY  
LOCATED AT RADIO STATION.

1/3 & 2/3 WILL LEAVE HUE AND  
GO TO PK 17 AT 160800.

*JLJ*

ACTION: PASSED TO MACV, MAJ FAWLER 160515

*[Signature]*  
(SIGNATURE)

RESUME OF TELEPHONE CALL

DTG 16 0615H

3d MarDiv- 2100

All persons placing or receiving official telephone calls are requested to complete this form which will be placed in the journal for record purposes.

From: ICORPS

To: TII MAF COC

Resume of call: \_\_\_\_\_

ICorps reports all U.S. advisers to ARVN units in Hue have been withdrawn to MACV Compound. One U.S. remains at DIV ITOC. ARVN advisers at Dong Da remain there.

ACTION:

Polit

Rapp  
(SIGNATURE)

J-117

SPOT REPORT

3rd MarDiv - 3100/1

FROM I 1st Lt A 11A DTG 11 043001

WHO (PARTICIPANTS) NO NAME IN 22 AGI

WHAT (DESCRIBE WHAT OCCURRED) (INCLUDING EN PERSONNEL & EQUIP LOSSES)

Riot police HAVE STARTED COLLECTING  
ARMS FROM STORES IN HUE. TH-11-  
HAVE SEEN A FEW GRENADES THROWN  
SPONTANEOUSLY BY STUDENTS A FEW BLOCKS  
FROM THUA THUAN SOUTHWEST QUARTERS.  
Several small groups of people beginning  
to gather throughout the city. There  
has been burning at some of the  
hot spots.

There is a number of riot police  
in the area & thousands of ARMS  
collected the last hour. He says his  
company is at least 1000 by the  
police.

WHEN (LOCAL DTG) \_\_\_\_\_

WHERE (AREA) AND GRID COORDINATES \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER MA 601 RECEIVED BY MA 601

PASSED TO (NAME OF RECEIVER)

MAF CMDCTR \_\_\_\_\_  
MAF G-3 \_\_\_\_\_  
WING G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
3D MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
1ST MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
I CORPS G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
BASE DEF \_\_\_\_\_  
NAG \_\_\_\_\_  
OTHER LIST \_\_\_\_\_

III MAF ACT INIT  
G-2  
COMBAT  
PROD  
REC  
TGTS  
OOB  
INTSUM  
CI  
PLIU

5-124

## POLITICAL RECAP 14 - 15 JUNE

1. 1420000H, ASST G-2 ADV, HUE REPORTED THAT AT 1600 BUDDHIST MONKS ACCUSED AMERICAN SOLDIERS OF DESTROYING 8 ALTARS ENROUTE TO PHU BAI. SIGNS ARE DISPLAYED SAYING "DOWN WITH THE AMERICAN SOLDIERS WHO DESTROY BUDDHIST ALTARS". THIS REPORT UNCONFIRMED, BUT MARINES DENY HAVING ANY CONVOY ON THE HIGHWAY AT THAT TIME. DEMONSTRATION SCHEDULED FOR 0600-2100 15 JUNE- SIT DOWN STRIKE BY ALTARS- TO PROTEST THIS INCIDENT AND KY AND THIEU. DEMONSTRATION ANNOUNCED BY THICH TRI QUANG.
2. INCIDENT MAY HAVE OCCURED AS RESULT OF ARVN AND USMC CONVOYS PASSING EACH OTHER. 2 ALTARS WERE DOWN AS LEADING USMC VEHICLE PASSED, 5 DOWN AS LAST VEHICLE PASSED NO USMC TRUCKS KNOCKED OVER ALTARS, BUT CONVOY CDR BELIEVES WIND FROM TWO CONVOYS MAY HAVE BLOWN ALTARS OVER. IN FUTURE USMC CONVOYS WILL STOP AND LET ARVN PASS FIRST.
3. AT 142040H, ITOC REPORTED THAT 5TH VNMC BN WILL MOVE FROM QUANG NGAI TO DANANG STARTING AT 150830.
4. SR. ADV, 1ST DIV REPORTED 1/3 TO MOVE TO NORTH OF AN HOA BRIDGE, VIC YD 734235, AT 142400H. CO, 7TH CAV, CDR OF ARVN TROOPS, SAYS MOVE IS TO BLOCK ANY MOVEMENT INTO HUE. ADV, FEELS MOVE IS TO AVOID TROUBLE IN HUE.
5. 150005H, ADV TO 2/7 (APCS) SAID ALL THAT UNIT WOULD MOVE FROM LA VANG TO QUANG TRI.
6. 150025, SECTOR S-2 ADV, QUANG TRI REPORTED ONE BUDDHIST ROAD-BLOCK THAT CITY. HE WAS ALLOWED TO PASS. ALSO DUTY INTERPRETER IN QUANG TRI WAS TOLD BY BUDDHISTS TO STAY HOME FROM WORK OR HIS HOUSE WOULD BE BURNED.
7. ITOC REPORTED THAT BETWEEN 150145 AND 0200, GROUP OF PEOPLE WERE BEATING DRUMS AND PANS AND HAD FIRES GOING OUTSIDE 1ST DIV GATE. GATE GUARD REINFORCED, CROWD DISPERSED.
8. AT 150840, THE 3RD MARDIV REPORTED THAT AN AUSTRALIAN MAJOR KERR AND A NEWSPAPERMAN WITNESSED A MARINE IN A TRUCK KNOCKED DOWN SEVERAL BUDDHIST STATUES WITH A POLE AT 040630H AT YD 822183, (5000 METERS SE OF HUE), AND STOLE A BUDDHIST FLAG. THE UNITED BUDDHIST ASSN. HAS SENT AN OFFICIAL PROTEST TO THE SENIOR MILITARY ADVISOR IN HUE. (J18)
9. AT 150900H, 40VC DRESSED AS MONKS ENTERED HUE IN VIC OF RAILROAD BRIDGE IN NW CORNER OF TOWN. (CLASSED AS C-2 INFO) J-13
10. I CORPS G-2 REPORTED THE FOLLOWING AT 050020H
  - A) AT 0745, HWY #1 N OF HUE WAS BLOCKED BY ALTAR TABLES
  - B) AT 0835, APPROX 100 PEOPLE WERE GATHERED DEIU DE PAGODA. J-17

11. I CORPS G-2 REF ID A151125H THAT THE GOV'TS DEMAND FOR "STRUGGLE FORCES TO RETURN TO THE GOV'T" HAS BEEN EXTENDED ONE WEEK FROM 140600H.

12. AT 151230H, THE ARVN LNO TO 4TH MARINES REPORTED: (1) THAT 1ST ARVN DIV C/S WAS RELIEVED TODAY. NAME OF RELIEF UNK. (2) THAT 3 CO OF NATIONAL POLICE ARRIVED IN HUE TODAY. A CHECK WITH I CORPS G-2 AT 1530 REVEALED THAT A TOTAL OF 650 SPECIAL NATIONAL (RIOT) POLICE HAVE ARRIVED IN HUE FROM SAIGON DURING PAST WEEK. I CORPS HAS CONFLICTED UNCONFIRMED REPORTS ON RELIEF OF C/S. MAN IN QUESTION IS BELIEVED TO BE LTCOL TON THAT KHIEU.

13. AT 151355H, A MESSAGE WAS RECEIVED FROM THE 3RD DIVISION OF 150 VC OPERATING IN VILLAGES EAST OF HUE (YD 803246) IN SUPPORT OF BUDDHIST FORCES AND TRYING TO TURN VILLAGERS AGAINST US. (J-30)

14. I CORPS REPORTED AT 151520H THAT THE 5TH AIRBORNE BN OF THE AIRBORNE TASK FORCE LOCATED IN DONG DA IS SCHEDULED TO MOVE INTO HUE TONIGHT WITH MISSION OF RIOT SUPPRESSION. (J-38)

## POLITICAL RECAP 150800H - 152000H

1. I CORPS G-2 REPORTED THE FOLLOWING AT 150920H
  - A) AT 0745, HWY #1 NORTH OF HUE WAS BLOCKED BY ALTAR TABLES
  - B) AT 0835, APPROXIMATELY 100 PEOPLE WERE GATHERED AT DIEU DE PAGODA. (J-7)
2. A. I CORPS G-2 REPORTED AT 151125H THAT THE GOV'TS DEMAND FOR "STRUGGLE FORCES TO RETURN TO THE GOV'T" HAS BEEN EXTENDED ONE WEEK FROM 140600H.
  - B. AT 150900H, 40 VC DRESSED AS MONKS ENTERED HUE IN VIC OF RAILROAD BRIDGE IN NW CORNER OF TOWN. (CLASSED AS C-2 INFO) J-13
3. AT 150840, THE 3RD MARDIV REPORTED THAT AN AUSTRALIAN MAJOR KERR AND A NEWSPAPERMAN WITNESSED A MARINE IN A TRUCK KNOCKED DOWN SEVERAL BUDDHIST STATUES WITH A POLE AT 141630H AT YD 822183, (5000 METERS SE OF HUE), AND STOLE A BUDDHIST FLAG. THE UNITED BUDDHIST ASSN. HAS SENT AN OFFICIAL PROTEST TO THE SENIOR MILITARY ADVISOR IN HUE. (J-18)
4. AT 151230H, THE ARVN LNO TO 4TH MARINES REPORTED: (1) THAT 1ST ARVN DIV C/S WAS RELIEVED TODAY. NAME OF RELIEF UNK. (2) THAT 3 CO OF NATIONAL POLICE ARRIVED IN HUE TODAY. A CHECK WITH I CORPS G-2 AT 1530 REVEALED THAT A TOTAL OF 650 SPECIAL NATIONAL (RIOT) POLICE HAVE ARRIVED IN HUE FROM SAIGON DURING PAST WEEK. I CORPS HAS CONFLICTED UNCONFIRMED REPORTS ON RELIEF OF C/S. MAN IN QUESTION IS BELIEVED TO BE LTCOL TON THAT KHUEN.
5. AT 151355H, A MESSAGE WAS RECEIVED FROM THE 3RD DIVISION OF 150 VC OPERATING IN VILLAGES EAST OF HUE (YD 803246) IN SUPPORT OF BUDDHIST FORCES AND TRYING TO TURN VILLAGERS AGAINST US. (J-30 INCOMING FILE)
6. I CORPS REPORTED AT 151520H THAT THE 5TH AIRBORNE BN OF THE AIRBORNE TASK FORCE LOCATED IN DONG DA IS SCHEDULED TO MOVE INTO HUE TONIGHT WITH MISSION OF RIOT SUPPRESSION. (J-38)

HEADQUARTERS  
I CORPS ADVISORY TEAM 1  
APO 96337

MACTN-IC

Return to  
15 June 1966

MEMORANDUM FOR: COMMANDING GENERAL, III MAF

SUBJECT: Special Situation Summary of Significant Events

④ ⑤ *Summary 14-15 June*

Last night, the 1/3 Battalion moved from Hue to the vicinity of An Hoa bridge and are oriented to the north west (away from Hue). It was reported that movement was to counter a VC threat. Military units remaining in Hue are 2/3 Battalion, Dong Da Battalion, 101st Engineer Battalion and service units of 1st Division. The 5th A/B Battalion will move from ~~Phu Bai~~ <sup>Dong Da</sup> to Hue w/o advisors tonight.

⑦ ⑧ Hue remained quiet today with more items cluttering the streets including some shelter tents. Majority of advisory personnel operated from the MACV compound. Travel to Division Headquarters was restricted to helicopters. Marine convoys operated to and from the LCU unloading site without any reported incident.

⑩ ⑪ Colonel Loan stated to DSA, I Corps, that people of Hue had been instructed to remove altars from the street. ~~by 2nd platoon~~ If this is not accomplished by 1700, many police will move them. He further stated he expects to collect 2,000 unauthorized weapons in Hue. He reported that police had moved altars yesterday to permit passage of Marine convoys but they had been put back in the streets.

⑫ ⑬ It is reported that a caparison truck has been prepared with appropriate Buddhist trappings at Dong Da Training Center. The truck is to transport artifacts to a storage site.

⑭ ⑮ *Sen Adv / 1st Adv Des reported that*  
General THI met with General LAM from 1200 - 1300 hours. Subject of meeting unknown.

MACTN-IC

SUBJECT: Special Situation Summary of Significant Events

11. (11) There was a meeting of 1st Division Headquarters today attended by General NHUAN, Colonel TOAN, 1st Division Staff and commanders of units located in Hue.

12. (12) TRICH TRI QUANG in a radio broadcast today asked for a number of people to stand by the altars in Hue. It appeared that few people responded to this request.

13. (13) In Quang Tri today, Lt Colonel NGUYEN AM, commander 1st Inf Regiment was installed as province chief. Initial reaction of Buddhists in the area was adverse as they feel he is strongly pro-government. Streets of Quang Tri continue to be clogged with altars and tables.

*Petition*  
 ① of 200 army are significant political events during period 142000 - 153000.

POLITICAL RECAP 14 - 15 JUNE

② 142000H, ASST G-2 ADV, HUE REPORTED THAT AT 1600 BUDDHIST MONKS ACCUSED AMERICAN SOLDIERS OF DESTROYING 8 ALTARS ENROUTE TO PHU BAI. SIGNS ARE DISPLAYED SAYING "DOWN WITH THE AMERICAN SOLDIERS WHO DESTROY BUDDHIST ALTARS". THIS REPORT UNCONFIRMED, BUT MARINES DENY HAVING ANY CONVOY ON THE HIGHWAY AT THAT TIME. DEMONSTRATION SCHEDULED FOR 0600-2100 15 JUNE - SIT DOWN STRIKE BY ALTARS - TO PROTEST THIS INCIDENT AND KY AND THIEU. DEMONSTRATION ANNOUNCED BY THICH TRI QUANG.

③ INCIDENT MAY HAVE OCCURED AS RESULT OF ARVN AND USMC CONVOYS PASSING EACH OTHER. 2 ALTARS WERE DOWN AS LEADING USMC VEHICLE PASSED, 5 DOWN AS LAST VEHICLE PASSED NO USMC TRUCKS KNOCKED OVER ALTARS, BUT CONVOY CDR BELIEVES WIND FROM TWO CONVOYS MAY HAVE BLOWN ALTARS OVER. IN FUTURE USMC CONVOYS WILL STOP AND LET ARVN PASS FIRST.

~~4. AT 142040H, ITOC REPORTED THAT 5TH VNMC BN WILL MOVE FROM QUANG NGAI TO BANANG STARTING AT 150830.~~

④ SR. ADV, 1ST DIV REPORTED 1/3 TO MOVE TO NORTH OF AN HOA BRIDGE, VIC YD 734235, AT 142400H. CO, 7TH CAV, CDR OF ARVN TROOPS, SAYS MOVE IS TO BLOCK ANY MOVEMENT INTO HUE. ADV, FEELS MOVE IS TO AVOID TROUBLE IN HUE.

~~5. 140005H, ADV TO 2/7 (ARCS) SAID ALL THAT UNIT WOULD MOVE FROM LA VANG TO QUANG TRI.~~

⑤ 150025, SECTOR S-2 ADV, QUANG TRI REPORTED ONE BUDDHIST ROAD-BLOCK THAT CITY. HE WAS ALLOWED TO PASS. ALSO DUTY INTERPRETER IN QUANG TRI WAS TOLD BY BUDDHISTS TO STAY HOME FROM WORK OR HIS HOUSE WOULD BE BURNED.

⑥ ITOC REPORTED THAT BETWEEN 150145 AND 0200, GROUP OF PEOPLE WERE BEATING DRUMS AND PANS AND HAD FIRES GOING OUTSIDE 1ST DIV GATE. GATE GUARD REINFORCED, CROWD DISPERSED.

⑦ AT 150840, THE 3RD MARDIV REPORTED THAT AN AUSTRALIAN MAJOR KERR AND A NEWSPAPERMAN WITNESSED A MARINE IN A TRUCK KNOCKED DOWN SEVERAL BUDDHIST STATUES WITH A POLE AT 140630H AT YD 822183, (5000 METERS SE OF HUE), AND STOLE A BUDDHIST FLAG. THE UNITED BUDDHIST ASSN. HAS SENT AN OFFICIAL PROTEST TO THE SENIOR MILITARY ADVISOR IN HUE. (J18)

~~8. AT 150930H, 4000 DRESSED AS MONKS ENTERED HUE BY VIC OF RAILROAD BRIDGE IN NW CORNER OF TOWN. (CLASSED AS C-2 INFO) J-13~~

⑧ 17 CORPS G-2 REPORTED THE FOLLOWING AT 150000H  
 A) AT 0835, HWY #1 N OF HUE WAS BLOCKED BY ALTAR TABLES  
 B) AT 0855, APPROX 100 PEOPLE WERE GATHERED DEU DE PAGODA. J-17

13. 1 CORPS G-2 REPORTED AT 151125H THAT THE GOV'TS DEMAND FOR "STRUGGLE FORCES TO RETURN TO THE GOV'T" HAS BEEN EXTENDED ONE WEEK FROM 140600H.

13.16. AT 151230H, THE ARVN LNO TO 4TH MARINES REPORTED: (1) THAT 1ST ARVN DIV C/S WAS RELIEVED TODAY. NAME OF RELIEF UNK. (2) THAT 3 CO OF NATIONAL POLICE ARRIVED IN HUE TODAY. A CHECK WITH 1 CORPS G-2 AT L530 REVEALED THAT A TOTAL OF 650 SPECIAL NATIONAL (RIOT) POLICE HAVE ARRIVED IN HUE FROM SAIGON DURING PAST WEEK. 1 CORPS HAS CONFLICTED UNCONFIRMED REPORTS ON RELIEF OF C/S. MAN IN QUESTION IS BELIEVED TO BE LTCOL TON THAT KHIEU.

15. AT 151355H, A MESSAGE WAS RECEIVED FROM THE 3RD DIVISION OF 150 VC OPERATING IN VILLAGES EAST OF HUE (YD 803246) IN SUPPORT OF BUDDHIST FORCES AND TRYING TO TURN VILLAGERS AGAINST US. (S)

19. 1 CORPS REPORTED AT 151520H THAT THE 5TH AIRBORNE BN OF THE AIRBORNE TASK FORCE LOCATED IN DONG DA IS SCHEDULED TO MOVE INTO HUE TONIGHT WITH MISSION OF RIOT SUPPRESSION. (S)

DECLASSIFIED

1966

III MAF JNL FILE (POLITICAL) 16 JUNE 1966

DECLASSIFIED

DUMRX  
DE COC ZUMJ ILL CK THAT ZJPPLS

AND MATE I SHUD BE 152325Z KKK  
EA266

OO UUMSEA  
DE UUMSA 275 1662355  
ZNY CCCCC  
O 152354Z  
FM MACVCC  
TO ZEN/NMCC  
ZEN/CINCPAC  
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF  
UUMSHC/II FFORCEV  
UUMSJC/II FFORCEV  
UUMSEB/COMNAVFORV  
UUMSTC/SA IV CORPS

TOR: 0920

TOR / MACV  
160419ZC

BT  
CONFIDENTIAL CCN 20544

1. (C) I CTZ: HUE - THE 5TH ARVN ABN BN MOV INTO HUE AT 152330H. THE TWO 1ST DIV BNS THAT HAVE BEEN IN HUE ARE SCD TO MOV OUT OF THE CITY TO PK 17 VIC YD6528 AT 160000H. THESE UNITS ARE 1/3 AND 2/3. THE 4TH MAR AT PHU BAI WERE REQUESTED TO KEEP TRK CONVOYS OUT OF HUE TODAY. THE PROVINCE CHIEF (LT COL KHOA) HAS PROMISED UNRESTRICTED MOVE ON 17 JUN. U.S. ADVISORS TO THE DIV HQ AND TACTICAL UNITS IN THE VIC OF HUE ARE REMAINING IN THE MACV COMPOUND TODAY.

2. (C) II CTZ: OP HAWTHORNE CONT WD SIGNIFICANT CONTACT.

POLIT

PAGE 2 UUMSA 275 CONFIDENTIAL  
177 ARTY 152210H VIC ZB190448 REC UNK NO OF MART RD OF UNK  
CALM INITIAL REPT: 1B US WIA.

3. (U) III CTZ: NO SIGNIFICANT ACTV REPT.

4. (C) IV CTZ: OP CUU LONG 29/66 TERM 151700H JUN 66.

24 TAC AIR SORTIES SPT. NEG FRD LOSSES. VC LOSSES: 11 KIA, 3 VCC. EEM: 7 C/S WPN, 14 IWP, 13 RADIOS, 1 SWBD, 5 TELE, 1 AMMETER, 1 ELEC MOTOR, 36,000 RDS SA AMMO, 1,950 RDS 60MM MORT AMMO, 400 RDS 81MM MORT AMMO, 350 RDS 75MM RR AMMO, 48 GRN, 1 AT MINE, 1 FREEZER, 2 MG BARRELS, 9 AAW TRIPODS, 1 SIG SCH, 1 SIG REPAIR SHOP, 1 SMALL MED FACILITY AND 11 BUNKERS  
DEST.

*cell/juan*  
340/jm

GP-4  
BT

J-8

NNNN

RESUME OF TELEPHONE CALL

DTG 161020

3d MacDiv- 2100

All persons placing or receiving official telephone calls are requested to complete this form which will be placed in the journal for record purposes.

From: I CORPS TOC

To: III MAF COC

Resume of call: 100 ARMED ARVN TRPS WITH AN OFFICER (PROBABLE) WERE SITTING AT QUADANGLE IN THE 1ST DIV HQ COMPOUND. THEY HAD A BANNER WHICH READS - "WE WILL FIGHT THE VC + DEFEND THE BUDDIST TO OUR LAST DROP OF BLOOD" THE C/S 1ST DIV TALKED TO THESE TRPS AT 1015. THEY ROLLED UP THEIR BANNER + LEFT.

TROOP DESIGNATION AND DESTINATION UNKNOWN

G-3 / low  
C/S [Signature]

ACTION:

[Signature]  
(SIGNATURE)

5-11

C/S  
G-3

SPOT REPORT

3rd MarDiv - 3100/1

FROM I Corps (Capt Martin) DTG 161030H

WHO (PARTICIPANTS)

WHAT (DESCRIBE WHAT OCCURRED) (INCLUDING EN PERSONNEL & EQUIP LOSSES)

1. 0930H Hue: 500-1000 persons moving south from PK-17 to the outskirts of the citadel, led by 5 Buddhist monks and comprised of mostly of boy & girl scouts.

2. Voice of Buddhism in a pro broadcast at 0730H ask "all Buddhist soldiers to return home to their families"

1st Div Buddhist Chaplain (in broadcast) Chick Chuck Nghiem "called all Buddhist soldiers, police, RF/PF to assemble in yard"

WHEN (LOCAL DTG) \_\_\_\_\_

WHERE (AREA) AND GRID COORDINATES \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER \_\_\_\_\_

RECEIVED BY \_\_\_\_\_

*Passed to MACV*

PASSED TO (NAME OF RECEIVER)

MAF CMDCTR \_\_\_\_\_  
MAF G-3 \_\_\_\_\_  
WING G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
3D MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
1ST MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
I CORPS G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
BASE DEF \_\_\_\_\_  
NAG \_\_\_\_\_  
OTHER LIST \_\_\_\_\_

III MAF ACT INIT  
G-2  
COMBAT  
PROD  
REC  
TGTS  
OOB  
INTSUM  
CI  
PIIU

J-15

SPOT REPORT

3rd MarDiv - 3100/1

FROM \_\_\_\_\_ DTG \_\_\_\_\_

WHO (PARTICIPANTS)

WHAT (DESCRIBE WHAT OCCURRED) (INCLUDING EN PERSONNEL & EQUIP LOSSES)

in front of 1st Air Adgns. Ask  
 troops not to fire at anyone.  
 Stated let the troops of Shien,  
 Ky & the U.S. kill all they want,  
 we must not have violence.  
 And then in an apparently contradictory  
 statement, "that if after ~~after~~ 24 hours  
 Shien & Ky did not leave their posts  
 the Buddhist soldiers will return to  
 their families." Went off air @ 0745H

WHEN (LOCAL DTG) \_\_\_\_\_ and has not been heard

WHERE (AREA) AND GRID COORDINATES of service

WATCH OFFICER \_\_\_\_\_ RECEIVED BY \_\_\_\_\_

PASSED TO (NAME OF RECEIVER)

MAF CMDCTR \_\_\_\_\_  
 MAF G-3 \_\_\_\_\_  
 WING G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
 3D MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
 1ST MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
 I CORPS G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
 BASE DEF \_\_\_\_\_  
 NAG \_\_\_\_\_  
 OTHER LIST \_\_\_\_\_

III MAF	ACT	INIT
G-2		
COMBAT		
PROD		
REC		
TGTS		
OOB		
INTSUM		
CI		
PIIU		

J-15

SPOT REPORT

3rd MarDiv - 3100/1

FROM \_\_\_\_\_ DTG \_\_\_\_\_

WHO (PARTICIPANTS)

WHAT (DESCRIBE WHAT OCCURRED) (INCLUDING EN PERSONNEL & EQUIP LOSSES)

Police have moved <sup>on</sup> ~~along~~ Truong Tran Dao street but have not cleared any other streets as of 0930H

WHEN (LOCAL DTG) \_\_\_\_\_

WHERE (AREA) AND GRID COORDINATES Hue

WATCH OFFICER \_\_\_\_\_ RECEIVED BY \_\_\_\_\_

PASSED TO (NAME OF RECEIVER)

MAF CMDCTR \_\_\_\_\_  
MAF G-3 \_\_\_\_\_  
WING G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
3D MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
1ST MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
I CORPS G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
BASE DEF \_\_\_\_\_  
NAG \_\_\_\_\_  
OTHER LIST \_\_\_\_\_

III MAF ACT INIT  
G-2  
COMBAT  
PROD  
REC  
TGTS  
OOB  
INTSUM  
CI  
PLIU

5-15

SPOT REPORT

3rd. MarDiv - 3100/1

FROM I Corps (71 Norvick) DTG 161145H

WHO (PARTICIPANTS)

WHAT (DESCRIBE WHAT OCCURRED) (INCLUDING EN PERSONNEL & EQUIP LOSSES)

The crowd rep'd @ 160930H  
vic outskirts of Citadel at that  
time is now located at the  
Dien De Pagoda.

(Ref: III MAF 4-15)

Passed to MACV

G-3 *[initials]*  
c/s  
*[signature]*

WHEN (LOCAL DTG) \_\_\_\_\_

WHERE (AREA) AND GRID COORDINATES \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER \_\_\_\_\_ RECEIVED BY *[signature]*

PASSED TO (NAME OF RECEIVER)

MAF CMDCTR \_\_\_\_\_  
MAF G-3 \_\_\_\_\_  
WING G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
3D MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
1ST MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
I CORPS G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
BASE DEF \_\_\_\_\_  
NAG \_\_\_\_\_  
OTHER LIST \_\_\_\_\_

III MAF	ACT	INIT
G-2		
COMBAT		
PROD		
REC		
TGTS		
OOB		
INTSUM		
CI		
PIIU		

7-22

*J or DW PA: 1516*  
*6/27/92*

REF ID: A632  
NR 07092  
FM CCC THIRD MARDIV  
TO CCC III MAF  
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

RE - 4TH MAR - POLITICAL SITUATION IN HUE: 1ST ARVN DIV LNO, 161440Z  
REPORTED THAT AT 3 SEPARATE LOCATIONS ON FT. 1 BETWEEN QUANG TRI AND HUE  
VC HAVE FORMED HUMAN BARRIERS. HUE, VC HAVE FORMED HUMAN BARRIERS TO BLOCK  
SOUTH ARMY VEHICLES. THE PEOPLE SAID THE ONLY WAY YOU CAN PASS IS TO  
RUN OVER US.

NNNN

*J-48*

CIVILIAN MAF CCC RSL TR NR 092 AT 16/0709Z JUNE 68

SPOT REPORT

3rd MarDiv - 3100/1

FROM 1st Lt. [unclear] 10162 DTG 161616H 40N 66

WHO (PARTICIPANTS) 1st Mar Div, 1st Div

WHAT (DESCRIBE WHAT OCCURRED) (INCLUDING EN PERSONNEL & EQUIP LOSSES)

1345 - 200 armed 1st Div troops at Dist HQ  
 gathered around the flagpole with  
 Buddhist banners. There are approximately  
100 armed troops, apparently under Div  
control at the headquarters.  
 The personnel at the Div TOC are armed and  
 alerted and the situation appears tense.  
 Radio Hue (authored) has announced that  
 the police will begin searching all persons  
 on all roads to Hue. Also there are rumors  
 that another demonstration is scheduled  
 for later in the afternoon.

WHEN (LOCAL DTG) 161345H

WHERE (AREA) AND GRID COORDINATES HUE - 1st ARVN Div HQ

WATCH OFFICER CAPT Carroll RECEIVED BY \_\_\_\_\_

PASSED TO (NAME OF RECEIVER)

- MAF CMDCTR
- MAF G-3
- WING G-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- 3D MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- 1ST MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- I CORPS G-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- BASE DEF \_\_\_\_\_
- NAG \_\_\_\_\_
- OTHER LIST \_\_\_\_\_

- III MAF  ACT
- G-2  INIT
- COMBAT
- PROD \_\_\_\_\_
- REC \_\_\_\_\_
- TGTS \_\_\_\_\_
- OOB \_\_\_\_\_
- INTSUM
- CI
- PIIU \_\_\_\_\_

J-53

RESUME OF TELEPHONE CALL

DTG

3d Mar 61- 2100

All persons placing or receiving official telephone calls are requested to complete this form which will be placed in the journal for record purposes.

From: \_\_\_\_\_

To: \_\_\_\_\_

Resume of call:

*... troops formed in front of ...  
... government ...  
... Di ...  
... and ...*

*... 250 ...  
... troops, ...  
... "We will fight the ...  
... to our last ...  
... Buddhist flags ...  
... of ...*

ACTION:

*Forwarded to MACV*

*[Handwritten Signature]*  
(SIGNATURE)

J-5A

SPOT REPORT

3rd MarDiv - 3100/1

FROM I CORPS (CAPT MARTIN) DTG 161618H

WHO (PARTICIPANTS) LT COULTER (ASST G-2 ADV(HUE))

WHAT (DESCRIBE WHAT OCCURRED) (INCLUDING EN PERSONNEL & EQUIP LOSSES)

AT APPROX 1600H 3,000 PEOPLE WERE GATHERED AT THE DIEU DE PAGODA AT HUE. CROWD PLANS TO MARCH FROM THE PAGODA TO PROVINCE HQ.

PROV HQ REC RPT F/6 - VC HAVE TOLD VILLAGERS AROUND HUE TO MARCH ON HUE TOMORROW MORN. VC WILL FOLLOW INTO HUE. CROWD AT DIV HQ NOW NUMBERS 400. HAVE MANAGED TO ENTICE SOME DIV PERSONNEL TO JOIN DISSIDENT GRP. 100 ARMED TROOPS RPTD THERE EARLIER APPEAR TO BE DRIFTING AWAY. CONTROL APPARENTLY SLOWLY BEING LOST.

WHEN (LOCAL DTG) 161600 H

G-3

WHERE (AREA) AND GRID COORDINATES \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER CAPT (HARRIS) RECEIVED BY LT OSBORNE

PASSED TO (NAME OF RECEIVER)

- MAF CMDCTR \_\_\_\_\_
- MAF G-3 \_\_\_\_\_
- WING G-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- 3D MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- 1ST MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- I CORPS G-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- BASE DEF \_\_\_\_\_
- NAG \_\_\_\_\_
- OTHER LIST \_\_\_\_\_

- | III MAF | ACT | INIT |
|---------|-----|------|
| G-2     |     |      |
| COMBAT  |     |      |
| PROD    |     |      |
| REC     |     |      |
| TGTS    |     |      |
| OOB     |     |      |
| INTSUM  |     |      |
| CI      |     |      |
| PLIU    |     |      |

J-55

RESUME OF TELEPHONE CALL

DTG 161620

3d MarDiv- 2100

All persons placing or receiving official telephone calls are requested to complete this form which will be placed in the journal for record purposes.

From: I CORPS TOC

To: III MAF COC

Resume of call: 6-2 1st DIV Rpt 1530

Radio HUE ANNOUNCED THE RIOT Police will Begin Searching ALL PERSONS ON ROADS LEADING TO HUE.

AT DIEU DE PAGODA THERE IS ABOUT 3000. People - will RPT FURTHER

*[Handwritten scribbles and signatures]*  
G-3  
CS

ACTION:

*[Handwritten signature]*  
(SIGNATURE)

U-56

RESUME OF TELEPHONE CALL

DTG 161620

3d MarDiv- 2100

All persons placing or receiving official telephone calls are requested to complete this form which will be placed in the journal for record purposes.

From: I CORPS TOC

To: TII MAF COG

Resume of call: Ref J-54, J-55, J-56

12 ARMED TRPS HAVE JOINED THE  
CROWD AT 1ST DIV HQ. AS OF THIS  
TIME NO FIGHTING IN HUE AS  
YET

*Handwritten scribbles and signatures, including "S-5" and "C/S".*

ACTION:

WAW i/s tok S/Sgt  
(SIGNATURE)

J-61

RESUME OF TELEPHONE CALL

DTG

5d HazDiv- 2100

All persons placing or receiving official telephone calls are requested to complete this form which will be placed in the journal for record purposes.

From:

To:

Resume of call:

1. WHO IN HUE IS CONTROLLING ACTIONS OF  
THE ARVN BN (1ST COL KHUON, 5TH ARVN BN  
CO, OR SOMEONE ELSE)? COL TOAN, BN  
IS CONTROLLING BN.

2. ARE ALL 1ST DIV UNITS OUT OF HUE?  
THEY ALL APPEAR TO BE SMALL  
GROUPS OF 1ST DIV SOLDIERS IN HUE,  
1/2 AT PHONG DIEN YD 523347, 2/3  
AT AN LO YD 420304, BLACK PANTHER  
AT PK-17.

INFO PROVIDED BY 2 TOC AND PASSED  
TO MACV

ACTION:

  
(SIGNATURE)

J-57

SPOT REPORT

3rd MarDiv - 3100/1

FROM 1st Lt. Michael J. Camp, 9 DTG 161655 WAG 66

WHO (PARTICIPANTS)

WHAT (DESCRIBE WHAT OCCURRED) (INCLUDING EN PERSONNEL & EQUIP LOSSES)

1st 9 Dec Aids B-2 - 1650+1

The 5th Airborne Bn is lined up in Hue at the following coords (YD 768 228) to (YD 764 233). There is a crowd / an est 2000 at vic (YD 765 232). Members of Abn have fired gas grenades at the crowd. ~~There were no casualties.~~

*Passed*

*G-3  
C/S  
Horse*

WHEN (LOCAL DTG) 1650H

WHERE (AREA) AND GRID COORDINATES HUE

WATCH OFFICER CAPT CARROLL RECEIVED BY \_\_\_\_\_

PASSED TO (NAME OF RECEIVER)

MAF CMDCTR	_____
MAF G-3	_____
WING G-2	_____
3D MAR DIV G-2	_____
1ST MAR DIV G-2	_____
I CORPS G-2	_____
BASE DEF	_____
NAG	_____
OTHER LIST	_____

III MAF	ACT	INIT
G-2	✓	_____
COMBAT	✓	_____
PROD	_____	_____
REC	_____	_____
TGTS	_____	_____
OOB	_____	_____
INTSUM	_____	_____
CI	✓	_____
PLIU	_____	_____

*J-664*

SPOT REPORT

3rd MarDiv - 3100/1

FROM LT Mitchell (Bypass-2) DTG 161645H Jun 66

WHO (PARTICIPANTS)

WHAT (DESCRIBE WHAT OCCURRED) (INCLUDING EN PERSONNEL & EQUIP LOSSES)

The 1st ARVN Engineer Bn in Hue has closed its gates & put up a sign saying "We are now fighting for the Buddhists" CPO of 1st Eng Bn is 7-8 km South of Hue in NAM HOA Area.

*Parmed*

*CS ✓*  
*G-3 / [initials]*  
*NO B-3 / [initials]*

WHEN (LOCAL DTG) 161625H

WHERE (AREA) AND GRID COORDINATES HUE

WATCH OFFICER CAPT CARROLL RECEIVED BY \_\_\_\_\_

PASSED TO (NAME OF RECEIVER)

- MAF CMDCTR \_\_\_\_\_
- MAF G-3 \_\_\_\_\_
- WING G-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- 3D MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- 1ST MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- I CORPS G-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- BASE DEF \_\_\_\_\_
- NAG \_\_\_\_\_
- OTHER LIST \_\_\_\_\_

- | III MAF | ACT | INIT |
|---------|-----|------|
| G-2     |     |      |
| COMBAT  |     |      |
| PROD    |     |      |
| REC     |     |      |
| TGTS    |     |      |
| OOB     |     |      |
| INTSUM  |     |      |
| CI      |     |      |
| PTIU    |     |      |

*J-63*

RESUME OF TELEPHONE CALL

DTG 161734

3d MarDiv- 2100

All persons placing or receiving official telephone calls are requested to complete this form which will be placed in the journal for record purposes.

From: I CORPS TOC

To: III MAF COC

Resume of call: REF - J-57 BLACK  
PANTHER Co. Rpted AT PK-17  
NOW IN HUE. EXACT LOC UNK

Passed to MACV

G-3A / jc

CLS / JW

ACTION: PASSED TO MACV (CAPT PETERSON) 1803H

W. W. ... Lt Col  
(SIGNATURE)

5-79

RESUME OF TELEPHONE CALL

DTG 161700

SI WarDiv- 2100

All persons placing or receiving official telephone calls are requested to complete this form which will be placed in the journal for record purposes.

From: I CORPS T-OC

To: III MAF COC

Resume of call: 1445- ADV AT 1ST DIV TCC  
WERE LEAVING 1ST DIV + GOING TO MACV  
COMPOUND

1650- 5TH ABN Landed up VIC  
YD 768228 TO YD 764223 There is  
A CROWD OF 2000 LOC VIC YD 763232  
5TH ABN HAS FIRED GAS GERMARDS AT  
THE CROWD. THE SITUATION IS NOT  
UNDER CONTROL

ACTION:

W. A. [Signature] Sgt  
(SIGNATURE)

J-68

CHOP  
RAF DE DIV NR 635

R 102931Z  
FM CCG THREE FARIV  
TO CCG III MAF

*TOP SECRET  
6/MS / JLB*

*TOP: 18/15*

CONFIDENTIAL

5TH MAF: REF: MARINE LNO 1 ST ARVN DIV 101740H:  
JUREEE N00 REFR PAS 4 AGENT KEPT THAT INDICATE 2 VC BUREEE  
BNS LCC AT 10 703137.  
BT

*J-8A*

BT  
REF RSL UR NR 635 AT 10/1715Z 84

*als [signature]* *6-3 90*

SPOT REPORT

3rd MarDiv - 5100/1

FROM I CORPS G-2 (MIZOKEN) DTG 161805H

WHO (PARTICIPANTS) 1 FAVN DIV G-2 ADV RTD

WHAT (DESCRIBE WHAT OCCURRED) (INCLUDING EN PERSONNEL & EQUIP LOSSES)

*APPROX 161754H BLACK PANTH COMPANY*  
*HAS RETURNED TO HUE. THEY ARE*  
*PRESENTLY IN A FIRE FIGHT W/UNK*  
*PERSONS. AT LEAST TWO 30 CAL. MG*  
*CAN BE HEARD. ONE MEMBER OF THE*  
*COMPANY REPORTED HIS CO HAD 3 KIA.*  
*RIOT POLICE HAVE REQUESTED AN U.S.*  
*PERSONNEL STAY OFF THE STREETS.*  
*FIRING IS THROUGH OUT THE CITY.*  
*4th Mars LNO confirms.*

*Passed to MAELV*

*PASSED TO 3RD MAR DIV*  
*6-2003/ve*  
*WOC-3 [signature]*

WHEN (LOCAL DTG) \_\_\_\_\_

WHERE (AREA) AND GRID COORDINATES \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER \_\_\_\_\_ RECEIVED BY Sgt Buss

PASSED TO (NAME OF RECEIVER)

- MAF CMDCTR \_\_\_\_\_
- MAF G-3 \_\_\_\_\_
- WING G-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- 3D MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- 1ST MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- I CORPS G-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- BASE DEF \_\_\_\_\_
- NAG \_\_\_\_\_
- OTHER LIST \_\_\_\_\_

- | III MAF | ACT | INIT |
|---------|-----|------|
| G-2     |     |      |
| COMBAT  |     |      |
| PROD    |     |      |
| REC     |     |      |
| TGTS    |     |      |
| OOB     |     |      |
| INTSUM  |     |      |
| CI      |     |      |
| PIIU    |     |      |

**J-83**

LFLLV

C&I DE DIV 18068

R 161200Z  
FM CQC THIRD BATTAL  
TO CQC 111 BAF  
BT

*TOP / DIV-3  
14/12/44 / H/3*

*TOP: 2050*

CONFIDENTIAL

01161900 FM 4TH MAR. EVERY INDICATION THERE HAS BEEN A  
FIB FIGHT INSIDE THE CITY. GROSS AIRBORNE UNITS BLACK PANTHER  
CLUB AND DEMONSTRATIONS. IMPOSSIBLE TO GET OUT OF THE COMPOUND  
AT THIS TIME. WILL RELAY MORE INFO AS AVAILABLE.

J-62 162010 FM PSCC ROUGH RIDER ARRIVED AT ITS DESTINATION  
AT 2005H.

J-64 162015 FM 4TH MAR THIS AFTERNOON THE BUDDHIST CALLED  
FOR ALL BUDDHIST SO

LDIERS TO JOIN IN THE FIGHT BUDDA.

SOLDIERS FROM THE 1ST DIV OF ANL 1 ENGR CO HAVE DONE SO.

SO FAR. EST. 250 PERSONS TOTAL. APPROX 60-70 MEMBERS OF THE BLACK PANTHER

CO RETURNING TO HUE WERE DISARMED BY SPECIAL POLICE. A FIRE FIGHT

IS NOW REPORTED GOING ON (1600) IN THEIR BILLETING AREA WITH

AT LEAST 3 DEAD INCLUDING 1 SHOT THROUGH THE HEAD BY THE

BLACK PANTHER CO. REASON UNKNOWN. THERE IS SUPPOSED TO BE A RIOT

GOING ON AT THIS TIME (1800) NORTH OF THE PERLONG RIVER WITH

TEAR GAS BEING USED BY SPECIAL POLICE. SEVERAL FIGHTING CAN

BE HEARD. OFFICIALS HAVE REQUESTED ALL AMERICANS STAY OFF

THE STREETS. A/C AT THE HUE CITADEL FACILITY HAVE BEEN

MOVED TO PHU BAI. MARINE GUARDS OF MACV HAVE BEEN

WITHDRAWN TO THE MACV COMPOUND.

J-65 162020 FM 4TH MAR. IN HUE TODAY. THE ARVN 2000TH AVN

REGIMENT TROOPS ORDERED THE RELIGIOUS RELICS, TABLES, ETC.

SO THE TROOPS STARTED TO REMOVE THE RELICS THEMSELVES. ALL

THEY WERE ATTACKED BY DEMONSTRATORS. TEAR GAS WAS USED TO DISPERSE

THE DEMONSTRATORS.

BT

TOP SECRET  
CQC 111 BAF  
16/1241Z JUNE 68

*5-97*

*C-2* *9* *Joe*

SPOT REPORT  
3rd MafDiv - 5100/1

FROM ITOC LT NOWICKI DTG 162045H

WHO (PARTICIPANTS)

WHAT (DESCRIBE WHAT OCCURRED) (INCLUDING EN PERSONNEL & EQUIP LOSSES)

AT 2022H ELEMENTS OF 1ST ARVN AIRBORNE BN HAVE ARRIVED IN HUE FROM DONG DA TRAINING CAMP NEAR PHU BAI.

AT 1930H 2US PERSONNEL IN A JEEP WERE FIRED AT. PERSONNEL AND JEEP WERE NOT HIT. A <sup>UPI</sup> PRESS REPORTER WAS WOUNDED (MINOR) IN THE LEFT FOREARM. THESE APPEAR TO BE NOT RELATED.

UNCONFIRMED REPORTS SAY THAT THE GATES OF THE CITIDAL HAVE BEEN CLOSED BY THE BUDDHISTS

WHEN (LOCAL DTG) 16 JUNE 66

*J-100*

WHERE (AREA) AND GRID COORDINATES \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER *[Signature]* RECEIVED BY *M. COLLINS*

PASSED TO (NAME OF RECEIVER)

MAF CMDCTR \_\_\_\_\_  
MAF G-3 \_\_\_\_\_  
WING G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
3D MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
1ST MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
I CORPS G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
BASE DEF \_\_\_\_\_  
NAG \_\_\_\_\_  
OTHER LIST \_\_\_\_\_

III MAF ACT INIT  
G-2  
COMBAT  
PROD  
REC  
TGTS  
OOB  
INTSUM  
CI  
PIIU

*J-100*

*For: 2210*

MAF DE DIV NR 639

*For: 2210  
14/1400/11/17*

R 161320Z  
FM COC THIRD MARDIV  
TO COC III MAF  
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

J-66 162030 FR 4TH MAR AT 1800H, ATHE AO REPORTED A CROWD OF APPROX 750 PEOPLE AT YD 764225. ALSO REPORTED FRENZIED ACTIVITY AND A FIRE FIGHT IN THE AREA. AT 1850H, AO REPORTED THAT THE CROWD DISPERSED. AO SAW 3 TKS SITTING IN THE STREET AT YD 736222EEEEEEE YD 763222 WITH EEEEE WITH 3 APC'S APPROX 150 METERS TO THE NORTH OF THE TKS, REPORTED NO VISIBLE FIRING AT THIS TIME. AND NO CROWDS.

*Black Panthers*

J-67 162035 FR 4TH MAR AT 161915H 1ST ARVN DIV MARINE LNO REPORTED THAT:

- (-) EVERY INDICATION IS THAT THE 5TH AIRBORNE DIV AND THE HOC BAO CO HAS AND ARE ENGAGING IN A IEEEEEE FIRE FIGHT IN HUE.
- (2) A US ADVISOR TO THE PAT WAS BEATEN BY MEMBERS OF THIS TEAM WHEN HE CHECKED POLITICAL RECORDS OF THE TEAM. IT IS REPORTED THAT THE ADVISOR FOUND EVIDENCE OF GRAFT IN THE RECORDS.
- (3) THE PAT REPORTED TO LTCOL KHOA THAT THE AMRICANS ARE TRYING TO TAKE OVER THE PACIFICATION OF HUE. IT IS REPORTED THAT KHOA ENDEEEE TENSEEEEE TENDS TO BELIEVE THIS STORY.

BT

NNNTPMW

DE T87L AND INT QREEEEE INT QSL INT QSL NR 639 161320Z KKK

*J-110*

DE MAF QSL UR NR 639 AT 16/1400Z KKK

SPOT REPORT

3rd MarDiv - 3100/1

FROM I Corps G-2 DTG 162250H  
 WHO (PARTICIPANTS) LT Coulter Apt'd (1st Div G-2)  
ADV.  
 WHAT (DESCRIBE WHAT OCCURRED) (INCLUDING EN PERSONNEL & EQUIP LOSSES)

This afternoon 40 dissidents of the Black Panther Company were fighting for the Buddhist. GEN. NHUAN asked for the dissidents to come to the theater for a talk. The dissidents left the Company unarmed w/ 300 civilians. Riot Police tried to turn them back with ~~tear~~ tear gas. The 40 dissidents returned, picked up their weapons and engaged the Police in a fire fight. LT. TRAN DUC SINH was killed and was reported to be one of the dissidents. Another report said the KIA was unknown and that he was NOT one of the dissidents.

WHEN (LOCAL DTG) \_\_\_\_\_  
 WHERE (AREA) AND GRID COORDINATES \_\_\_\_\_  
 WATCH OFFICER \_\_\_\_\_ RECEIVED BY \_\_\_\_\_

PASSED TO (NAME OF RECEIVER)

MAF CMDCTR \_\_\_\_\_  
 MAF G-3 \_\_\_\_\_  
 WING G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
 3D MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
 1ST MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
 I CORPS G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
 BASE DEF \_\_\_\_\_  
 NAG \_\_\_\_\_  
 OTHER LIST \_\_\_\_\_

III MAF	ACT	INIT
G-2		
COMBAT		
PROD		
REC		
TGTS		
OOB		
INTSUM		
CI		
PIIU		

J-114

SPOT REPORT

3rd MarDiv - 3100/1

FROM \_\_\_\_\_ DTG \_\_\_\_\_

WHO (PARTICIPANTS)

WHAT (DESCRIBE WHAT OCCURRED) (INCLUDING EN PERSONNEL & EQUIP LOSSES)

*The curfew that was set has previously ignored, but no one is on the streets tonight.*

*The 1st Air Borne has closed to HUE. Now the 1st and 5th Air Borne is in HUE.*

*Col. TOAN has put a 24 hour curfew on HUE and states it will be enforced. GEN. NUHAN is presently located at the Task Force C.P. (40 757 219).*

*70% of the altars have been removed. The only ones remaining are on the small streets. Troops have been advised to clear all streets*

WHEN (LOCAL DTG) \_\_\_\_\_

WHERE (AREA) AND GRID COORDINATES \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER \_\_\_\_\_ RECEIVED BY *Sgt B...*

PASSED TO (NAME OF RECEIVER)

MAF CMDCTR \_\_\_\_\_  
 MAF G-3 \_\_\_\_\_  
 WING G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
 3D MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
 1ST MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
 I CORPS G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
 BASE DEF \_\_\_\_\_  
 NAG \_\_\_\_\_  
 OTHER LIST \_\_\_\_\_

III MAF	ACT	INIT
G-2		
COMBAT		
PROD		
REC		
TGTS		
OOB		
INTSUM		
CI		
PLIU		

SPOT REPORT

3rd MarDiv - 310G/1

FROM I CORPS CAPT CLARK DTG 162400H

WHO (PARTICIPANTS)

WHAT (DESCRIBE WHAT OCCURRED) (INCLUDING EN PERSONNEL & EQUIP LOSSES)

1. All advisors in <sup>MACV</sup> Compound on South side of Hue city
2. No shooting heard from MACV compound.
3. Hue quiet - expect more activity in morning
4. No troop movements

*Passed to MACV @ 2400H*

WHEN (LOCAL DTG) \_\_\_\_\_

WHERE (AREA) AND GRID COORDINATES \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER \_\_\_\_\_ RECEIVED BY R. J. Bowdy

PASSED TO (NAME OF RECEIVER)

MAF CMDCTR \_\_\_\_\_  
 MAF G-3 \_\_\_\_\_  
 WING G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
 3D MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
 1ST MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
 I CORPS G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
 BASE DEF \_\_\_\_\_  
 NAG \_\_\_\_\_  
 OTHER LIST \_\_\_\_\_

III MAF	ACT	INIT
G-2		
COMBAT		
PROD		
REC		
TGTS		
OOB		
INTSUM		
CI		
PLIU		

*POLIT*

*J-122*

SPOT REPORT

3rd MarDiv - 3100/1

FROM FTOC G2 LT NORWICK DTG 162310H

WHO (PARTICIPANTS)

WHAT (DESCRIBE WHAT OCCURRED) (INCLUDING EN PERSONNEL & EQUIP LOSSES)

FROM G-2 1ST DIV LT COULTER STATES  
REPORT (OUR J-114) INCORRECT AS FAR  
AS THE ALTERS ARE CONCERNED. ALTERS  
STILL UP EXCEPT TRAN HUNG DAO ST.

WHEN (LOCAL DTG) 16 JUNE 66

WHERE (AREA) AND GRID COORDINATES Hue

WATCH OFFICER H. H. RECEIVED BY H. COLLINS

PASSED TO (NAME OF RECEIVER)

MAF CMDCTR \_\_\_\_\_  
MAF G-3 \_\_\_\_\_  
WING G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
3D MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
1ST MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
I CORPS G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
BASE DEF \_\_\_\_\_  
NAG \_\_\_\_\_  
OTHER LIST \_\_\_\_\_

III MAF ACT INIT  
G-2  
COMBAT  
PROD  
REC  
TGTS  
OOB  
INTSUM  
CI  
PLIU

115

## RESUME OF TELEPHONE CALL

DTG 17 0130 H

34 MarDiv- 2100

All persons placing or receiving official telephone calls are requested to complete this form which will be placed in the journal for record purposes.

From: MACV, MAJ LAWLERTo: II MAF COC.

Resumé of call: MACV COC called requesting specific information. I TOC was on hand also and responded to questions:

1. Firefight between dissident members of Black Panther Co and riot police was the only firefight which took place. It lasted ~~at~~ 15-30 minutes at approx 161800 H

2. HOC BAO Co is another term for Black Panther Co.

3. 3000 Buddhists gathered in front of Dieu De Pagoda earlier on 16 June, but ARVN states they dispersed

4. Col TOAN has imposed a 24 hr curfew on Hue, Col TOAN, C/G of 1st ARVN Div, is acting as Task Force Commander of APC

ACTION: troop, tank troop and Riot Police

*R. J. Lowdy*  
(SIGNATURE)

POLE

J-123

*TO: 0212*

FM FXB

RSE 302

OO UUMSEA  
DE UUMSMA 281 1671728  
ZNY CCCCC  
O 161726Z  
FM MACVCC  
TO ZEN/NMCC  
ZEN/CINCPAC  
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF  
COMSHC/II FFORCEV  
COMSJC/II FFORCEV  
COMSEB/COMNAVFORV  
COMSTC/SA IV CORPS

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L CCM 20617

(C) I CTZ HUE. ALL U. S. ADVISORS IN HUE AREA ARE IN THE  
MACV COMPOUND. AT 162335H THE ADVISORS COULD HEAR NO SHOOTING  
IN HUE. A 24 HOUR CURFEW HAS BEEN ORDERED IN HUE. N

GP-1

BT

*Pol: T*

*J-125*

## DECLASSIFIED

RECEIVED: 170216H - 0300 H

FROM: 1 CORPS TOC (SGT RELIGH)

TO: COC (SGT REDMON)

1ST ARVN DIVISION REPORTS AT 2200H, CAPT BROWN, STAFF ADVISOR 2 REGT, CAPT DAVIDSON, STAFF ADVISOR 1ST REGT AND CAPT WINK SENIOR ADVISOR 4/1 BN. TRAVELING IN SEPERATE JEEPS FROM MACV, QUANG TRI TO RIVERVIEW (SLEEPING QUARTERS) ENCOUNTERED SEVERAL ROAD BLOCKS MANED BY BUDDHIST AND CIVILIAN YOUTHS, DELAYED THEIR PROGRESS AND THREATENED THEM WITH STICKS. UPON ARRIVING WITHIN 10 METERS OF THE ENTRANCE, A CROWD OF BUDDHIST YOUTHS AND CIVILIANS REFUSED TO GIVE WAY. ONLY AFTER ASSISTANCE FROM A ARVN GATE GUARD WERE THEY ABLE TO REACH THE COMPOUND BY DRIVING OVER CURVES AND INCHING BY THE FENCE POST. DUE TO THE SERIOUSNESS OF THE SITUATION OTHER ADVISORS INCLUDING SENIOR ADVISOR 1ST REGT REMAINED AT MACV COMPOUND. SENIOR ADVISOR 1ST REGT PROTESTED TO ACTING REG'T CO, STATING THAT IN AS MUCH AS THEY COULD NOT TRAVEL BETWEEN COMPOUND AND QUARTERS IT WOULD BE IMPOSSIBLE TO SUPPORT 4/1 BN WITH ADVISORS, FOR OPN OF 17 JUNE, HE ALSO ADVISED THE ACTING REGT CO THAT THE REG'TL HQ ADVISORS WOULD NOT REPORT TO REGT UNTIL FREE TRAVEL WAS RESTORED.

A NUMBER OF ELEMENTS OF COMBAT SERVICE SUPPORT ELEMENTS HAVE DEFECTED TO THE STRUGGLE GROUP. MAJOR AMONG THESE ARE THUA TIEN SECTOR "A" AND "L" COMPANY, 1ST ENGR BN, AND DIVISION MEDICAL CO. BLACK PANTHER CO AND 2/3 REMAIN IN DOUBT.

AT 162200H, LTCOL KHOA PROVIDENCE CHIEF THUA TIEN TOLD SENIOR ADVISOR THUH TIEN THAT MARSHAL LAW HAD BEEN DECLARED.

1ST AIRBORNE BN HAVE JOINED 5TH AIRBORNE IN HUE CITY, ONE ARVN MARINE CO AND ONE APC TROOP REPORTEDLY WILL BE MOVED FROM DANANG TO HUE. ON 17 JUNE HUE CITY IS CLEAR OF 1ST DIVISION TROOPS EXCEPT FOR 1/7 AND COMBAT SERVICE SUPPORT UNIT. (3/7 APC'S IN HUE BUT THE 1ST DIVISION TROOPS).

DEMONSTRATIONS IN FRONT OF TIN PROVIDENCE HQ AS RESULT IN THE 2 KIA AND 3 CAPTURED WITH WPNS AT 1700. IN ADDITIONS 3 OF 60 BLACK PANTHER TROOPS WHICH HAD DEFECTED TO QUARTERS IN HUE HAVE BEEN REPORTED KIA. THE US ADVISORY TAC CP WAS UNABLE TO MOVE FROM MACV AT 161800 AS PLANNED BECAUSE SECURITY COULD NOT BE GUARANTEED THROUGH HUE TO TAC CP AT LA VANG.

LAM SON 282 WAS CHANGE WITHOUT EXPLANATION TO EXCLUDE PART OF TASK FORCE 11 IN ALPHA AREA. THIS AREA ONE OF TWO IN THE OPN WILL NOW BE CONTROLLED AT QUANG TRI SECTOR.

SPORADIC FIRING (S/A A/WPNS AND GRENADES) CONTINUE PERIODICALLY WITHIN HUE CITY, NO ARVN UNITS IN HUE CITY HAVE ADVISORS WITH THEM. ADVISORS TO DIV TOC WERE WITHDRAWN TO MACV COMPOUND AT 161850H

SENIOR ADVISOR 1ST DIV WILL DISCUSS DETAILS BY PHONE CONVERSATION EARLY AM 17 JUNE. WITH CO 1 CORPS ADVISORY GROUP WITH A VIEW TOWARD DETERMINING THE ADVISEABILITY OF CONTINUING ADVISORY SUPPORT IN ~~XX~~ 11 DTA.

SGT G. D. REDMON

J-134

DECLASSIFIED

RESUME OF TELEPHONE CALL

DTG

170705H

3d MarDiv- 2100

All persons placing or receiving official telephone calls are requested to complete this form which will be placed in the journal for record purposes.

From: I CORPS TOC (SGT MEADOWS)

To: COC SGT REDMON

Resumé of call:

100 SOLDIERS OF THE 2ND BN 3RD REGT  
REFUSED TO GO ON OPERATION LAM SON  
285 THIS MORNING. SENIOR ADVISOR OF  
THE 3RD REGT ORDERED THE ADVISORY TEAM  
OF THE 2ND BN 3RD REGT TO RETURN.  
TO THE 3RD REGTL CP.

~~CS  
CJ-  
BU~~

ACTION: PASSED TO MACV 0705

DLR

**J-139**

Sgt G. W. Redmon  
(SIGNATURE)

## POLITICAL WRAPUP 162000H - 17

1. AT 162050H, 3RD MARDIV REPORTED A FIREFIGHT INSIDE CITY OF HUE. ON AFTERNOON OF 16 JUNE, ALL BUDDHIST SOLDIERS WERE CALLED TO JOIN IN THE FIGHT. SOLDIERS FROM 1ST ARVN DIV CP AND 1 ENGR CO DID SO. HUE OFFICIALS REQUESTED ALL AMERICANS TO STAY OFF THE STREETS. (J-98)

2. AT 162045H, 1 CORPS REPORTED THAT AT 2022H, ELEMENTS OF 1ST ARVN AIRBORNE BN ARRIVED IN HUE FROM DONG DA TRNG CTR. AT 1930H, 2 US PERSONNEL IN A JEEP WERE FIRED AT BUT NOT HIT. A REPORTED UNRELATED INCIDENT WAS THAT A UPI PRESS REPORTER WAS WOUNDED (MINOR) IN LEFT FOREARM. REPORT OF BUDDHISTS CLOSING THE GATES TO THE CITADEL IS UNCONFIRMED. (J-100)

3. AT 162210H, THE 3RD MARDIV REPORTED THAT AT 1800H, AN AO REPORTED APPROX 750 PEOPLE WAS AT YD 764225 (SE SIDE OF HUE NEAR RIVER) AND A FIRE FIGHT IN THE AREA. AT 1850, AO REPORTED CROWD DISPERSED, 3 TANKS IN STREET AT (YD 763222) WITH 3 APC'S APPROX 150 METERS TO THE NORTH. NO VISIBLE FIRING AND NO CROWDS AT THAT TIME. AT 1915, THE 1ST ARVN DIV LNO REPORTED THAT THE 5TH AIRBORNE DIV AND THE HOC BAO CO HAS BEEN AND ARE ENGAGING IN A FIRE FIGHT IN HUE. ALSO REPORTED WAS THAT A US ADVISOR TO THE POLICE ACTION TEAM WAS BEATEN BY MEMBERS OF THE TEAM WHEN HE CHECKED THEIR POLITICAL RECORDS AND REPORTEDLY FOUND EVIDENCE OF GRAFT IN THE RECORDS. THE PAT REPORTED TO LTCOL KHOA THAT THE AMERICANS WERE TRYING TO TAKE OVER THE PACIFICATION OF HUE. (J-110)

4. AT 162250H, 1 CORPS REPORTED THE FOLLOWING; ON AFTERNOON OF 16 JUNE, 40 DISSIDENTS OF THE BLACK PANTHER CO. WERE FIGHTING FOR THE BUDDHISTS. GEN NHUAN ASKED THEM TO COME TO THE THEATER FOR A TALK. THE DISSIDENTS LEFT THE COMPANY UNARMED WITH 300 CIVILIANS AND WERE TURNED BACK BY THE RIOT POLICE WITH TEAR GAS. THE 40 DISSIDENTS RETURNED, PICKED UP THEIR WPNS AND ENGAGED THE POLICE IN A FIRE FIGHT. A LT TRAN DUC SINH WAS KILLED, BUT IT WAS NOT KNOWN WHETHER OR NOT HE WAS DISSIDENT.

THE CURFEW THAT WAS SET PREVIOUSLY HAS BEEN IGNORED, BUT THERE IS NO ONE ON THE STREETS AS OF 2250H. COL TOAN HAS PUT A 24 HOUR CURFEW ON HUE AND STATES IT WILL BE ENFORCED. BOTH THE 1ST AND 5TH AIRBORNE BNS ARE IN HUE. (J-114)

5. AT 2310H, 1 CORPS REPORTED A CORRECTION TO AN EARLIER STATEMENT OF 70% ALTARS BEING REMOVED FROM STREETS. THIS REFERS ONLY TO TRAN HUNG DAO STREET. (J-115)

6. AT 162400H 1 CORPS REPORTED:

- A. ALL ADVISORS IN MACV COMPOUND
- B. NO SHOOTING HEARD FROM MACV COMPOUND
- C. NO TROOP MOVEMENT
- D. HUE QUIET (J-122)

- Political situation - Hue 160800-2000 H

1. At 160620 H, I Corps rptd <sup>that</sup> riot police <sup>were</sup> starting to remove altars from the streets in Hue. Groups of people are beginning to gather throughout the city, some burning tires. One unnamed US newsmen is rptd to have had his camera taken from him at gunpoint by riot police.
2. By 160930 H, 500-1000 persons, mostly boy and girl scouts, rptd moving so. toward city from PK-17 and nearing the citadel. It reached Dieu De Pagoda at 1145 H.
3. At 0730 H, Radio Hue broadcast appeals by Buddhists, including 1st Div Chaplain, for soldiers to "return to your families"
4. ~~By 160900 H~~, 16440 H, 4th Mar. rptd VN forming human blockades at three different locations on Highway 1 between Quang Tri and Hue.
5. 161020 H, 100 armed ARVN troops gathered in 1st Div compound with banner saying, "We will fight the VC and defend the Buddhists to our last drop of blood." C/S, 1st Div talked to them and they dispersed. But at 1530 a group of approx 250 unarmed soldiers with Buddhist flags and banners (including the same one) was back. 100 armed troops under government control were also there and officers in Div Hdqrs were carrying pistols and wearing helmets. The armed troops were demobilized and a few joined the dissident

returned troop v. Shortly thereafter crowd est.  
at 450.

6. 161616 H, Radio Hue announced riot police will begin searching all persons on roads to Hue.

7. Province Hq rptd (classified F/6) that VC have told villagers around Hue to march on Hue tomorrow and VC will follow them into the city.

8. 161645 H, 1st ARVN Engr. Bn, located 7-8 km south of Hue are rptd to have closed their gates stating, "We are now fighting for the Buddhists."

9. 161620 H, crowd at Dieu Pe Pagoda est. at 5000 persons.

10. 161655 H, 5th Airborne Bn, commanded by Col. Toan, spread in city from YD768228 to YD764223, with a crowd est at 2000 via YD763232. Bn members have gas grenades, some have been used.

11. 161645 H, 1st Div Adv. rptd going from ~~7th ABN compound to Dieu Pe Pagoda to 1st ABN compound.~~

12. 161805 H, Black Panther Co. rptd stuck in Hue and engaged in fire fight with persons unknown. Co. is rptd to have had 3 KIA. Americans sq. ~~to stay off streets.~~

13. 161825 H, Col. Lombardi rptd 1st ABN Bn ready to move from Dong Da to Hue with Bn Cdr and CP already underway.

~~001/11/12/20~~  
~~12/1/60/20~~

477  
OPS

ZEM

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SPECIAL COVERAGE

SITREP 1400H

BUDDHIST RADIO. 7645M, UP AT 0800H UNDER  
HEAVY QRM. HEARING DIFFICULT BUT SEEMS TO ADVISE  
PEOPLE TO CAREFULLY CONSIDER WHAT THEIR LEADERS  
ARE SAYING. AND DO NOT FOLLOW BY BLIND FAITH ALONE  
AT 1230H THE STATION WAS STILL COVERED WITH  
QRM. ANNOUNCER SEEMS TO BE STRESSING THAT ALTHOUGH  
AN EMERGENCY EXISTS, ALAIIIIIIII LIAISON BETWEEN  
GROUPS SHOULD NOT BE LOST. TARGET LOST AT 1325.  
200

*Handwritten mark*

NNNN

16 June 1966 *W*

From: Sub-unit One, First Radio Bn  
To: G-2 III MAF  
Subj: South Vietnamese Civil Radio Broadcast Activity

1. The following announcements were monitored on "The Voice of Bhuddist Salvation" radio, between 151230H and 152200H. Transmissions are gisted for brevity.

151230H - Broadcast began with a statement that during the recent fighting in Da Nang, American grenades, tanks, aircraft and artillery were employed. Reference was made to a "confrontation" between Bhuddists and an American convoy in Hue at 140900H.

151800H - Reference made to "the bombing of Hiroshima." Reiterated that ~~American~~ weapons had been used to surpress the Bhuddists in Da Nang.

152120H - Stated that there was a strong possibility of an attack on the Bhuddists "place". Later repeated the announcement, stating that there was "a strong possibility of an attack on our altars". The broadcast urged everyone to "come to the headquarters and pray". Referred to trucks carrying troops and enjoined everyone to "come and pray in front of them".

*G-3*  
*POLAD*  
*CTS*  
*Don*  
*OC*

16 June 1966

From: Sub-unit One, First Radio Bn  
To: G-2 III MAF  
Subj: South Vietnamese Civil Radio Broadcast Activity

1. The following announcements were monitored on "The Voice of Bhuddist Salvation" radio, between 151230H and 152200H. Transmissions are gisted for brevity.

151230H - Broadcast began with a statement that during the recent fighting in Da Nang, American grenades, tanks, aircraft and artillery were employed. Reference was made to a "confrontation" between Bhuddists and an American convoy in Hue at 140900H.

151800H - Reference made to "the bombing of Hiroshima." Reiterated that American weapons had been used to surpress the Bhuddists in Da Nang.

152120H - Stated that there was a strong possibility of an attack on the Bhuddists "place". Later repeated the announcement, stating that there was "a strong possibility of an attack on our altars". The broadcast urged everyone to "come to the headquarters and pray". Referred to trucks carrying troops and enjoined everyone to "come and pray in front of them".

16 June 1966

From: Sub-unit one, First Radio Bn  
To: G-2 III MAF  
Subj: South Vietnamese Civil Radio Broadcast Activity

1. The following announcements were monitored on "The Voice of Bhuddist Salvation" radio, between 151230H and 152200H. Transmissions are gisted for brevity.

151230H - Broadcast began with a statement that during the recent fighting in Da Nang, American grenades, tanks, aircraft and artillery were employed. Reference was made to a "confrontation" between Bhuddists and an American convoy in Hue at 140900H.

151500H - Reference made to "the bombing of Hiroshima." Reiterated that American weapons had been used to surpress the Bhuddists in Da Nang.

152120H - Stated that there was a strong possibility of an attack on the Bhuddists "place". Later repeated the announcement, stating that there was "a strong possibility of an attack on our altars". The broadcast urged everyone to "come to the headquarters and pray". Referred to trucks carrying troops and enjoined everyone to "come and pray in front of them".



11 JAA 110  
CC UUNSE  
DE UUNSEA 495 1672151  
ZNY CCCCC  
C 162151Z  
FM III MAF COC  
TO UUNSE/MACV COC  
BT

*JOD / MACV  
17/06/68 JES*

C O N F I D E N T I A L  
I CORPS POLITICAL SIT.

1ST ARVN DIVISION REPORTS AT 2200H, CAPT BROWN, STAFF ADVISOR 2 REGT, CAPT DAVIDSON, STAFF ADVISOR 1ST REGT AND CAPT MINK SENIOR ADVISOR 4/1 BN, TRAVELING IN SEPERATE JEEPS FROM MACV, GUANG TRI TO RIVERVIEW (SLEEPING QUARTERS) ENCOUNTERED SEVERAL ROAD BLOCKS MANED BY BUDDHIST AND CIVILIAN YOUTHS, DELAYED THEIR PROGRESS AND THREATENED THEM WITH STICKS. UPON ARRIVING WITHIN 10 METERS OF THE ENTRANCE, A CROWD OF BUDDHIST YOUTHS AND CIVILIANS REFUSED TO GIVE WAY. ONLY AFTER ASSITANCE FROM A ARVN GATE GUARD WERE THEY ABLE TO REACH THE COMPUED BY DRIVING OVER CURVES AND INCHING BY THE FENCE POST. DUE TO THE SERIOUSNESS OF THE SITUATION OTHER ADVISORS INCLUDING SENIOR ADVISOR 1ST REGT REMAINED AT MACV COMPUED. SENIOR ADVISOR 1ST REGT PROTESTED TO ACTING REGT CO, STATING THAT IN AS MUCH AS THEY COULD NOT TRAVEL BETWEEN THE COMPUED AND QUARTERS IT WOULD BE IMPOS- SIBLE TO SUPPORT 4/1 BN WITH ADVISORS. FOR OPN OF 17 JUNE, HE ALSO ADVISED THE ACTING REGT CO THAT THE REG'TL HQ ADVISORS WOULD NOT REPORT TO REGT UNTIL FREE TRAVEL WAS RESTORED.

A NUMBER OF ELEMENTS OF COMBAT SERVICE SUPPORT ELEMENTS HAVE DEFECTED TO THE STRUGGLE GROUP. MAJOR AMONG THESE ARE THUA TIEN SECTOR "A" AND "L" COMPANY, 1ST ENGR BN, AND DIVISION MEDICAL CO. BLACK PANTHER CO AND 2/3 REMAIN IN DOUBT.

AT 162200H, LTCOL KHOA PROVIDENCE CHEIF THUA TIEN TOLD SENIOR ADVISOR THUA TIEN THAT MARSHAL LAW HAD BEEN DECLARED.

1ST AIRBORNE BN HAVE JOINED 5TH AIRBORNE IN HUE CITY. ONE ARVN MARINE CO AND ONE AFC TROOP REPORTEDLY WILL BE MOVED FROM DANANG TO HUE. ON 17 JUNE HUE CITY IS CLEAR OF 1ST DIVISION TROOPS EXCEPT FOR 1/7 AND COMBAT SERVICE SUPPORT UNIT. (3/7 AFC'S IN HUE BUT THE 1ST DIVISION TROOPS).

DEMONSTRATIONS IN FRONT OF THUA TIEN PROVINCE HQ AS A RESULT IN THE 2 KIA AND 3 CAPTURED WITH WPNS AT 1700. IN ADDITION 3 OF 60 BLACK PANTHER TROOPS WHICH HAD DEFECTED TO QUARTERS IN HUE HAVE BEEN REPORTED KIA. THE US ADVISORY TAC CP WAS UNABLE TO MOVE FROM MACV AT 161800 AS PLANNED BECAUSE SECURITY COULD NOT BE CUARANTEED THROUGH HUE TO TAC CP AT LA VANG.

1 AM SON 292 WAS CHANGED WITHOUT EXPLANATION TO INCLUDE TWO PARTS OF 300 WHICH WILL BE CONTROLLED AT QUANG TRI SECTOR.

SPECIAL FIRING IN HUE WPNS AND GRENADES CONTAINED HAVE ADVISORS WITH THEM. ADVISORS TO DIV TOC WERE WITHDRAWN TO MACV COMPUED AT 161800H

CP-4  
BT

*J-3*

NNNN

170815

From: I TOC (Lt Senacot)  
To: COC

1st ARVN Div has reported that 44 soldiers of 1/3 have refused to go to Lam Son 282 this morning. They have been left at Pho Triach.

30 regt elements have not crossed river delta at this time.

Arvn Div TAC 6-2 moved to Lacang. U.S. Div TAC 6-2 is located in the MACV compound.

Lt Senacot

J-5

170825H

From: PMO (Capt Walker)  
To: COC

27 2½ ton trucks, 20 APC's (all heavily loaded with troops) and 17 assorted jeeps and APC's (~~some~~ empty) passed III MAF HQ going north on Hwy 1B. Trucks were carrying ammo, supplies and were heavily armed.

at 0950H, PMO called and stated Convoy was stopped at intersection of Hwy 1 and 1B. Troops eating chow-

Sgt Schi

J-4

~~TOP SECRET~~

OTTT  
DIV DE MAFQSL UR NR 651 AT 1;0109Z KK  
MAF DE DIV 3 NR 652  
R 170115Z  
FM COC THIRD MARDIV  
TO COC III MAF  
BT  
C O N F I D E N T I A L  
ADDITION TO J-18  
1ST ARVN DIV MOVED OUT FM BRIDGE TO CONT OPN AT 0900H.  
BT

*Maj Rodgers*

*JDR*

*WO / WDR*  
*3WO / R*

*J-10*

NNNN

*Teper*

*12/5*

DIV DE MAF QSL UR NR 650 AT 162357Z KKP  
MWT DE DIV 3 NR 651  
R 170105Z  
FM COC THIRD MARDIV  
TO COC III MAF

BT  
C O N F I D E N T I A L

J-18

4TH MAR: HUE LNO: AT 170830H THE 1ST ARVN DIV CP MOVING OUT ON OPN LAM  
SON 282 WILL STOP AT AN HOA BRIDGE IN THE NW CORNER OF HUE. IT WAS  
REPTED THAT THEY ARE AFRAID TO MOVE FOR FEAR OF BING FIRED ON BY HOC  
BAO CO.

BT

NNNN

*J-6*

HEADQUARTERS  
I CORPS ADVISORY TEAM 1  
APO 96337

MACIN-IC

16 June 1966

MEMORANDUM FOR: COMMANDING GENERAL, III MAF

SUBJECT: Special Situation Summary of Significant Events

1. At approximately 152330 the 5th ARVN Airborne Battalion moved into Hue. Twelve APCs (M113s) moved from North of the river to the vicinity of the Hue Radio Station.
2. At approximately 0620 hours the National Police began picking up altars, no casualties were reported.
3. At approximately 1000 hours 100 Medical Soldiers that were armed, assembled at the flag pole in the ARVN compound (1st Div Hq) at Buddhist request and displayed a banner proclaiming support of Buddhism. The Chief of Staff, 1st Division persuaded them to return to their stations.
4. A briefing was held on Lan Son 282 at 1000 - 1200 (16 Jun 66). A decision was made to move TAC/CP at 1800 (16 Jun 66) however, this was changed due to the unrest that developed in Hue as the day progressed.
5. An unconfirmed report stated that at approximately 1630 hours, 30 caliber firing occurred inside Hoc Bao Co compound. It was also reported that 3 soldiers were killed because they were going to resist airborne elements. At present only 40 to 50 members of the company remain in the compound.

J11

MACTN-IC

SUBJECT: Special Situation Summary of Significant Events

6. All aircraft were evacuated from Hue to Phu Bai starting at 1635 hours.

7. The 1st Division G-3 recommended that Lan Son 282 be delayed 24 hours, however, the 1st Division Commanding General insists it still go as scheduled.

8. The 3,000 demonstrators did not march to Province Headquarters as planned because of a threat of the use of tear gas by Col Khoa's forces.

9. The 1st Engineer Battalion closed the gates to their compound at 1600 hours and placed a banner in front stating, "We will fight VC and support Buddhism".

10. At 1600, approximately 500 unarmed soldiers gathered near the flag pole of the 1st Division CP. They could not be persuaded to disband by the Chief of Staff of 1st Division. Later they marched out of the Division CP in formation.

11. The National Police and security force requested that all US personnel stay off the streets of Hue tonight 16 Jun 66.

12. It is reported by G-2, 1st Division that the VC in the countryside around Hue are encouraging the people to go to Hue and support the demonstrations.

13. There were no civil servants or police working in Quang Tri today, 16 Jun 66. Lt Col Am announced that if they were not back to work by 0730 hours 17 Jun 66, they would be fired. The Buddhists continue to put up altars in the road between Dong Ha and Quang Tri City.

MACIN-IG

SUBJECT: Special Situation Summary of Significant Events

14. A&L Company and personnel assigned to Engineer Depot were in formation this afternoon with weapons and banners stating they would fight VC and protect Buddhism.

HEADQUARTERS  
I CORPS ADVISORY TEAM 1  
APO 96337

MACTN-IC

17 June 1966

MEMORANDUM FOR: COMMANDING GENERAL, III MAF

SUBJECT: Special Situation Summary of Significant Events

*Col Hamblen  
has seen  
17 2700H*

1. The TAC CP for Lam Son 282 moved to La Vang this morning. The advisors were not provided promised convoy security and were able to move to the tac CP only by helicopter. The 1st Battalion, 3d Regiment, moved to the operational area with only 190 troops and 2d Battalion, 3d Regiment had moved with only 170 troops. These numbers represented but 35% and 21% of assigned strengths. At reveille approximately <sup>100 men</sup> 100 or 2/3 dropped out and refused to go on the operation. After arrival in the operational area additional members withdrew. Both CW operators and medics refused to accompany their battalions. The objective of the operation was the Da Nai jungle area where two VC battalions were reported to be operating. Consequently, the number of troops was considered woefully inadequate. The battalion advisor <sup>who</sup> was with the 2d Battalion, 3d Regiment, indicated the morale of the battalion was very low, the troops displayed an uncooperative attitude toward advisors and ignored their advice. Based on the forementioned factors, the battalion advisors to the 1st and 2d Battalions 3d Regiment, did not accompany their battalions to the operational area. In the middle of the afternoon the few remaining of 2/3, refused to go further in the operation and without proper orders withdrew to highway 1. The 1st Division Chief of Staff Khien informed Col Hamblen that the Buddhist chaplain of the 3d Regiment was behind much of the confusion. Officers have lost their prestige and men no longer listen to them or carry out their orders because the Buddhist chaplains have undercut them so much.

*J-11*

MACTN-IC

17 June 1966

SUBJECT: Special Situation Summary of Significant Events

2. On the evening of 16 June advisors in Quang Tri, attempting to travel from their place of duty to their billets, were stopped by hostile civilians including Buddhist Boy Scouts. Six to eight advisors were forced to return to their place of duty to spend the night. District informants notified the advisors that the Buddhist Association met that evening.

Following points were decided upon: (a) Anti-American activities would be initiated in Quang Tri. (b) All civil servants would refuse to go to work. (c) All Buddhists were to stay home and pray. (d) Those who did go to work would suffer the consequences. Terrorist squads have already been formed. At the first meeting between Lt Colonel Am and Lt Colonel Storm, Senior Advisor to Quang Tri, Colonel Am stated, "The province can take care of itself." His role as 1st Regiment Commander was much more significant. Advisors from 1st Regiment Headquarters and 4th Battalion, 1st Regiment, were unable to accompany their units to the operational area of Lam Son 282 because the roads in Quang Tri were blocked by altars. The police in Quang Tri Province have been ineffective for the past two weeks.

3. During the afternoon of 16 June approximately 60 members of the Black Panther Company joined the Struggle Forces in Hue. One Lieutenant, not a member of the Black Panther Company, led the dissidents in a fire fight with the riot police. This officer was killed in the fight along with two members of the Black Panther Company. Two riot police were wounded. This same group captured a convoy of nine I ALC trucks enroute to 1st Division, loaded with rice. Two drivers were beaten up and the rice was distributed to the people. Four trucks were damaged but all trucks were eventually returned to ALC control.

MACTN-IC

17 June 1966

SUBJECT: Special Situation Summary of Significant Events

4. A 24-hour curfew was announced at 1830, 16 June and is being rigidly enforced. At the same time, Lt Colonel Khoa placed the city under martial law. The Hue Task Force troops are under orders to clear the streets of altars; however, security police and the 5th Airborne agreed to clear only the south side of Hue. By 1700 hours the south area was 90% clear. Apparently no agreement was reached about clearing the Citadel area. Six trucks did begin clearing highway 1 at 1730. Not more than 20% of the north side of the river was cleared.

5. By 1730 the 2d Marine Battalion and the 2d APC Troop, 4th Armored Cavalry, had closed into an assembly area north of the Citadel. These units had made a ground move from Dien Ban to bolster the loyal troops in the Hue area. The three target areas assigned these new units are the DIEU DE Pagoda, the Imperial Palace <sup>and</sup> 1st Division Headquarters.

6. At 1620 hours two parades/demonstrations were being held inside the Hue Citadel. One was composed of approximately 100 civilians, the other 350-400 persons of which 150 were unarmed soldiers. Both groups appeared orderly and were led by monks.

7. Both Generals Lam and Nhuan ~~will~~ go to Saigon early 18 June to join in the celebration of the first anniversary of the Ky administration. All I Corps division and regimental colors have already been sent to Saigon for the occasion.

170945H

FROM: I TOC (1st General)  
TO: COC

SECRET

ARVN stated that their 1 RVN  
Marines unavailable for operations due  
to political situation in Hue.

Lt Sahi

J-17

SECRET

SPOT REPORT

3rd MarDiv - 3100/1

FROM I Corps G-2 (Capt Martin) <sup>DTG</sup> 170940H

WHO (PARTICIPANTS) 1ST ARVN DIV. (MAN WHITMAN)

WHAT (DESCRIBE WHAT OCCURRED) (INCLUDING EN PERSONNEL & EQUIP LOSSES)

170923 - Approx 4 ROS OF CARBINE FIRE AT AN-CU BRIDGE (YD 780 200)

THERE WERE 80 PEOPLE ON THE FAR SIDE OF THE BRIDGE WITH A BANNER OBJECTING TO THE DEPRECIATION OF ALTARS IN HUE.

THE AIRBORNE TROOPS ON THE NEAR SIDE OF THE BRIDGE FIRED INTO THE AIR AND THE CROWD DISBANDED.

**J-15**

WHEN (LOCAL DTG) 170923H

WHERE (AREA) AND GRID COORDINATES YD 780 200

WATCH OFFICER M.D. Cuneo RECEIVED BY M.D. Cuneo

PASSED TO (NAME OF RECEIVER)

MAF CMDCTR \_\_\_\_\_  
 MAF G-3 \_\_\_\_\_  
 WING G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
 3D MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
 1ST MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
 I CORPS G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
 BASE DEF \_\_\_\_\_  
 NAG \_\_\_\_\_  
 OTHER LIST \_\_\_\_\_

III MAF	ACT	INIT
G-2		
COMBAT		
PROD		
REC		
TGTS		
OOB		
INTSUM		
CI		
PIIU		

FR: ICORPS  
TO: III MAF

171045H

ICorps reports <sup>2D</sup> ~~5TH~~ VN Marines and  
2/4 APC's are moving from Dien Ban to  
Hue. Departed 170730H

Rapp

MACV notified  
Passed in code

J-22

SPOT REPORT

3rd MarDiv - 3100/1

FROM 1000000000 DTG 17 1055 H

WHO (PARTICIPANTS)

WHAT (DESCRIBE WHAT OCCURRED) (INCLUDING EN PERSONNEL & EQUIP LOSSES)

... LEAVING MAEL CAMP ...  
... THE 8TH REG ...  
... STAGE ...  
... IT WAS LEFT OUTSIDE CAMP ...  
... BUS ... BACK TO CAMP ...

... ADDRESS IN QUARTER ...  
... BACK GATE ...  
... THE BACK ...  
... TO GET OUT OF CAMP ...

WHEN (LOCAL DTG) 10 00 H

WHERE (AREA) AND GRID COORDINATES J-28

WATCH OFFICER [Signature] RECEIVED BY [Signature]

PASSED TO (NAME OF RECEIVER)

MAF CMDCTR \_\_\_\_\_  
MAF G-3 \_\_\_\_\_  
WING G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
3D MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
1ST MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
I CORPS G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
BASE DEF \_\_\_\_\_  
NAG \_\_\_\_\_  
OTHER LIST \_\_\_\_\_

III MAF ACT INIT \_\_\_\_\_  
G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
COMBAT \_\_\_\_\_  
PROD \_\_\_\_\_  
REC \_\_\_\_\_  
TGTS \_\_\_\_\_  
OOB \_\_\_\_\_  
INTSUM \_\_\_\_\_  
CI \_\_\_\_\_  
PIIU \_\_\_\_\_

17 1120H

FR: ICORPS  
TO: III MAF

I Corps reports that 100 soldiers w/weapons from LONG THO trng center (PF) went over to the struggle forces in Hue. Trng center located just outside Hue. COORD unavailable at this time.

Passed to  
MACV

Rapp

J-27

*Top/440*

*Te2 / DIV-3  
174341E / W*

USO1

~~USO1~~ DIV 3 NR 654  
R 170330Z  
FM COC THIRD MARDIV  
TO COC III MAF  
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L  
COC JOURNAL

J-21 - INITIAL FINAL A. 1737C B. 170945H C. AT 529843  
D. ARVN CONVOY PASSED NAM O BRIDGE TRAVELING NORTH, 13 APC'S, 2 JEEPS,  
1 TRUCK, 120 ARVN TROOPS WEARING HELMETS ARMED WITH SMALL ARMS & 2  
50 CAL MG'S. E-G. NEG

J NR 22 - 4TH MAR: 1ST & 5TH ARVN AIRBORNE BN'S ARE IN HUE.

J NR 24 - 4TH MAR: HUE: AT 1790EE 170945H AD REPTED APPROX 6 TRUCKS  
MOVING FM DONG DA TRNG CENTER N ON RET 1. IT IS BELIEVED THAT THIS IS  
THE LAST UNITS OF THE 1ST AIRBORNE BN MOVING TO HUE.

J NR 27 - FINAL A. 1737C B. 171015H C. AT 529843 D. ARVN CONVOY  
PASSES NAM O BRIDGE AT 1005H TRAVELING NORTH. 31 6X6 TRKS, 3 JEEPS,  
1 PC, CARRYING 10 OFFICERS & APPROX 725 TROOPS. APPEARED TO BE VN  
MARINES WEARING HELMETS AND PACKS ARMED WITH SA & 10. 30 CAL MG'S.  
E-G. NEG

J NR 29 - 4TH MAR: HUE HLNO 171030H: VEHICLES HAVE BEEN STONED IN HUE  
INCLUDING 1 AMERICAN VEH. THERE IS A FIRE FIGHT BETWEEN AN AIRBORNE  
UNIT & 2/3 ARVN NEAR AN LO BRIDGE. CAS : 5 AIRBORNE (2) SERIOUS. 8 RRU  
REPTS CONVOY COMING FM PHU BAI P GOING TOWARDS HUE WITH BULLET HOLES &  
WOUNDED IN BACK OF TRUCKS.  
BT

NNNN

*J-28*

70R:1210

70R/1-CORPS  
17/0402/HR

ZNY SSSSS  
Z 170300Z  
FM COMAR ADV TM 1 DNG RVN  
TO CG 111 MAF DNG RVN  
Z 170405Z  
FM G2 ADV 1ST ARVN DIV HUE RVN  
TO G2 ADV 1 ARVN CORPS DNG RVN  
BT  
S E C R E T NOFORM CITE NR 8531

1. REF:  
2. FOI CMTS AND OBSR ARE FWD FOR CONSIDERATION.  
3. A. FIRST DIV HAS LOST CONTROL OF FIRST ENGR BN (MINUS) APRX ONE-THIRD OF BLACK PANTHER CO AND AT LEAST 500 OTHER TRPS.  
B. BUDDHIST SENTIMENT WITHIN FIRST DIV APPEARS SO DEEP THAT THE DIV CANNOT BE RELIED UPON TO SECURE HUE OR TO CONDUCT EFF OPNS AGAINST VC DURING CURRENT CRISIS.  
C. MUTINIOUS ACTS BY DISSIDENT SOLDIERS TWICE ON 16 JUN WERE DEALT WITH FIRST BY TALK AND FINALLY BY MERELY RESTRICTIVE ORDERS WHICH

PAGE 2 RUMNVH 5200 S E C R E T NOFORM  
WERE ISSUED TO LATE TO BE EFF.

D. WHILE GOVT HAS EXERCISED EXTREME RESTRAINT OVER PAST THREE MONTHS AND PARTICULARLY PAST FEW WEEKS, THIS APPEARS TO HAVE BEEN REGARDED BY DISSIDENTS AS WEAKNESS AND SEEMS TO HAVE STRENGTHENED THEIR RESOLVE.  
E. OPNS AGAINST VC HAVE BEEN POSTPONED AND RENDERED INEFFECTIVE

ON AT LEAST TWO RECENT OCCASIONS, DUE SOLELY TO FIRST DIV FAILURE TO KEEP

ROADS OPEN AND TO MAINTAIN LAW AND ORDER.

F. ONE MUTINIOUS ACT BY APRX 80-100 FIRST DIV TRPS OCCURED AT 161000 JUN JUST PRIOR TO A PLANNING CONF FOR AN OPN AGAINST VC. THE RE-

ACTION BY ARVN AUTH WAS WEAK AND SEEMS TO HAVE BEEN BROUGHT ABOUT ONLY BY ADVISOR PRESSURE.

G. DURING AFTERNOON OF 16 JUN WHEN ARVN AND ADVISORY GP TAC CPS WERE TO MOVE OUT IN PREP FOR SAME OPN, ANOTHER AND LARGER MUTINIOUS DEMONSTRATION BY 400-500 SOLDIERS AGAIN AT FIRST DIV HQ WAS PERMITTED TO

GET OUT OF CONTROL AND RESULTED IN A POSTPONEMENT OF MOVT OF TAC CPS.

H. WHILE THERE ARE SOME INDICATIONS THAT POPULACE TIRING OF CONTINUED STRAIN IMPOSED BY BUDDHIST LDERS DEMANDS, IT APPEARS THAT BUDDHISTS WILL MAINTAIN ALTAR OBSTACLES UNTIL OVERCOME BY FORCE OR THEY RECEIVE ORDERS FROM BUDDHIST LDERS HERE.

PAGE 3 RUMNVH 5200 S E C R E T NOFORM

I. REPT RECD 170740 STATES APRX 100 TRP 2ND BN 30 REGT AND APRX 50 TRP 1ST BN 30 REGT HAVE REFUSED TO MOVE OUT ON AFORMENTIONED OPN.  
BT

J-33

NNNN

171230H

FROM: I TOC  
TO: C0C

THE 100 SOLDIERS WHO WENT OVER TO STRUGGLE FORCES THIS MORNING (J-27), 80 RETURNED TO LONG THO TRAINING CENTER, 20 REMAINED.

LAM SON 282

CIRCUIT 30 AND 31 CROSSED LD AT 170930.

AT 171215, CIRCUIT 38 REPORTED THAT CIRCUIT 30 TROOPS CROSSED LD AND MOVED 1500 METERS, AT THAT POINT NUMBER OF TROOPS STOPPED AND REFUSED TO GO ANY FURTHER, NUMBER UNK.

F-39  
Lt Sahi

*led/1733*  
*[Handwritten signature]*

107.  
MAF DE DIV NR 657...657

R 170411Z  
FM COC THIRD MARDIV  
TO COC III MAF  
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

J-36 REFER J-29: 4TH MAR: 171055H

AT 170730H BUSLOAD OF CIVILIAN WORKERS ON THEIR WAY TO  
PHU BAI WERE STONED ON THE OUTSKIEEEEEEE THE OUTSKIRTS  
OF HUE, & WERE FORCED TO RET TO HUE. 12 ARVN TRUCKS  
ENTERED HUE AT APPROX 0815H FM S. THE CONVOY HAD BEEN STONED & BROKEN GL  
EEEEEE

BROKEN GLASS, EEEEEEE & REC BROKEN GLASS, DENTS, & INJURED PERS.  
THE LNO HAS OEEEEEE NO REPORT OF AN ARVN CONBOY BEING SHOT UPON  
& THINKS THIS CONVOY IS THE ONE PREVIOUSLY REPTED. NO AMERICAN  
VEH HAVE BEEN REPTD STONED. DURING LAST NIGHT AT THE AN HOA BRIDGE  
THERE WAS A FIREFIGHT BETWEEN 2/3 1ST ARVN DIV & AIRBORNE UNITS.  
5 AIRBORNE CAS (2 SERIOUS). AT 171115H 7 6X6 TRUCKS WITH 60  
ARVN SOLDIERS, WERE IN FULL COMBAT GEAR. ARVEEEEE ARRVE PHU BAI  
AIRPORT.

BT

*J-38*

NNNN  
DE MAF GSL UR NR 657 AT 17/0434Z KKK

FROM: L TOC  
TO: LOC

171308H

LAM SON 282  
FROM circuit 38

Circuit 30 has <sup>1/28</sup> 198 personnel on opns.

34% of Bn. ~~CO~~ <sup>2/3</sup> has 170 on opns,

26% of Bn. G-3 Advisor 1st Div  
and circuit 38 feel that units are  
ineffective. Morale is low, attitude  
poor.

MACV, Maj Kirby, 171323

Sgt Salvi

J-43



*Tej 1758*

*FOR DIU  
170600/207*

L  
UX  
MAF DE DIV NR 660...660

R 170555Z  
FM CGC THIRD MARE IV  
TO CGC III MAF  
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L  
J-59 TR 4TH MAR

RIOT CONTROL BELIEVE THAT VN AIRBORNE ARE DESTROYING ALTARS  
AND THROWING REMAINS INTO TRKS. THEY CLEARED HWY FROM  
MACV COMPOUND TO YD 782201 AND ARE CONTINUING SOUTH. VN TROOPS  
PREVIOUSLY REPORTED AT PHU BAI AIRPORT AND UNLOADED TRKS  
AND PLACED CARGO ON 2 AIR PLANES. THEN TROOPS LEFT KINEEEEE  
LEFT IN DIRECTION OF DONG DA.  
BT

*J-50*

NNNH  
DE MAF QSL UR NR 660 AT 1710600X " ((KKK

*Cor 1502*

MAF DE DIV NR 665...665

*17/4704Z*

R 170635Z  
FM COC THIRD MARDIV  
TO COC II MAF  
EEEE  
TO COC III MAF  
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L  
J-44

- FR 30 MAR:
- A. C/1/3 X0
- B. 171255
- C. AT943916
- D. C-1EEEEEE

D. C-5 LAAM SECURITY ELEMENT AT HAI VAN PASS AT ABOVE COORD  
REPORTS ARVN CONBEEEE ARVN CONVOY TRAVELING SOUTH PASSING X  
BY C CO CP AT 171250H. CONVOY CONSISTED OF 40 TRKS WITH 1  
CARRYING 20 TROOPS WITH SA, 20 OF THE REEEE THE TRKS LOADED  
WITH GAS DRUMS. REMAINDER OF THE TRKS WERE EMPTY DUMPTRUCKS.

E-Q. NEG  
J145

- EEEEEE J-45
- ARJ3D MAR GY SGT C CO.
- B. 171325
- C. AT 92EEEE AT 939865

D. 20 MORE TRKS CAUGHT UP WITH ARVN CONVOY AND PASSED C CO CP  
AT 171325H. 2 TRKS HAD 10 TROOPS ON EACH. ARMED WITH CARBINES  
AND BAR'S AND CARRYING 6 RADIO'S. 1 TRK CARRIED 30 CIVILIANS.  
REMAINDER LOADED WITH OIL DRUMS.

E-Q. NEG  
REGER TO J-44  
BT

*Polif*  
*J-63*

NNNN  
DIV DE MAF COC QSL YR NR 665...665 AT 17/0704Z JUNE K K

SPOT REPORT

3rd MarDiv - 3100/1

FROM I CORPS G-2 (LT NORWICKI) DTG 171437H

WHO (PARTICIPANTS) SGT SMITH (G-2 ADV OFF 1ST ARVN DIV)

WHAT (DESCRIBE WHAT OCCURRED) (INCLUDING EN PERSONNEL & EQUIP LOSSES)

MACV PERS IN QUANG TRI CITY HAVE UNRESTRICTED TRAVEL FROM THEIR COMPOUND. THERE IS AN APC OF 7/7 AT BACK GATE BUT VEH CAN GET AROUND IT.

(This in reference to an earlier report stating that a crowd of Buddhist youths were blocking the gate to Compound at 170700)

5-67

WHEN (LOCAL DTG) 171430H

WHERE (AREA) AND GRID COORDINATES \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER CAPT CARROLL RECEIVED BY CAPT CARROLL

PASSED TO (NAME OF RECEIVER)

MAF CMDCTR \_\_\_\_\_  
MAF G-3 \_\_\_\_\_  
WING G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
3D MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
1ST MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
I CORPS G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
BASE DEF \_\_\_\_\_  
NAG \_\_\_\_\_  
OTHER LIST \_\_\_\_\_

III MAF ACT INIT  
G-2  
COMBAT  
PROD  
REC  
TGTS  
OOB  
INTSUM  
CI  
PIU

RESUME OF TELEPHONE CALL

DTG 171512H

3d MacDiv- 2100

All persons placing or receiving official telephone calls are requested to complete this form which will be placed in the journal for record purposes.

From: I TOC (Lt General)

To: CO C

Resume of call: 2 ARVN units in Convoy from  
Dien Ban to Hue. 171500H convoy  
was at Phu Loc, should be  
entering Phu Bai TAOB shortly.

*Pol. 7*

*F68*

ACTION:

*[Signature]*  
(SIGNATURE)

*10/15/21*

MAF DE LIV NR 608...668

*TOR / DIV-3*

R 170717Z

BFM COC THIRD MARDIV  
TO COC III MAF

*17/ 9 1227 / A*

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

J-52 FR 4TH MAR AT 161800H, MARIEEEE MARTIAL LAW WAS DECLARED  
IN HUE. 2BN OF SPIEEEEEE OF SPECIAL POLICE ARE RUNNING THE  
TOWN WITH COL TUAN IN CHARGE. THE 3D REGT IS 34 PER CENT  
EFFECTIVE. TALK OF CALLING OFF LANSON 282.

J-53 FR 4TH MAR 8TH RRU REPORTS THE RADIO IN HUE HAS BEEN  
ANOUNCING SINCE NOON THAT THE CITY IS UNDER MARIEEEE MARTIAL  
LOEEEEEE LAW. THERE IS NO CONFIRMATION OF THIS FROM HUE.

BT

*J-20*

NNNN

RESUME OF TELEPHONE CALL

DTG 171615H

34 MacDiv- 2100

All persons placing or receiving official telephone calls are requested to complete this form which will be placed in the journal for record purposes.

From: TCORPS

To: III MAF

Resume of call: \_\_\_\_\_

ICORPS Reports COL TRUONG is now  
CMDR in Hue. He has 2 ABN BNs  
~~BN~~, 1 APC Troop, The riot Police,  
and 1/7 Tanks under him. Another ~~VNMC~~  
BN and APC troop are enroute to join  
him.

ACTION:

519

Rapp

(SIGNATURE)

MAF DE DIV NR 670

R 170825Z  
FM COC THIRD MARDIV  
TO COC III MAF  
BT

*TOR/DIV 3  
1770832/177*

*XO/1646*

C O N F I D E N T I A L

J-61 FR 4TH MAR 1/4 CAC-4 170930 OBS ARVN CONVOY  
HEADING SOUTH ON RTE 1. 98 REEEEE TRKS , 2 JEEP  
WITH RADIO. 2 OF THE TRKS CARRIED 15-20 TD TROOPS EACH.  
THE OTHER 96 WERE EMPTY TROOPS HAD CARBINES AND 2 BARS  
1 TRK WAS CARRYING WOMEN NO ONE OBS CONVOY EXCEPT CAC-4.  
J-66 FR 4 MAR F/2/4 GPN LODGE HELO LIFT COMPLETED AT  
1315H.  
BT

*Pl-t  
5-74*

LINN

1/3 2/3  
fell out of one  
wood + 1 tree

VNAE stropped  
return base

from Dep  
Sen  
Advisor  
II Corps  
Col. Austin

P  
as result

Gen Lam requested that  
20 BN UMMC ~~(A)~~  
be moved to PHU BAI.

Cont move with  
out JG S approval  
recess Teleph from can THONG

RESUME OF TELEPHONE CALL

DTG 171655H

3d MarDiv- 2100

All persons placing or receiving official telephone calls are requested to complete this form which will be placed in the journal for record purposes.

From: I TOC (1st General)

To: CO C

Resume of call: 1st Div TOC rpts 6 trucks  
led by scout car moving north  
of main RR bridge in Hue, and are  
all altars and putting them in the  
trucks. The only info on type is  
that they wear green uniforms  
(YO 749211 - bridge)

*575*

ACTION:

*Sgt. Salvi*  
(SIGNATURE)

SPOT REPORT

3rd MarDiv - 3100/1

FROM I Corps G-2 (Lt Nowicki) DTG 171703H Jun 66

WHO (PARTICIPANTS) Source: G-2 Adv Office, 1st ARM Div (Gt Stem)

WHAT (DESCRIBE WHAT OCCURRED) (INCLUDING EN PERSONNEL & EQUIP LOSSES)

An AO in A/C over Hue on visual reconnaissance observed at 1700 six trucks w/armed troops picking up altars from road starting with area of AN HOA Bridge working down the road southward towards RR Bridge at (YD 748214). Troops are loading altars on the trucks. There is no report of actions by the people at this time

5-77

WHEN (LOCAL DTG) 171700H RR Bridge (YD 748214)

WHERE (AREA) AND GRID COORDINATES AN HOA BR (YD 733233)

WATCH OFFICER CAPT CARROLL RECEIVED BY CAPT CARROLL

PASSED TO (NAME OF RECEIVER)

MAF CMDCTR ✓  
MAF G-3 ✓  
WING G-2  
3D MAR DIV G-2  
1ST MAR DIV G-2  
I CORPS G-2  
BASE DEF  
NAG  
OTHER LIST

III MAF ✓ ACT INIT  
G-2 ✓  
COMBAT  
PROD  
REC  
TGTS  
OOB  
INTSUM  
CIV ✓  
PLIU

RESUME OF TELEPHONE CALL

SI hndiv- 2100

JTG

171805H

All persons placing or receiving official telephone calls are requested to complete this form which will be placed in the journal for record purposes.

From:

MALU Command C. E. 1st AFHQ

To:

COC III MAF

Resume of call:

Q WHEN ON 2<sup>nd</sup> VNMC ON AIR HUE?

A 171805H (INFO I TUC LON O; 171805)

2/4 APC also

ACTION:

*[Handwritten Signature]*

(SIGNATURE)

J-41

units in Hue

2abn Bns

17 Calvary

3/7 Cav

Riot Police

25 VMC BN

24 Cav

171800H

G-3

RESUME OF TELEPHONE CALL

DTG 171950

3d MarDiv- 2100

All persons placing or receiving official telephone calls are requested to complete this form which will be placed in the journal for record purposes.

From: I CORPS TOC

To: III MAF GOC

Resume of call: HUE RPT

UNCONFIRMED RPT FROM THUA TIEN  
SECTOR INTERPRETER THAT THE PHU UANG  
DISTRICT CHIEF HAS BEEN CAPTURED  
BY A PAT TEAM THAT SUPPORTS THE  
HUE STRUGGLE FORCES

VNMC LOC AS FOLLOWS (2 MVNMC)

CP+1 CO YD 755250

2 CO YD 747244

ABN TF CP YD 761214

IN 2 ABN CO LOC AT AN HOA BRIDGE

LOC OF 2/4 CAV UNK

VNMC HAS BEEN ASSIGNED 3 TARGET  
AREAS - #1 1ST DIV HQ, #2 BIEU BE  
PAGODA #3 INTER CIBATEL AREA. THE  
VNMC ADVISOR IS W/HIS UNIT BUT WILL

ACTION: STAY IN MACV COMPOUND TONIGHT

ABN ADVISORS (1ST+5TH BN) ARE LOC AT

HUE MACV COMPOUND. LOC OF 2/4 CAV

ADVISOR IS NOT KNOWN AT THIS TIME

PASSED TO MACV 1720104

W. M. Wiktor  
(SIGNATURE)

2nd/4e  
3rd R-3/AM

**J-100**

RESUME OF TELEPHONE CALL

DTG 172125

3d hq Div: 2100

All persons placing or receiving official telephone calls are requested to complete this form which will be placed in the journal for record purposes.

From: I Corps TOC

To: III MAF COC

Resume of call: I Corp G-3 Rec 1st ARVN G-2  
ELEMENTS OF 1/3 + 2/3 THAT WERE  
INVOLVED IN LAM SON 382 (APPROX  
360 TRPS) HAVE DEPARTED OPERATIONAL  
AREA + ARE MOVING IN DIRECTION  
OF HUE. THERE HAS BEEN REPORTS OF  
FIRE FIGHT BETWEEN THESE TROOPS  
+ VNAF. INFO TO FOLLOW AS REC.

*POW*

G-2 WO  
G-3 WO

ACTION:

W. W. Wiktor  
(SIGNATURE)

J-113

RESUME OF TELEPHONE CALL

DTG 172115

3d hq. Div. 2100

All persons placing or receiving official telephone calls are requested to complete this form which will be placed in the journal for record purposes.

From: DEP SR ADV T CORPS

To: III MAF.

Resume of call: COL HAMLIN REPORTS THAT ARVN  
1/3 AND 2/3 LEFT OPN LAM SON 240  
AND MOVED BACK TOWARD HUE, THEY  
WERE STRAFED BY VNAF AND TRNS  
RETURNED FIRE, 1/3 AND 2/3 NOW  
LOC ~~BE~~ BETWEEN PK-17 AND HUE.  
GEN LAM HAS REQ THAT 2<sup>ND</sup> BN VNMC  
BE MOVED FROM TAM KY TO PHU BAI  
THIS MOVE REQUIRES JCS APPROVAL.  
TELEPHONIC APPROVAL HAS BEEN  
GIVEN BY GEN PHOANG, JCS J-3.  
COL HAMLIN IS CALLING MACV FOR  
THEIR APPROVAL. IF GIVEN, A/C  
WILL BE REQ.

ACTION:

20  
 21  
 22  
 23  
 24  
 25  
 26  
 27  
 28  
 29  
 30

G-2 WO / WC  
 G-3 WO / P  
 CS

*[Handwritten Signature]*  
 (SIGNATURE)

U-112

SPOT REPORT

3rd MarDiv - 3100/1

FROM IVoc-6-2 DTG 172145H

WHO (PARTICIPANTS)

WHAT (DESCRIBE WHAT OCCURRED) (INCLUDING EN PERSONNEL & EQUIP LOSSES)

REPORT FROM MAJ DRUMMOND (I CORPS)

AT 1730H 1/3 HAD 190 MEN  
2/3 HAD 170 MEN IN THE FIELD

MORALE WAS BAD, ATTITUDE TOWARDS US PERSONNEL WAS POOR ALL C/W OPER. AND CORPSMEN IN BOTH UNITS REFUSED TO GO ON THE OPERATION.

THE ROAD FROM PHU THAI TO HUE AND TO DONG HA HAD ALIENS AT EVERY PLACE WHERE THERE ARE MANY HOUSES.

G-3 / DRW  
C/S

WHEN (LOCAL DTG) 171730H

6-2 W/O  
6-3 W/O

WHERE (AREA) AND GRID COORDINATES \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER W. W. Li RECEIVED BY W. COLLINS

PASSED TO (NAME OF RECEIVER)

MAF CMDCTR \_\_\_\_\_  
MAF G-3 \_\_\_\_\_  
WING G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
3D MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
1ST MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
I CORPS G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
BASE DEF \_\_\_\_\_  
NAG \_\_\_\_\_  
OTHER LIST \_\_\_\_\_

III MAF ACT INIT  
G-2  
COMBAT  
PROD  
REC  
TGTS  
OOB  
INTSUM  
CI  
PLIU

5-114

TO R: 2220

REF CMC DE DIV CMC NR 675  
CNY CCCCC  
R 171100Z  
FM CMC THIRD MAR DIV  
TO CMC III MAF

CONFIDENTIAL  
J NR 96 FR 4TH MAR 174 CAC-4 ARVN CONVOY ON RT 1  
AT YD528105 MOVING NORTH WITH APPROX 21 TRKS. 2  
OF WHICH HAD TROOPS IN THEM. 10 APC, 4 FC,  
ARMES INCLUDED C-12 50MM MG, 6 LOCALMG, 1  
SMALL RECOILLESS RIFLE AND UNK NO OF CARB.

G-3

Report to  
JCS/AFS

J NR 97 FR 4TH MAR AT 172030H, 1ST ARVN DIV MAR LNC  
REPORTED THAT COL VOSTON REPORTED THAT AS OF 171030H  
(1) AN UNK UNIT OF UNKNOWN SIZE WAS MARCHING ON HUE.  
F-OF PR-17. THIS REPORT IS UNCONF WITH UNDETERMINED  
RELIABILITY. (2) CORRESPONDENCE REPORT THAT  
APPROX 500 MALES HAD BEEN APPREHENDED BY THE  
SPECIAL POLICE AND ARE BEING CONFINED IN BARB WIRE  
ENCLOSURES ALONG THE NORTH BANK OF THE SONG HUONG  
RIVER. VIC GS YD7622 (3) SPECIAL POLICE PSYCHOLOGICAL  
WARFARE OFFICER, 1-5 578 43094505 5#-5 5#3 54788)4  
GROUP IS RETAINING RIOT CONTROL EQUIPMENT SUCH  
AS LOUD SPEAKERS, IN A BUDDHIST PAGODA IN ORDER  
TO KEEP IT OUT OF THE SPECIAL POLICE HANDS.  
(4) THERE IS A REPORTED VN MAR BN IN HUE WITH  
CAPT HOPKINS AS AMERICAN ADVISOR.

~~REPRODUCED FROM~~  
~~Source: [unclear]~~

J-117

J NR 98 FR 1ST MAR REFER TO J-73, J-77. A. C&B/1/1  
C. 171045H C. AT 170600Z, 062603 D. APPROX 15  
VC OPENED FIRE ON VC 0600 0600 CCO 0 RECD APPROX  
40 RDS SA AND 8 RIFLE GRENADES. CO C RECD  
200 RDS SA, VC LOCATED ON BOUNDARY BETWEEN B&C  
CO'S. 0 CO SUSTAINED 1 KIA. CO 0 MOVED TROOPS  
INTO AREA FROM WHICH FIRE MULES FIRE CAME FROM. SUPPORTED  
BY TKS AND ONTOS. MAR AND TKS FIRED AS THEY ADVANCED  
TOWARDS VC PSN. VC FIRE STOPPED AND 0-0 CALLED FOR  
PORT FIRE TO CUT OFF THE WITHDRAWAL OF VC. 1 VC

TRIED TO RUN OUT OF THE AREA. AND IN DOING SO,  
RAN INTO CO C ZONE. KILLED BY 0 CO SA FIRE.  
ELEMENTS OF CO DEFERRED 0 MOVED INTO VC PSN. NO FURTHER VC  
CONTACT. 0 VCS WERE PICKED UP, AND 0 WERE CAS AND  
WAS EVAC. VC HAD WITHDRAWN CARRYING ANY CAS SUSTAINED  
WITH THEM. AMMO EXPENDED 5000 RDS 7.62, 10 M-79, 00 60MM,  
AND 10 82MM RDS. F. NEG G. 1 H. NEG I. 1 CONF J-K. NEG  
L. 0 P-0. NEG

J NR 100 FR 9TH MAR A. L/0/9 B. 171930H C. AT 173577  
D. 0600Z  
J NR 100 FR 9TH MAR A. L/3/9 B. 171930H C. AT 1700490  
D. R. CO 00 RDS SA EST 1 VC SQU VIC 904000 VIC 905494.  
E. ARTY CALLED. 10 RDS 105 HE. F-H. NEG I. 3 J. 2 PROB F-C. NEG

J NR 101 FR 9TH MAR A. L/1/9 B. 171730H C. AT 173577  
D. R. CO 20-30 RDS SA 907577 E. RET 0000 RET 20 RDS 00 CAL  
F. 0 RDS 105 HE. CHECKED AREA. FOUND BLOOD POOL. F. NEG  
G. 2 (MINOR) H. NEG I. 1 PROB J-0. NEG

CF-4  
BT

240/wc  
340/wc

NNNN  
LL PAF CSL OR NR 675 200 171420Z RKK

SEA BTBH  
V  
OO UUMSEA  
DE UUMSE 505 1682127  
ZNY CCCCC  
O 172120Z  
FROM MACV COC  
TO UUMSEA/ III MAF  
BT

1. REQUEST LATEST KNOWN LOCATIONS  
OF 1ST ARVN DIV INFANTRY BATTALIONS  
AND LOC 11TH AND 12TH ARTY BNS AND  
BLACK PANTHER CO.  
GP-4

BT

POLIT

wo/moe

*info req. per TOC*

TOC  
MACV  
1721430Z

*For: 0612*

POLITICAL  
J-145

SEA 342

\*\*\*\*\*ZZ UUMSEA  
DE UUMSE 502 1681722  
ZNY SSSSS

Z 171720Z

FM MACV CMC

TO III MAF

BT

SECRET

*FOR MACV  
17/1200Z/PL*

1. ASSOCIATED PRESS IN WASHINGTON POST REPORTS US ADVISORS WITH ARVN  
1ST DIVISION HAVE BEEN WITHDRAWN AFTER BEING THREATENED AT GUNPOINT

B  
Y PRO-BUDDHIST SOLDIERS.

2. IF THIS REPORT IS TRUE PLEASE FURNISH DETAILS.

3. ADDITIONALLY REQUEST LIST OF ARVN UNITS OPERATING WITHOUT ADVISORS

4. REQUIRE ANSWER TO PRAR 2 ASAP

GP-4

BT

*MACV INFORMED ANS. TO  
PARA 2 IS "STORY NOT  
TRUE."*

NNNN

*2 WO/UR  
3 WO/UR*

*PARA 3 ANS BY MSG*

*POLIT*

*(1/3, 2/3)*

*J-144*

## POLITICAL SITUATION

1. AT 172115, COL HAMLIN, DEP SR ADV, REPORTED THAT PORTIONS OF 1/3 AND 2/3 HAD REFUSED TO PARTICIPATE IN OPN LAM SON 282 (APPROX 10 KM SSE OF DONG HA) AND HAD MOVED TO A PSN BETWEEN PK-17 AND HUE. VNAF STRAFED DISSIDENT SOLDIERS AND THEY RETURNED FIRE. GEN LAM REQUESTED FROM J G S PERMISSION TO MOVE THE 2ND VMMC BN FROM TAM KY TO PHU BAI. PERMISSION WAS GRANTED AND MACV APPROVED THE REQUEST TO PROVIDE A/C FOR THE MOVE. C-123S ARE SCHEDULED TO MOVE 700 VN MARINES AND 1600 LBS OF CARGO COMMENCING AT 180630H.

2. AT 172030H, 3RD MAR DIV REPORTED THAT HUE RIOT POLICE HAD APPREHENDED AND CONFINED AN EST. 500 MALE VN BEHIND BARBED WIRE ALONG NORTH BANK OF SONG HUONG RIVER VIC GS YD 7622. (IN HUE).

3. THE WASHINGTON POST PUBLISHED AN AP STORY WHICH SAID THAT 1ST DIV ADVISORS HAVE BEEN WITHDRAWN AFTER BEING THREATENED AT GUN POINT BY PRO-BUDDHIST SOLDIERS. ITOC STATES STORY NOT TRUE.

4. 171800H, ITOC REPORTS 50% OF HUE CLEARED WITH APPROX 70% OF PEOPLE RETURNING ALTARS TO THEIR HOMES. ON 18 JUNE ARVN TF HAS MISSION OF CLEARING HUE.

5. 172330H, I CORPS G-2 REPORTED SITUATION IN QUANG TRI DETERIORATING WITH BUDDHISTS MEETING AND ADOPTING THIS PROGRAM:

- A. INCREASED ANTI-AMERICANISM IN QUANG TRI
- B. ALL CIVIL SERVANTS REFUSE TO GO TO WORK
- C. ALL BUDDHISTS STAY HOME AND PRAY
- D. THOSE WHO GO TO WORK WILL SUFFER CONSEQUENCES.

AT 171620H, THERE WERE TWO ORDERLY PARADES (100 IN ONE AND 400 IN THE OTHER) IN HUE.

POLITICAL EVENTS 170000H - 17

1. AT 170705H, I CORPS REPORTED THAT 100 SOLDIERS OF THE 2/3 ARVN REFUSED TO GO ON LAMSON 282 (QUANG TRI AREA) THIS MORNING. ALL U. S. ADVISORS WITH 2/3 WERE ORDERED BY SENIOR ADVISOR TO RETURN TO 3D REGIMENT CP.
2. AT 170757H, I CORPS REPORTED THAT THE 2D VN MARINES AND 2/4 ARVN APC'S BEGAN MOVING FROM DIEN BAN TO HUE AT 0730H.
3. AT 170815H, I CORPS REPORTED 44 TROOPS OF THE 1/3 ARVN UNIT HAD REFUSED TO GO ON OPERATION LAM SON 282.
4. AT 170945H, I CORPS REPORTED THAT THE 1ST VMC BN WAS UNAVAILABLE FOR OPERATIONS DUE TO THE POLITICAL SITUATION IN HUE.
5. AT 171055H, I CORPS REPORTED THAT 2 BUSES LOADED WITH VN CIVILIAN WORKERS ENROUTE TO THE 8TH RUU WERE ATTACKED BY MEMBERS OF THE STRUGGLE FORCES. ATTACKERS USED CLUBS, STICKS, AND STONES AND HEAVILY DAMAGED ONE BUS. ONE BUS WAS LEFT OUTSIDE THE MACV COMPOUND, THE OTHER MADE IT BACK INSIDE. THERE WERE NO REPORTED INJURIES.
6. AT 171030H, 3D MARDIV REPORTED THAT THERE WAS A FIRE FIGHT BETWEEN ELEMENTS OF AN ABN UNIT AND 2/3 ARVN NEAR AN LO BRIDGE. ~~5 AIRBORNE (2 SERIOUS) WERE WOUNDED.~~
7. AT 171205H, I CORPS REPORTED 1ST ARVN DIVISION HAD LOST CONTROL OF THE FIRST ENGR BN (-), APPROX ONE-THIRD OF THE BLACK PANTHER CO, AND AT LEAST 500 OTHER TROOPS. BUDDHIST SENTIMENT WITHIN THE FIRST DIV APPEARS TO BE SO DEEP THAT IT CANNOT BE RELIED UPON TO SECURE HUE OR TO CONDUCT EFFECTIVE OPNS AGAINST THE VC. MUTINOUS ACTS BY SOLDIERS HAVE OCCURED ON AT LEAST TWO OCCASIONS AND HAVE RESULTED IN POSTPONEMENT OF TACTICAL MOVES. THE EXTREME RESTRAINT EXERCISED BY THE GVN OVER THE PAST THREE WEEKS APPEARS TO HAVE BEEN REGARDED BY THE DISSIDENTS AS WEAKNESS AND SEEMS TO HAVE STRENGTHENED THEIR CAUSE. IT APPEARS BUDDHISTS WILL MAINTAIN ALTAR OBSTACLES UNTIL OVERCOME BY FORCE OR THEY RECEIVE ORDERS FROM THE HUE BUDDHIST LEADERS.
8. AT 171230H, I CORPS REPORTED THAT 34% OF ONE BN, AND 26% OF ANOTHER WERE DEPLOYED IN OPERATION LAM SON 282. UNIT IS CONSIDERED INEFFECTIVE. MORALE IS LOW, ATTITUDE POOR. THE TROOPS CROSSED THE LOD AND MOVED 1500 METERS, THEN A NUMBER OF THEM STOPPED AND REFUSED TO GO ANY FURTHER.

*TRUONG*

9. AT 171615H, 1 CORPS REPORTED COL ~~TRUONG~~ IS NOW THE CMDR IN HUE. HE HAS 2 ABN BN'S, 1 APC TROOP, THE RIOT POLICE, AND THE TANKS FROM 1/7 UNDER HIM. 1 VMMC BN AND ANOTHER APC TROOP ENROUTE TO HUE FROM DIEN BAN.

*1ST DIVISION*  
*REPORT FROM G-2 ADVISOR*  
*7990*

10. AT 171700H, 1 CORPS REPORTED SIX TRUCKS WITH ARMED TROOPS WERE PICKING UP ALTARS FROM THE ROAD SOUTHWEST SIDE OF HUE TOWARD THE RR BRIDGE IN THE VICINITY OF (YD 748214).

11. 1 CORPS REPORTS FOLLOWING UNITS IN HUE ~~AS OF 171800H~~: 2 ABN BNS, 1/7 CAV, 3/7 CAV, RIOT POLICE, 2D VMMC BN, 2/4 CAV.

12. AT 171520H, 3D MARDIV REPORTED MARTIAL LAW HAD BEEN DECLARED IN HUE AS OF 161800H. UNCONFIRMED REPORT STATES RADIO HUE HAS BEEN BROADCASTING THAT THE CITY IS UNDER MARTIAL LAW SINCE 171200H.

*G/S [Signature]*

SPOT REPORT

3rd MarDiv - 3100/1

FROM I Corps (Capt Martin) DTG 180830H

WHO (PARTICIPANTS) Major Whiney, 6 advisors, 1st Div

WHAT (DESCRIBE WHAT OCCURRED) (INCLUDING EN PERSONNEL & EQUIP LOSSES)

0745H:

- 1. In Quang still in hospital
- 2. Firing in Hue (pos tanks) as Airborne and Marines start their sweep thru Citadel.

*REV*

3. Black Panther Company has refused to join either side. Approx. ~~100~~ 180 of them have turned in their weapons to govt forces. Majority of Company is now at Hue Citadel airstrip and appears to attempt to remain neutral.

WHEN (LOCAL DTG) 0745H

WHERE (AREA) AND GRID COORDINATES Hue

WATCH OFFICER \_\_\_\_\_ RECEIVED BY J. Burton

PASSED TO (NAME OF RECEIVER)

- MAF CMDCTR \_\_\_\_\_
- MAF G-3 \_\_\_\_\_
- WING G-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- 3D MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- 1ST MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- I CORPS G-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- BASE DEF \_\_\_\_\_
- NAG \_\_\_\_\_
- OTHER LIST \_\_\_\_\_

III MAF	ACT	INIT
G-2		
COMBAT		
PROD		
REC		
TGTS		
OOB		
INTSUM		
CI		
PTIU		

*G-3 [Signature]*  
*G/S*

**J-2**

RESUME OF TELEPHONE CALL

DTG 180845

3d MAR 68- 2100

All persons placing or receiving official telephone calls are requested to complete this form which will be placed in the journal for record purposes.

From: I CORPS TOC (CAPT CLARK)

To: COC SGT REDMON

Resume of call:

REV

1ST VIETNAMESE MARINE BN MOVED FROM TAM KEY - TO PHU BAI AIR STRIP 1ST PLANE LOAD TOUCHED DOWN PHU BAI AT 0827H - TOTAL OF 3 AIRCRAFT (123's) ARE BEING USED FOR THE MOVE.

ACTION:

Sgt G.W. Redmon (SIGNATURE)

J-6

SPOT REPORT

3rd MarDiv - 3100/1

FROM \_\_\_\_\_ DTG \_\_\_\_\_

WHO (PARTICIPANTS)

WHAT (DESCRIBE WHAT OCCURRED) (INCLUDING EN PERSONNEL & EQUIP LOSSES)

4 Col. ~~Drummond~~ <sup>Drummond</sup> to go to the ~~ORF~~ <sup>ORF</sup> ~~LPF~~ <sup>LPF</sup> training center outside Hue to pick up weapons left by trainees when they left center to join struggle forces.

PASSED TO MACV 0940N  
MAJ CHALMERS R/B

WHEN (LOCAL DTG) \_\_\_\_\_

WHERE (AREA) AND GRID COORDINATES \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER \_\_\_\_\_ RECEIVED BY \_\_\_\_\_

PASSED TO (NAME OF RECEIVER)

MAF CMDCTR \_\_\_\_\_  
MAF G-3 \_\_\_\_\_  
WING G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
3D MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
1ST MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
I CORPS G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
BASE DEF \_\_\_\_\_  
NAG \_\_\_\_\_  
OTHER LIST \_\_\_\_\_

III MAF ACT INIT  
G-2  
COMBAT  
PROD  
REC  
TGTS  
OOB  
INTSUM  
CI  
PIIU

.....  
E E E E E E E E AR

NNNN  
PAF DE DIV NR 892

TO 210  
FM CCG THIRD MAR DIV  
TO CCG III PAF  
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

J NR 20 4TH MAR: 1ST VN MARINE BN LANDED AT PHU BAI AIRPORT.  
J NR 20 4TH MAR: MONITOR OF RADIO HUE REPTS GEN NHUAN SAID  
THAT IF PEOPLE IN HUE DO NOT COMPLY WITH REGULATION THEY  
WILL BE SHOT. NO SPECIFICATIONS ON REGULATIONS WERE GIVEN.  
J NR 25

INT REP

- A. 179/B CO B FLT CLEARING
  - B. 180900H
  - C. AT 928552
  - D. RFC SA FM (934556).
  - E. MED EVAC.
  - F. 1 DOW
  - G. N/A
- BT

*OBC* *Toni 1020*

C 1ST J NR IN MSG TO READ 21 VICE 20  
SECOND J NR IS 20 RPT 20  
AND FINAL ENTRY IS J NR 25 RPT 25

*WU / MOC*  
*3/10 / G*  
*G-3 / K*  
*C/S / JN*  
*J-10*

NNNN

~~CG/11~~

RESUME OF TELEPHONE CALL

DTG 180930H

SI No: 1100

All persons placing or receiving official telephone calls are requested to complete this form which will be placed in the journal for record purposes.

From: I CORPS TOC (CAPT BROWN)

To: COC SGT REDMON

Resume of call: REFERENCE EARLIER REPORTS,

ON APPROXIMATELY 200-400 ELEMENTS OF THE 3<sup>D</sup> REGT MARCHING TOWARD HUE

THEY WERE STOPPED AT THE AN HOA BRIDGE.

NW CHANGE HUE CIT

APPROXIMATELY 50% OF THE ELEMENTS RETURNED TO 3<sup>D</sup> REGT'L CONTROL.

50% REMAINS AT 2 KM'S NORTH OF THE AN HOA BRIDGE, ~~THEY ARE~~ PROVINCE PROVINCIAL

CHIEF HAS POSITIONED TKS AT THE BRIDGE WITH INSTRUCTIONS TO FIRE

IN THE EVENT THEY TRY TO CROSS THE BRIDGE.

Handwritten initials and scribbles, including "J-8" and "CJ".

ACTION: Passed to MACV (CAPT PETERSON) 1230

Sgt D.W. [Signature] (SIGNATURE)

RESUME OF TELEPHONE CALL

DTG 18 10 45 14

3d Machiv. 2100

All persons placing or receiving official telephone calls are requested to complete this form which will be placed in the journal for record purposes.

From: I CORPS TOC (CAPT CLARK)

To: COC SGT REDMOND

Resume of call: 0830 THE 1<sup>ST</sup> DIV  
4<sup>TH</sup> BN ARE ON 100% ALERT AND  
RESTRICTED TO THE COMPOUND.

What does this mean?  
JC

Check with I Corps. JC  
I CORPS ADVISES THEY WERE PUT  
ON ALERT AS A MEANS OF CONTROLLING  
TROOPS ONLY. NO MOVE IS CON-  
TEMPLATED

R/S JTB

ACTION:

Political  
G-3  
C/O  
Sgt. R. H. [Signature]  
(SIGNATURE)

7 PLAN 2040 S

RESUME OF TELEPHONE CALL

DTG 18 1030H

SA hachiv- 2100

All persons placing or receiving official telephone calls are requested to complete this form which will be placed in the journal for record purposes.

From: MACV MAT LAWLER

To: TIL MAF COC

Resume of call: TO CG III MAF from MACV COC

Ref (a) MACV 170753Z CONFIDENTIAL

Ref (b) MACV 180120Z TS

1. In your reply to ref (b), request you specifically comment on IP-1-A(4) of ref (a)
2. IP-1-A (4) of ref (a) is based on a telecon from your HQ from Sgt Salvi at 174325 June.

ACTION:

~~To COC  
File Pol. Jde~~

~~of [Signature]~~  
(SIGNATURE)

J-21

181045H

RESUME OF TELEPHONE CALL

DTG

3d headiv- 2100

All persons placing or receiving official telephone calls are requested to complete this form which will be placed in the journal for record purposes.

From:

I CORPS TDC (CAPT BERRY)

To:

SGT REDMON (COC)

Resume of call:

AS OF 1000H 6 LOADS OF THE VIETNAMESE 1ST MARINE BN HAS ARRIVED AT PHU THAI - THERE WILL BE A TOTAL OF 12-14 PLANE (123's) LOADS TOTAL.

Handwritten initials and date: 6-3, CS, 5-17

ACTION:

Signature of Sgt B. Redmon

(SIGNATURE)

O N  
CIV DE FAPSLE UR NR 693 AT 180321Z KKK  
PAF DE DIV NR 9694...694

*Ream*

*Top / Div-3*  
*180331Z / W*

R 180320Z  
FM COC THIRD MARDIV  
TO COC THIRD MAF  
BT  
C O N F I D E N T I A L  
4TH MARS  
181007H

*Top: 1145*

*repeat*

RPTS 2ND BN VN MARINE CORPS NOW IN RUE. 1ST BN VN MARINE CORPS  
20 PER CENT AT PHU BAI, REMAINDER WILL ARRIVE BY NOON FROM  
TAM KY. IN ADDITION THERE IS A COMMAND GROUP TASK FORCE BRAVO  
HAVING OPCON OF MARINE BATTALION. LT COL SOAN IS COMMANDING  
OFFICER OF TF B. THE MISSION OF THE TASK FORCE IS TO WORK WITH  
2 AIRBORNE BN IN CONTROLLING RIOTS. 1ST BN VN MARINES IN 4 C-123  
USAF ACFT.  
J-37 /  
BT

*arriving*  
*sent by TT R/S*  
*1545N*  
*5-23*

*6-2*  
*CL*  
*CB*  
*340/mpe*  
*340/295*  
*[Signature]*

NNNN

DIV DE MAF CSL UR NR 964 AT 189351Z KK  
MAF DE LIV NR 695

R 180332Z  
FM COC THIRD MARDIV  
TO COC III MAF  
BT  
C O N F I D E N T I A L  
FROM 4TH MAR  
181007H  
RFTS

~~DIS~~

Tot: 1140'

Report Head Section

- 1. 13TH COASTAL GROUP REC'D 40 PDS SAF LAST NIGHT. LOC UNK.
- 2. 180 MEN OF BLACK PANTHER CO TURNED IN WPNS AND DECLARED THEY WILL BECOME NEUTRAL.
- 3. LT COL KHOA WILL CLEAR THE CITADEL AREA. 2ND ARVN BN, 3RD REGT IS IN THIS AREA.
- 4. AN UNKNOWN ARVN CAV UNIT ARRIVED IN HUE YESTERDAY. NO FURTHER INFO AVAIL.
- 4533EEEE
- 5. YESTERDAY UNK NUMBER OF MEN FROM 3RD ARVN REGT, LED BY A 2NDLT MARCHED ON HUE TO AN HOA BRIDGE. THEY WERE TOLD TO HALT. LTCOL KHOA GAVE ORDERS TO SHOOT THEM IF THEY MOVED. HAVE NOW DISPERSED AS OF 181030H.
- 6. GEN HEEEEEE GEN HEEEEEE
- 7. ~~GEN MIHAN ANNOUNCED THAT HE WILL TAKE DIV COLORS AND REGT COLORS TO SAIGON TO MARCH IN PARADE ON 19 JUNE 1966.~~ KIHEN
- 8. 1ST ARVN DIV HAS NEW CHIEF OF STAFF, A COLONEL ~~GAM WHO WAS FORMER C/S OF 2ND ARVN DIV.~~
- 9. AQ RPTS AT 181035H THAT MOST OF HUE IS CLEAR OF STATUES AND ALTARS.
- 10. AQ RPTS AT 181035H PEEEEEE 100 PEOPLLE CARRYING BANNERS HEADED WEST ALONG BNK OF SONG HUE.

CS  
CS  
[Signature]

J-39  
BT

G-2  
C1

WO / MDR  
300 / RFS

SENT TO MACV  
12/8

5-22

NNNN

MAF COC DE DIV COC NR 697  
ZNY CCCCC  
R 180500Z  
FM COC THIRD MARDIV  
TO COC III MAF  
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

J NR 35 4TH MAR 60: 181055H: TOWN OF HUE ALMOST CLEAR  
OF ALTARS. 100 PEOPLE CARRYING BANNERS MOVING  
W ALONG S EDGE OF RIVER. NO PEOPLE AT NAM HOA  
BRIDGE. 2 TANKS, 2 APC'S AT YD 746213. 6 TRUCKS  
CARRYING VN TROOPS AT YD763251.

J NR 42 4TH MAR 60 181200H: N OF PK BRIDGE IN HUE YD  
752210 THERE ARE 6 TKS AND 10 6X6. LOADED WITH  
TROOPS HEADING SOUTH. ON HWY 1 N AT YD710259  
THERE ARE 2 TKS MOVING N AND 6 6X6'S WITHOUT TROOPS.  
AT YD668270 THERE ARE 24 BUDDHIST ALTARS. AT  
YD656295 THERE ARE 4 VN PUSHING 2 CARTS CARRYING  
A TOTAL OF 10 ROLLS OF CONSTANTINE WIRE  
HEADING N. AT YD626302 THERE ARE 35 BUDDHIST  
ALTARS. AT PK 17 THERE ARE 2 BARRIERS  
BLOCKING THE ROAD.

BT-4  
BT

*Top: 1317*

*6 + 11 KMS N HUE!*

*f-3*  
*c/s*  
*JMP*

*3 W0 RB*

*Copy to 2*

*J-27*

NNNN  
DE MAF QSL YR NR 697 ZUB 18/0517Z KKK

RESUME OF TELEPHONE CALL

DTG

181250H

3d Mar 68 2100

All persons placing or receiving official telephone calls are requested to complete this form which will be placed in the journal for record purposes.

From: ITOC Capt Clark

To: III MAF COC

Resume of call: At 172400 H in Hue a man seized a wpr from VN marine. Man was captured and found to be a VC. at 180730 the 5th airborne Bn captured 7 1st Div soldiers w/ wpr and 1 radio. (The airborne Task F CO ~~Col TRWANT is now acting CO of 1st Div~~)

This is not correct according to call quote - J. J. [unclear]

6-3 [unclear] / [unclear]  
ck

ACTION:

R. J. Cowdy  
(SIGNATURE)

5-25

RESUME OF TELEPHONE CALL

DTG

181410H

3d MarDiv- 2100

All persons placing or receiving official telephone calls are requested to complete this form which will be placed in the journal for record purposes.

From: I CORPS TOC (CAPT CLARK)

To: COC EGT REDMON

Resume of call: SENIOR ADVISOR OF BLACK PANTHER CO REPORTS ALL OFFICERS PRESENT ALONG WITH 150 TROOPS.

ACTION:

passed to MAJ V (CAPT PETERSON) 1725.

Lt Redmon  
(SIGNATURE)

J-36

RESUME OF TELEPHONE CALL

DTG 181410H

3d MarDiv- 2100

All persons placing or receiving official telephone calls are requested to complete this form which will be placed in the journal for record purposes.

From: I CORPS TOC (CAPT CLARK)

To: COC SGT REDMON

Resume of call: AS OF 1145H ADVISORY TEAMS  
~~REPORTS~~ OF THE 1ST BN 3<sup>D</sup> REGT, 2<sup>ND</sup> BN OF  
THE 3<sup>D</sup> REGT AND 4TH BN 1ST REGT REJOINED  
THEIR UNITS. PRESENT OPERATING ~~STRENGTH~~  
STRENGTH FOR 1/3 IS 200. FOR 2/3  
184.

ACTION: PASSED TO MAELV (CAPT PETERSON) 1745

Sgt Redmon  
(SIGNATURE)

DULIT

J-35

RESUME OF TELEPHONE CALL

DTG 181410H

3d MarDiv- 2100

All persons placing or receiving official telephone calls are requested to complete this form which will be placed in the journal for record purposes.

From: L CORPS TOC (CAPT CLARK)

To: COC SGT REDMON

Resume of call: AS OF 1250 # 7 PLANE  
LOADS OF THE 1ST BN VIETNAMESE  
MARINE BN HAVE LANDED AT PHU BAI  
AIR STRIP. ALL TROOPS ARE ON  
TRUCKS AND HEADED FOR HUE.

ACTION:

passed to MACV

G-3  
CS  
[Signature]

[Signature]  
(SIGNATURE)

5-32

RESUME OF TELEPHONE CALL

DTG 18 1530 H

34 WarDiv- 2,00

All persons placing or receiving official telephone calls are requested to complete this form which will be placed in the journal for record purposes.

From: DEPUTY SENIOR ADVISOR I CORPS

To: TIL MAF G-3 COL

Resume of call:

COL TRUONG IS ACTING CG 1ST ARVN DIVISION

COL TOAN IS ADC

LT COL KHIEM IS C/S

ACTION:

MACV HAS GNR

Sgt. Bedmon  
(SIGNATURE)

5-49

RESUME OF TELEPHONE CALL

DTG 181155Z

3d MacDiv- 2100

All persons placing or receiving official telephone calls are requested to complete this form which will be placed in the journal for record purposes.

From: DJA

To: C/S

Resume of call:

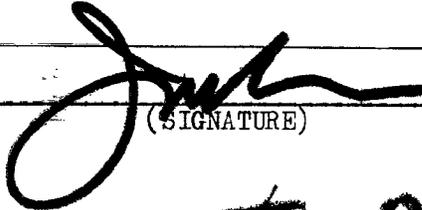
Gen LAM just called from SAIGON  
to say that Col TOAN is acting CG  
of 1st Div. <sup>D Sep 2000</sup> <sup>check out</sup> <sup>it</sup> ~~is flying up for small~~  
~~ceremony at Ngon for a 1600 ceremony~~  
~~performance & dance~~

Pass to WAC ✓  
PASSED 181520 H TO  
MACV CAPT PETERSON  
19/2

ACTION:

Called CG 3d MacDiv

Col Chasson corrected this in Telcom w/  
MACV, May Chalmers

Polit  
  
(SIGNATURE)

J-39

RESUME OF TELEPHONE CALL

DTG 181410H

3d MACV- 2100

All persons placing or receiving official telephone calls are requested to complete this form which will be placed in the journal for record purposes.

From: I CORPS TOC (CAPT CLARR)

To: COE SGT REDMON

Resume of call: A US ARMY L-19 IS PRESENTLY FLYING OVER HUE AND REPORTS NO CROWDS OR SHOOTING IN CITY.

ACTION:

Handwritten note: PASSED TO MACV (CAPT PETERSON) 1745

Sgt Redmon  
(SIGNATURE)

POLIT

J-37

To: 1540  
181145

From: Deputy Senior Advisor

Full

At <sup>18</sup> 0030H a VN Marine sentry outside Citadel at HUE had his weapon grabbed. Marine shot; other person was a VC. According to C/S I Corps, a military court will be held and VC will be tried (death penalty can be inflicted). VC is allegedly part of a group inside Citadel.

passed to MACV  
Chalmers  
RJ  
May 181525H

J-41

RESUME OF TELEPHONE CALL

DTG

181145

34 MacDiv- 2100

All persons placing or receiving official telephone calls are requested to complete this form which will be placed in the journal for record purposes.

From: DSA

To: C/S

Resume of call:

*Ngui - did prepare a letter to Lam on An Hoo project near and then gone.*

*At 0030 last night a Marine sentry outside Citadel had his weapons grabbed. Marine shot; other <sup>person</sup> was VC. <sup>According to C/S</sup> Have <sup>3</sup> plans to have military center about VC. He is part of a group inside Citadel*

ACTION:

*[Handwritten Signature]*  
(SIGNATURE)

INF 951

CC UUMSTC  
ZNY SSSSS ZFH-2  
DE UUMSA 291 169001Z  
ZNY SSSSS  
C 180008Z  
FM MACVCC  
TO ZEN/INMCC  
ZEN/CINCPAC  
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF  
UUMSHO/II FFORCEV  
UUMSER/COMNAVFORV  
UUMSTC/SA IV CCRPS  
BT  
SECRET CCN 20827

Two  
Two  
Willy Brief  
(MASTERHERBERT)

TO: 16/3

1. (S) I CTZ.

A. NO SIGNIFICANT TAC ACTV REPT.

B. HUE. GOVT TF HAS REPT 50 PERCENT OF STREETS CLEARED WITH 70 PERCENT OF ALIENS REMOVED TO HOMES. CLEARING WILL BE COMPL TODAY.

C. ADVISOR STATUS.

(1) 1/3 & 2/3 - ADVISORS WITHDRAWN BECAUSE THESE UNITS ARE BEING TACTICALLY EMPL WITH LESS THE 1/3 OF AUTH STRENGTH.

(2) BLACK PANTHER CO - CO LESS THAN 50 PERCENT STRENGTH

PAGE 2 UUMSA 291 SECRET  
WITH MOST REPT DEFECTED TO STRUGGLE FORCE. ADVISORS WILL NOT JOIN UNTIL SITUATION CLEARS.

(3) 4/1 ADVISORS WILL JOIN AS SOON AS ROAD CONDITIONS PERMIT.

(4) ALL GOVERNMENT UNITS IN DIRECT CONTACT WITH STRUGGLE FORCE ARE OPERATING W/O ADVISORS.

(5) NO US PERSONNEL HAVE BEEN THREATENED AT GUN POINT BY ARVN TROOPS.

2. (U) III CTZ. NO SIGNIFICANT ACTV REPT.

3. (C) III CTZ.

A. SAIGON

16 YEAR OLD GIRL (DAO THI TUYET) BURNED HERSELF TO DEATH AT THE VIEN HOA DAC PAGODA AT 182130H. SHE WAS ONE OF BUDDHIST FAITHFUL, BUT NON-CLERGY. SHE REPORTEDLY WROTE A LETTER TO PRES JOHNSON, CONTENTS UNK. AND ANOTHER TO BUDDHIST LEADER THICH TAM CHAU, ASKING HIM TO CHANGE HIS MODERATE STAND.

4. (C) IV CTZ.

OPN LONG PHI 575/66 TERM 171630H. RESULTS. FRD 15 KIA (2 US), ONE M113 HV DAM. VC: 7 KIA, 12 VCC, 11 VCS: 3 IND W/FNS, ONE AN/PRC-10 RADIO SEIZED. 4 TAC AIR SORTIES SPT. GP-4 FT

NNNN

POLITICAL

J-23

7.11.622H

DTG 181540H

RESUME OF TELEPHONE CALL

3d MarDiv- 2100

All persons placing or receiving official telephone calls are requested to complete this form which will be placed in the journal for record purposes.

From: MACV COC (CAPT PETERSON)

To: COC SGT REDMON

Resume of call: REFERENCE REPORTS OF STATEMENTS  
MADE BY THE SENIOR ADVISOR 3RD REGT  
AND THE 1ST DIV G-3 ADVISOR, RELATIVE  
TO THE INEFFECTIVENESS OF ARVN  
TROOPS IN OPERATION & AM 80N 282.

GEN JONES WOULD LIKE ANY ADDITIONAL  
INFORMATION AS TO THE BASIS OF  
THIS STATEMENT, AS MUCH INFO AS  
SOON AS POSSIBLE.

NOTE: ALL BACK UP PAPERWORK WAS  
GIVEN TO COL WEGLEY BY MAJ GOWDY.

ACTION: ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~

Sgt Redmon  
(SIGNATURE)

J-48



VV JAA142...142 HAS BEEN SENT  
OO UUMSE

DE UUMSEA 429 1690745  
ZNY CCCCC

O 180745  
Z

FM III MAF COC  
TO UUMSE/MACV COC  
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L  
JUE SITUATION

1. 2ND BN VN MARINES CORPS NOW IN HUE. 1ST BN VN MAR 50 PERCENT  
AT PHU BAI, REMAINDER WILL ARRIVE BY NOON FROM TAM KY. IN  
ADDITION THERE IS A COMMAND GROUP TASK FORCE BRAVO HAVING OPCON  
OF MARINE BN. LT COL SOAN IS COMMANDING OFFICER OF TF B. THE  
MISSION OF THE TASK FORCE IS TO WORK WITH 2 AVRBORNE BN IN  
CONTROLLING RIOTS. 1ST BN NVN MAR ARRIVING IN 4 C-123 USAF ACFT.

GP-4  
BT

*TOP SECRET*  
*18/000/HD*

*70-2636*

*Two*  
*Two*

*J-51*

NNNNN

VV JAA143...143  
OO UUMSE

DE UUMSEA 430 GOPIQU  
ZNY CCCCC

O 180817"  
FM III MAF COC  
TO UUMSE/MACV COC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

I CORPS VOLITICAL REPORT

1. AS OF 1145H, ADVISORY TEAMS OF THE 1ST BN 3RD REGT, 2ND BN OF  
THE 3RD REGT AND 4TH BN OF THE 1ST REBGT REJOINED THEIR UNITS.  
PRESENT OPERATING STRENGTH FOR 1/3 IS 200 FOR 2/3 IS 184.

GP-4

BT

*HAS BEEN  
TOP SECRET  
18/0574*

*70-1639*

*J-52*

NNNN

MAF COC DE DIV COC NR 699

ZNY CCCCC

R 100820Z

FM COC THIRD MARDIV

TO, COC III MAF

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FOLLOWING INFORMATION RECD FROM HUE TOC AT 161145H

1. AT 172235H 12TH ARVN COSTAL GROUP LOCATED VIC (YD78323)

RECD ON RDS S/A FIRE.

2. HOC BOA COMPANY ADVISOR REPORTS THAT THE HOC BOA COMPANY IS IN ITS BARRACKS AND WILL NOT FIRE ON GOVERNMENT TROOPS. HOWEVER, IT HAS NOT TURNED IN ITS WEAPONS AND THAT ABOUT 50 OF ITS TROOPS HAVE DESERTED THEIR LOCATION IS UNK.

3. A MIDNIGHT DEADLINE HAS BEEN SET TO CLEAR THE AREA AROUND THE DIEU DE PAGODA. (S-2 CMT: THIS PAGODA HAS BEEN REPORTED AS THE BUDDHIST HQ IN HUE).

4. AT 142100H A GROUP OF SEERTERS FROM 3RD ARVN REGT OF ABOUT 200-400 TROOPS MARCHED SOUTH ON ROUTE 1 TOWARDS HUE. THEY WERE HALTED 2 KM FROM HUE BY WARNING SHOTS FROM AN AIRCRAFT AND A TANK. AT THIS POINT THEY WERE TOLD THEY WOULD BE FIRED UPON IF THEY MOVED FURTHER. AN UNDETERMINED NUMBER MOVED BACK UP ROUTE 1. A GROUP DID REMAIN BUT HAD DISPERSED BY THE MORNING.

5. GEN NHUAN ARRIVED AT I CORPS HQ AT 180700H.

6. SUMMARY OF LOYALIST UNITS IN HUE. 1ST & 2ND MARINES BNS, T.F.

"B" HQ, 1ST AND 5TH AIR BORNE BN, 3RD BN 7 REGT, 1ST BN

7TH REGT, UNK CALVARY UNIT. RIOT CONTROL POLICE FROM SAIGON.

7. NO 1ST ARVN DIV UNITS WITH THE EXCEPTION OF THE 21ST BN, 7TH REGT AND SEVERAL COMBAT SUPPORT UNITS ARE IN HUE.

8. THERE IS SOME QUESTION AS TO WHO IS RUNNING THE SITUATION IN HUE. SOME REPORTS INDICATED LT COL KHOA, THU A THIEN PROVINCE CHIEF AND OTHER REPORTS INDICATE

COL SOAN. COL SOAN HAS BEEN REPORTED AS ASSISTANT

AS THE HEAD OF THE RIOT CONTROL POLICE AND ALSO AS ASSISTANT

1ST ARVN DIV CDR.

(P-4

BT

*For DIC  
14/08/70  
J-54*

**Tor: 1643**

NNNN

CC MAF USL UR NR 699 ZOB 18/0840Z RKK

*54  
J-54*

RESUME OF TELEPHONE CALL

DTG 181709H

3d MarDiv- 2100

All persons placing or receiving official telephone calls are requested to complete this form which will be placed in the journal for record purposes.

From: I CORPS TOC (CAPT CLARK)

To: COC SGT REDMON

Resume of call: 1ST MARINE DIVISION (US)

REPORTS ~~TO~~ APPROXIMATELY 7-8 PERSONNEL  
IN UNIFORM WAVING A WHITE FLAG  
VIC TIEN THOU. PERSONNEL WERE  
INSTRUCTED ~~TO~~ BY AIRBORNE LOUD SPEAKER  
TO TURN THEMSELVES IN AT ~~THE~~ TIEN  
THOU OUTPOST (BT 105142).

ACTION: PASSED TO MACV (CAPT PETERSON) 1745

Sgt Redmon  
(SIGNATURE)

Quit

J-60

RESUME OF TELEPHONE CALL

DTG

181714H

3d MarDiv- 2100

All persons placing or receiving official telephone calls are requested to complete this form which will be placed in the journal for record purposes.

From: I CORPS TOC (CAPT CLARK)

To: COC SGT REDMON

Resume of call: 1ST VIETNAMESE MARINE BN  
COMPLETED AIR LIFT FROM TAM KY TO  
PHU BAI AT 1430.

ACTION: PASSED TO MACV (CAPT PETERSON) 1746

*POLLITIAN*

*Sgt Redmon*  
(SIGNATURE)

*f-61*

MAF COC DE DIV COC NR 701

ZNY CCCCC

R 180930Z

FM COC THIRD MARDIV

TO COC III MAF

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

J NR 64 A. AXEHANDLE B. 181415H C. 927613

D. (1) (M51) DUMP TRUCK HIT A MINE AT COOR (927613) AT 1415. TRUCK HAD TO BE TOWED BY WRECKER. NO CASUALTIES. E-G. N/A

J NR 67 A. 2/4/F B. 181305H C. YU944164

D. FOUND 28 BAGS AND 2 BINS OF RICE IN PAGODA PLUS 15 BAGS MORE IN HOUSE NEXT TO PAGOSA. TOAL 2 1/2 TONS RICE. POLICE CHIEF REQ RICE BE SENT TO DIST HQ.

E. HELO LIFTED 43 BAGS TO DIST HQS. DUE TO LACK OF BAGS POLICE CHIEF REQ RICE IN BINS BE LEFT. IN PAGODA. F-G. NEG

J 69 FINAL A. 1/1EEE A. 1/9/B CO PLT DEFENSE B. 181525H

C. AT923555 922555 D. OBS ONE VC MOVING TIN TREELINE AT ABOVE COORD. MARINES PURSUED BY FIRE AND FOUND ONE VC KIA. F-H. N/A I. ONE CONFIRMED J-G. N/A

1J 70 1/4/CCCCC

J NR 70 1/4/CAC CO COMMANDER: 181300H-181600H

PROVINCE CHIEF OF THUA THIEN PASSED WORD TO PHU LOC DIST CHIEF THAT ALL ALTARS WOULD BE MOVED BY 1700H. OTHER DIST CHIEFS SHOULD HAVE GOTTEN THIS GWORD. IN THE EVENT THAT BUDDHISTS DON'T COMPLY, VIL CHIEF AND PF ARE DIRECTED TO MOVE THE ALTARS. NO RATING.

GP-4

BT

NNNN

DIV DE MAF COC AQSL YR NR 701 AT 18/0938Z JUNE K K

*CONFIDENTIAL*

*Top: 1735'*

*Rel. 1*

*2110/AC  
3110/9*

*J-65*

VV JAA1450  
OO RUMSMA  
DE RUMNMF 825 1690247  
ZNY SSSSS  
O 180247Z  
FM III MAF COC  
TO RUMSMA/MACV COC  
BT  
SECRET  
REF YOUR 172120Z

*HAS BEEN SENT / MACV  
14/098 / YD*

*10-17-64*

ARVN	UNIT	LOCATIONS
1.	1/1	LA VANG
2.	2/1	LA VANG
2.	3/1	BA LONG
4.	4/1	QUANG TRI
5.	1/2	GIO LINH
6.	2/2	LANG VEI
7.	3/3	D-5 BASE

PAGE TWO RUMNMF 825 SECRET

8.	4/2	DONG HA
9.	1/3	5 KM SOUTH OF QUANG TRI
10.	2/3	5 KM SOUTH OF QUANG TRI
11.	3/3	NAM LO
12.	4/3	HUE
13.	11TH ARTY BN	HUE
14.	BLACK PANTHER CO	HUE
14.	12TH ARTY BN	PHU BAI

*~~2WO~~  
~~3WO~~ / 67*

BT

*POLITICAL*

*5-64*

NNNN

SPOT REPORT

3rd MarDiv - 310/1

FROM Capt Olsen USA, Corps G-2 DTG 181753 Jun

WHO (PARTICIPANTS)

WHAT (DESCRIBE WHAT OCCURRED) (INCLUDING EN PERSONNEL & EQUIP LOSSES)

Change of command ceremony for relief of ~~and~~ Gen Nkuan and posting of Col Ngo Quang Truong as new Acting CG 1st ARVN Div completed at 181630H in Hue

Port  
J-69

WHEN (LOCAL DTG) 181630H

WHERE (AREA) AND GRID COORDINATES Hue

WATCH OFFICER CAPT CARROLL RECEIVED BY CAPT CARROLL

PASSED TO (NAME OF RECEIVER)

MAF CMDCTR \_\_\_\_\_  
MAF G-3 \_\_\_\_\_  
WING G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
3D MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
1ST MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
I CORPS G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
BASE DEF \_\_\_\_\_  
NAG \_\_\_\_\_  
OTHER LIST \_\_\_\_\_

III MAF ACT INIT  
G-2  
COMBAT  
PROD  
REC  
TGTS  
OOB  
INTSUM  
CI  
PIIU

RESUME OF TELEPHONE CALL

DTG

181745H

3d MarDiv- 2100

All persons placing or receiving official telephone calls are requested to complete this form which will be placed in the journal for record purposes.

From: JTDC CAPT CLARK

To: JL MAF COC

Resume of call:

GEN LAM & COL NHUAN  
WENT TO SAIGON OSTENSIBLY TO  
CELIBRATE 1ST ANNIVERSARY OF KY  
REGIME (UNCONFIRMED)

@ 181925 LT SENECA, JTDC  
REPORTED THEY LEFT AT 180730 IN  
VNAF C-47

J. 87

ACTION:

R. Gowdy  
(SIGNATURE)

RESUME OF TELEPHONE CALL

DTG 18 2017H

34 (Rev. 11-21-60)

All persons placing or receiving official telephone calls are requested to complete this form which will be placed in the journal for record purposes.

From: I TOC (Sgt Meadows)

To: COC

Resume of call: \_\_\_\_\_

5th Abn: CP + 1 CO YD 751208

1 CO AT YD 724199

1 CO AT YD 764225 TO YD 757234

2/4 APC FRP (4 CO are with 5th Abn,  
4 are with 5th Marine &  
not all at CP at Riverside

*J. J.*

ACTION: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

*Sgt Salie*  
(SIGNATURE)

*Handwritten signature: Tony 705*  
*Handwritten notes:*  
0628  
100  
1100  
1100

MAF 03 DIV 3 NR 709  
R 181250Z  
FM CUC THIRD MARDIV  
TO CUC III MAF  
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

REF CUC THIRD MARDIV NR 707 - CONTINUATION J-77  
(PR 4TH MAR 181840H

(7) NEGLIGIBLE CROWDS AND VIVILIAN TRAVEL TODAY. (8) THERE ARE UAEER  
AND UNAF L-19A AND H-34 A/C PARKED IN HUE CITADEL AIRFIELD.  
(9) 1ST ARVN DIV TACTICAL CP RETURNED FROM LA VANG TO HUE AT 170800H  
WITH ADVISORS. (10) GEN NHUAN WAS RELIEVED TODAY AS 1ST ARVN DIV  
C.O. COL TRYONG, AN AIRBORNE OFFICER IS HIS RELIEF.  
BT

*Handwritten: J-94*

FMN

LL PAF 03L UN NR 709 ZUD 18/1500Z KKR

SPOT REPORT

3rd MarDiv - 31UG/1

FROM ETOC CAP WILSON DTG 182030H

WHO (PARTICIPANTS)

WHAT (DESCRIBE WHAT OCCURRED) (INCLUDING EN PERSONNEL & EQUIP LOSSES)

FROM MAJ WITNEY

TRANSLATION OF MAIN POINTS OF SPEECH  
MADE BY TRICH TRI QUANG ON 17 JUNE 66

BUDDHIST MUST CONTINUE THE STRUGGLE. THE  
FOLLOWING PRACTICES ARE AUTHORIZED

- (1) GENERAL STRIKES
  - (2) BUDDHIST SOLDIERS PUT DOWN THEIR WEAPONS
  - (3) LABOR STRIKES
  - (4) DEMONSTRATIONS BUT NOT RIOT
  - (5) DON'T WORRY ABOUT TERRORISM OR PRISON
  - (6) DOWN WITH THE YANKEE'S. DON'T BE WITH THEM OR BUY THEIR GOODS
  - (7) I AM CONTINUING MY HUNGER STRIKE
  - (8) MOST IMPORTANT - DON'T RIOT
  - (9) BUDDHIST MONKS & NUNS IN SAIGON CONTINUE TO STRIKE
- WHEN (LOCAL DTG) 17 JUNE 66

*Adit*

WHERE (AREA) AND GRID COORDINATES HUE

WATCH OFFICER *W. M.* RECEIVED BY W. COLLINS

PASSED TO (NAME OF RECEIVER): *7-91*

MAF CMDCTR \_\_\_\_\_  
 MAF G-3 \_\_\_\_\_  
 WING G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
 3D MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
 1ST MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
 I CORPS G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
 BASE DEF \_\_\_\_\_  
 NAG \_\_\_\_\_  
 OTHER LIST \_\_\_\_\_

III MAF	ACT	INIT
G-2		
COMBAT		
PROD		
REC		
TGTS		
OOB		
INTSOM		
CI		
PIIU		

RESUME OF TELEPHONE CALL

DTG 18 2115H

3d Mar 51 - 2100

All persons placing or receiving official telephone calls are requested to complete this form which will be placed in the journal for record purposes.

From: I TOC (Capt Samuel)

To: COC

Resume of call: 1st Avn Div - there are rumors of threats against USAID building in Quang Tri. Circuit 15 put 1 co around USAID bldg for protection also put barbed wire and blockade in street in order to control traffic + check personnel.

*[Handwritten initials]*

ACTION:

*[Handwritten signature]*  
(SIGNATURE)

*Task*

HAS BEEN SENT / mac  
18/1452 / HR

VV JAA155---155  
OO UUMSE  
OE UUMSEA 437 1691351  
ZNY SSSSS  
O 181351Z  
FM III MAF COC  
TO MACV COC

BT

SECRET / NOFORN

A. COMUSMACV 180120Z

B. MACVCC 180135Z

1. THIS MSG ANSWERS REFS A AND B.

2. ALLEGATIONS OF GENERAL LAXITY ARE JUSTIFIED ONLY IN TERMS OF SPECIFIC CASES SUCH AS THE TROOPS WHO DID NOTHING WHEN US CONSULATE WAS BURNED. GENERALIZING FROM THESE CASES TO INDICT ALL ARVN UNITS IN ICTZ WOULD BE MOST INACCURATE.

3. MORALE AND COMBAT EFFECTIVENESS OF ARVN UNITS IN THE ICTZ HAVE GENERALLY BEEN MAINTAINED AT ACCEPTABLE LEVELS. ONLY IN ISOLATED INSTANCES OF BUDDHISTS ANTI-GOVERNMENT DEMONSTRATIONS HAVE COMBINED AND INDEPENDENT OPERATIONS BEEN AFFECTED.

4. 11TH DTA.

A. THE MORALE AND COMBAT EFFECTIVENESS OF 1ST DIVISION UNITS DID NOT ADVERSELY AFFECT COMBINED AND INDEPENDENT OPERATIONS UNTIL THE RECENT

POLITICAL UPHEAVAL. THE 3RD REGT HAS NOT ACTED DECISIVELY AGAINST BUDDHIST STRUGGLE FORCES. ON 17 JUNE THE 1/3 AND 2/3 WERE ORDERED TO CONDUCT AND OPERATION. BOTH UNITS MOVED INTO OPERATION AREA WITH LOW MORALE AND INEFFECTIVE STRENGTHS. SIZABLE NUMBERS REFUSED TO ACCOMPANY THEIR UNITS. BOTH UNITS WITHDREW FROM THE OPERATION. THE 1ST AND 2D REGTS HAVE BEEN AFFECTED TO A LIMITED DEGREE BUT ARE CONSIDERED CAPABLE

OF EFFECTIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS.

B. A BASIC CAUSE OF LOW MORALE AND COMBAT INEFFECTIVENESS IN THESE UNITS CAN BE DIRECTLY ATTRIBUTED TO A LACK OF FORCEFUL, LOYAL LEADERSHIP

AND TO THE INFLUENCE OF THE BUDDHIST ANTI-GOVERNMENT PROPAGANDA ON THE INDIVIDUAL SOLDIER. THROUGH OUT THE 1ST DIVISION BUDDHISTS CHAPLAINS HAV

UNDERCUT UNIT LEADERS BY ISSUING INSTRUCTIONS TO THE PREDOMINATELY BUDDHIST SOLDIER WHICH WERE IN OPPOSITION TO 1ST DIVISION DIRECTIVES. WHEN FACED

WITH THE DILEMMA AS TO WHETHER TO FOLLOW INSTRUCTIONS OF THE BUDDHIST CHAPLAINS OR UNIT LEADERS, SIZEABLE NUMBERS FOLLOWED THE CHAPLAINS INSTRUCTIONS. GVN IS AWARE OF SITUATION AND IN AN ATTEMPT TO SOLVE THE PROBLEM. ALL BUDDHIST CHAPLAINS IN THE 1ST DIVISION HAVE BEEN RELIEVED.

UNFORTUNATELY MOST CHAPLAINS HAVE SIMPLY REMAINED IN THE AREA AND CONTINUED

COVERTLY. RECENT ACTIONS BY JGS AND THE RECENTLY INSTALLED I CORPS CG AND

STAFF HAVE DEMONSTRATED THAT THE GVN IS AWARE OF THESE BASIC PROBLEMS. ACTION IS BEING TAKEN TO CORRECT THE SITUATION. JGS GENERAL RESERVE UNITS HAVE BEEN MOVED TO HUE TO RESTORE ORDER; A NEW DIVISION CG HAS BEEN APPOINTED; DISLOYAL OFFICERS ARE BE

ING REPLACED;  
AND LARGE NUMBERS OF DISSIDENT SOLDIERS WILL BE REASSIGNED OUTSIDE THE 11TH DTA.

5. QUANG NAM SECTOR. THE 51ST INF REGT HAS REMAINED A LOYAL COMBAT EFFECTIVE UNIT AS A RESULT OF FORCEFUL LEADERSHIP. ALTHOUGH BUDDHIST DEMONSTRATIONS DID DISRUPT COMBAT SUPPORT OPERATIONS IN DANANG AND DID AFFECT MORALE AND THE EFFECTIVENESS OF THE 104TH ENG BN. SUPPORT TROOPS

AND RF/PF UNITS, THESE ADVERSE CONDITIONS HAVE BEEN CORRECTED. AGAIN THE BASIC CAUSE WAS A LACK OF LEADERSHIP IN CERTAIN COMMANDS, AS WELL AS

BUDDHIST INFLUENCE ON TROOP UNITS IN AND AROUND DANANG. WITH THE ASSIGNMENT OF A NEW I CORPS CG AND STAFF, AND REPLACEMENT OF KEY LEADERS IN SUPPORT

UNITS, MORALE AND COMBAT EFFECTIVENESS IS IMPROVING. THE 51ST REGT IS EFFECTIVE AND IS CONDUCTING OPERATIONS.

6. 12TH DTA. THERE HAS BEEN NO SIGNIFICANT APPARENT EFFECT ON THE UNITS

OF THE 2D DIVISION BY BUDDHIST ANTI-GOVERNMENT PROPAGANDA OR DEMONSTRATIONS.

ONLY A VERY SMALL NUMBER OF TROOPS LEFT THE DIVISION TO JOIN STRUGGLE FORCES DURING THE FIGHTING IN DANANG. THIS DIVISION CONTINUES TO CONDUCT EFFECTIVE COMBINED AND INDEPENDENT OPERATIONS.

GP-4

BT

J-709

NNNNV

SPOT REPORT

3rd MacDiv - 3100/1

FROM MAJ. BREWER III-MAF G-2 DTG 182245H

WHO (PARTICIPANTS)

WHAT (DESCRIBE WHAT OCCURRED) (INCLUDING EN PERSONNEL & EQUIP LOSSES)

FROM NAD - RECEIVED FROM INDIGENOUS SOURCE  
 IT IS RUMORED THAT A STRIKE SPONSORED BY BUDDHIST  
 FRACTIONS WILL BE CONDUCTED IN DA NANG STARTING  
 0700 19 JUNE 66. IT WILL LAST TILL 2400  
 20 JUNE 66. STRIKE WILL PROTEST US GOVERNMENT  
 SUPPORT OF RV GOVERNMENT AND MILITARY MEASURES  
 TAKEN IN HUE, SHOP OWNERS HAVE BEEN ADVISED  
 TO DISCONTINUE BUSINESS, PUBLIC SERVANTS HAVE  
 BEEN URGED NOT TO REPORT TO THEIR OFFICES, ETC.

SOURCE COMMENT: ORDERS BELIEVED TO BE  
 ORIGINATED FROM TINH HOU PAGODA AND  
 BELIEVED TO BE DIRECTED ON ORDER OF  
 THICH TRI QUANG IN HUE  
 NO VIOLENCE EXPECTED

WHEN (LOCAL DTG) 19-20 JUNE 66

WHERE (AREA) AND GRID COORDINATES DA NANG

WATCH OFFICER W. Collins RECEIVED BY W. Collins

PASSED TO (NAME OF RECEIVER)

MAF CMDCTR \_\_\_\_\_  
 MAF G-3 \_\_\_\_\_  
 WING G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
 3D MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
 1ST MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
 I CORPS G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
 BASE DEF \_\_\_\_\_  
 NAG \_\_\_\_\_  
 OTHER LIST \_\_\_\_\_

III MAF	ACT	INIT
G-2		
COMBAT		
PROD		
REC		
TGTS		
OOB		
INTSUM		
CI		
PIIU		

RESUME OF TELEPHONE CALL

DTG 18 2305H

5d hazdiv- 1100

All persons placing or receiving official telephone calls are requested to complete this form which will be placed in the journal for record purposes.

From: ICORPS

To: III MAF

Resume of call: \_\_\_\_\_

Senior advisor Quang Tri sector reported at 2200H confirming many barbed wire roadblocks at street intersections in Quang Tri. Also reported was a beating sustained by (1) arvn LT. and a MSS LT. The struggle forces used sticks and stones to beat the two officers.

ACTION:

*FLOA*  
Polit

*Rapp*  
(SIGNATURE)

*Handwritten:* M/001

FOCAL

BASE 070

CC UNASE

EE UNASE

ZNY UUUUU

UNCLAS CHANNEL CHECK RYRYPYRYRYRYRYRYRYRYRYRYRYRY 1234567 9 TIMES  
BT

ANNL

BASE 070

CC UNSEA

EE UNSEA 000 1401710

ZNY CCCCC

C 101715Z

FM MACVCC

TO ZEN/AMCC

ZEN/CINCPAC

INFO UNSEA/III MAF

UNSEA/II FFCPCV

UNSEA/III FFCPCV

UNSEA/CCANAFOPV

UNSEA/SA IV CORPS

BT

CONFIDENTIAL COM 20011

1. REF PHONF-COM LT COL HOREY - MAJ PEELER AMCC REGARDING  
DIEU DI PAGODA SEIZURE BY PRO-GOVT FORCES. THERE ARE NO ADVISORS  
WITH THE UNITS ACTIVE IN HUE. 1ST DIV ADV TEAM STATES THERE IS NO  
WAY FOR THEM TO DETERMINE THE SITUATION AT THE PAGODA INASMUCH AS ALL  
ADVISORS ARE LOCATED AT THE MACV COMPOUND. IT IS BELIEVED THE 2ND VN  
PAR BN HAD THE MISSION OF CLEARING THE PAGODA BUT THIS CANNOT BE  
CONFIRMED.

2-2 SOURCE STATES THE DIEU DI PAGODA IS IN GOVT HANDS, (NO EVALUATION).

2. REF NY 121120H PAR 1.0. III MAF. STATES CHANGE OF COMMAND

CEREMONY TOOK PLACE 121630H IN HUE.

3. 1ST VN PAR BN CLOSED HUE 121630H. CP LOCATION REPORT VIC YD7622.

CP-1.

BT

*Handwritten:* TOR / MACV  
UNCLAS / W

*Handwritten:* Pdt

*Handwritten:* J-195

RESUME OF TELEPHONE CALL

DTG 19 0745H

SA 142014- 1100

All persons placing or receiving official telephone calls are requested to complete this form which will be placed in the journal for record purposes.

From: ICORPS

To: III MAF

Resume of call: \_\_\_\_\_

*I Corps recap:*

*(1) 69 persons were arrested in Hue yesterday and 13 weapons taken. No Casualties among gov't forces in Hue yesterday.*

*(2) 5<sup>TH</sup> A BN sent one Company to LONG THO TRUNG Center. BN(-) in Hue. Company arrested 173 trainees and cadre at the trng camp and took these weapons.*

*POLIT*

ACTION: \_\_\_\_\_

*Rapp*  
(SIGNATURE)

*J-150*

POLITICAL EVENTS 1820H - 190600H

1. AT 181745H I CORPS REPORTED THAT GEN LAM & GEN NHUAN WENT TO SAIGON OSTENSIBLY TO CELEBRATE 1ST ANNIVERSARY OF KY REGIME (UNCONFIRMED). AT 181925H I CORPS REPORTED THEY LEFT AT 180730H IN VNAF C-47. GEN NHUAN ARRIVED I CORPS HQ AT 180700H. GEN NHUAN ANNOUNCED HE WOULD TAKE DIV COLORS AND RGT COLORS TO SAIGON TO MARCH IN PARADE 19 JUNE 66.
2. AT 181955H COC THIRD MARDIV REPORTED THAT 1ST ARVN DIV MARINE LNO REPORTED THE FOLLOWING INFO: (1) AT 181600H L&S ELEMENTS OF THE 1ST VN MAR BN ARRIVED IN HUE. IT'S CP IS LOCATED AT THE 7TH CAVALRY CP. VIC (YD 759220). IT HAS NOT BEEN ASSIGNED AN OBJ IN HUE. (2) THE 2D MAR BN WILL CLEAR DIEU DI PAGODA AREA BY 182400H. (3) AIRBORNE TASK FORCE CP HAS BEEN MOVED TO THE HOME OF LTCOL KHOA. (4) 1ST AIRBORNE BN HAS SECURED THE BRIDGES SW OF HUE. THE 5TH AIRBORNE BN IS GUARDING CITADEL AIRFIELD. RIOT POLICE CONT TO MAINTAIN ORDER IN THE CITY. (5) THE NORTH-ERN EDGE OF THE CITADEL HAS NOT BEEN CLEARED OF ALTARS. IT IS THOUGHT TO BE THE POSS MISSION FOR THE 1ST MAR BN. (6) ROAD FROM 1ST ARVN DIV CP TO MACV COMPOUND IS OPEN AND CLEAR OF ALTARS. ADVISOR FROM TOC WILL MOVE BACK TO DIV CP TOMORROW.
3. AT 181753H I CORPS REPORTED THAT CHANGE OF COMMAND CEREMONY FOR RELIEF OF GEN NHUAN AND POSTING OF COL NGO QUANG TRUONG AS NEW ACTING CG 1ST ARVN DIV COMPLETED AT 181630H IN HUE.
4. AT 182030H I CORPS REPORTED THAT TRANSLATION OF MAIN POINTS OF SPEECH MADE BY TRICH TRI QUANG ON 17 JUNE 66. BUDDHIST MUST CONTINUE THE STRUGGLE. THE FOLLOWING PRACTICES ARE AUTHORIZED: (1) GENERAL STRIKES, (2) BUDDHISTS SOLDIERS PUT DOWN THEIR WEAPONS, (3) LABOR STRIKES, (4) DEMONSTRATIONS BUT NOT RIOT, (5) DON'T WORRY ABOUT TERRORISM OR PRISON, (6) DOWN WITH THE YANKEE'S, DON'T BE WITH THEM OR BUY THEIR GOODS, (7) I AM CONTINUEING MY HUNGER STRIKE, (8) MOST IMPORTANT - DON'T RIOT, (9) BUDDHIST MONKS & NUNS IN SAIGON CONTINUE TO STRIKE.
5. AT 182115H, I CORPS REPORTED THERE WERE RUMORS OF THREATS AGAINST USAID BLDG IN QUANG TRI. AN ARVN CO WAS DEPLOYED AROUND THE BLDG FOR PROTECTION AND BARBED WIRE BARRICADES WERE GOING UP IN THE STREETS TO CONTROL TRAFFIC AND CHECK PEOPLE. SENIOR ADVISOR AT QUANG TRI CONFIRMED AT 2200H THAT MANY BARBED WIRE ROAD BLOCKS WERE IN THE CITY. HE ALSO REPORTED 2 VN LTS HAD BEEN BEATEN BY THE STRUGGLE FORCES.

6. AT 182245H, MAJ BREWER, MAF G-2, REPORTED AN NAD REPORT THAT RUMORS WERE CIRCULATED FROM INDIGENOUS SOURCES THAT A STRIKE SPONSORED BY BUDDHIST FACTIONS WILL BE CONDUCTED IN DANANG BEGINNING AT 0700 19 JUNE AND ENDING 2400 20 JUNE. STRIKE IS TO PROTEST U.S. SUPPORT OF KY AND MILITARY MEASURES TAKEN IN HUE.

7. AT 190025H, I CORPS REPORTED LEATHERNECK 1 (1ST VMC) WAS LOCATED IN THE INNER CITADEL IN HUE VIC (YD 7522).

180125

FROM: I CORPS TOC  
TO: III MAF CGC

RESUME OF CALL: ARVN TOC, COL DONG REPORTS RAPUP OF EVENTS IN HUE FROM 16 - 17 JUNE.

161000H THE BLACK PANTHER CO. RECEIVED AN ORDER TO GO ON AN OPERATION. THEY STARTED OUT FOR THE OPERATIONAL AREA BUT RETURNED WITH THE EXCUSE THAT THEY HAD NO MONEY TO BUY FOOD. THEY WERE STOPPED BY AN ABN CO. AT KIM LONG BRIDGE VIC YD 749212. WHILE THEY WERE STOPPED THE BLACK PANTHER CO. COMMANDER WENT TO SEE THE ABN TASK FORCE COMMANDER AND THE TROOPS FROM THE COMPANY DISPERSED INTO HOUSES IN THE AREA.

161600H A GROUP OF SOLDIERS FROM THE BLACK PANTHER COMPANY, SIGNAL ~~XXXX~~ UNIT AND QUARTERMASTER UNIT CAME TO THE FRONT OF THE 1ST DIV HQ AND REQUESTED TO SEE THE CG 1ST DIV. THE CHIEF OF STAFF SPOKE TO THEM AND TOLD THEM TO RETURN TO THE UNITS. THEY REFUSED THE ORDER AND MARCHED INTO TOWN. ON THE WAY, THEY STOPPED AND LOOTED A 9 TRUCK CONVOY OF RICE, INJURING A DRIVER AND DAMAGING 2 TRUCKS.

161700H RIOT POLICE STOPPED THEM VIC YD 764233 (LOC OF TRKS) AND A FIRE FIGHT OCCURRED. THE RESULTS WERE: 2 RIOT POLICE WIA, 3 STRUGGLE FORCE KIA, 1 BUDDIST CHAPLAIN WIA, WHO WAS TAKEN TO THE DIEU DE PAGODA.

161900H AIRBORNE TASK FORCE ARRIVED IN HUE. 1 COMPANY ENROUTE TO BRIDGE VIC YD 733234. AT 162330 THEY ENGAGED STRUGGLE FORCES AT YD 742222. STRUGGLE FORCES HAD MACHINE GUN, MORTAR AND BAR. THE ABN COMPANY WAS PINNED DOWN ALL NIGHT BUT CONTINUED THEIR MOVE IN THE MORNING WITHOUT OPPOSITION.

162000H COL TRUONG ASSUMED COMMAND OF ALL FORCES IN HUE.

162100H MARTIAL LAW DECLARED IN HUE.

162400H ALL QUIET IN HUE UNTIL 170600H.

170600H MISSION OF ABN TASK FORCE IS TO CONTINUE TO CLEAR ROADS AND OCCUPY ROAD BLOCKS, AND TO DISPERSE ALL DEMONSTRATIONS THIS WAS ACCOMPLISHED. 238 PERSONS, INCLUDING MILITARY, CIVIL SERVANTS, POLICE AND CIVILIANS. 79 WEAPONS WERE SEIZED INCLUDING 5 CREW SERVED WEAPONS. THE ARRESTED PERSONS WERE TURNED OVER TO NSS (SPECIAL POLICE).

171725H 400 TROOPS FROM PK-17 WERE MOVING BY TRUCK AND FOOT TO HUE. THEY WERE STOPPED 2 KM NORTH OF AN HOA BRIDGE BY VNAF A1-H ACFT FIRING ROCKETS IN FRONT OF THEM. THE A1-H'S RECEIVED HEAVY GROUND FIRE BUT THE TROOPS DISPERSED. AN ABN COMPANY WENT TO THE AREA BUT DID NOT GET INVOLVED IN A FIRE FIGHT

DECLASSIFIED

171800H 50% OF HUE CLEARED. ABOUT 70% OF THE PEOPLE HAVE MOVED THEIR ALTARS BACK INTO THEIR HOUSES.

172030H VNMC MOVING TO NORTH EAST SECTION OF HUE GOT IN A FIRE FIGHT VIC YD 764233, RESULTING IN 1 VNMC KIA. MISSION OF TASK FORCE FOR TOMORROW IS TO CLEAR HUE CITY.

172330H 1 CORPS G-2 REPORTS THAT 1ST DIV REPORTS ON THE SITUATION IN HUE-QUANG TRI. SITUATION IN QUANG TRI CITY DETERIORATING, THAT ON 16 JUN WHEN GROUPS OF CIVILIANS AND BUDDHIST BOY SCOUTS WERE PARADING THEY HINDERED BELLIGERENTLY HALTED SOME OF THE ADVISOR PERSONNEL FROM TRAVELING BETWEEN OFFICES AND BILLETTS. AT THE SAME TIME THE BUDDHISTS MET AND ADOPTED A 4 POINT PROGRAM: 1. INCREASED ANTI-AMERICANISM IN QUANG TRI; 2. ALL CIVIL SERVANTS ARE TO REFUSE TO GO TO WORK; 3. ALL BUDDHISTS ARE TO STAY HOME AND PRAY; 4. THOSE WHO GO TO WORK WILL SUFFER THE CONSEQUENCES. THE ASSOCIATION LET IT BE KNOWN THAT TERROR SQUADS HAVE ALREADY BEEN FORMED. THE NATIONAL POLICE HAVE BEEN INEFFECTIVE IN QUANG TRI FOR THE LAST 2 WEEKS. AT 1620 THERE WERE 2 PARADES OF DEMONSTRATORS INSIDE THE HUE CITADEL, 1 GROUP OF 100 CIVILIANS AND 1 GROUP OF 350 TO 400 INCLUDING 150 UNARMED SOLDIERS, BOTH GROUPS WERE LEAD BY MONKS AND WERE ORDERLY. AT 1645 THE 2ND VMC BN AND AN APC TROOP (VMC IN TRUCKS) WERE NOTED 4 KM SOUTH OF HUE, PROCEEDING TOWARD THE CITY ON ROUTE 1. ALONG THE ROUTE OF APPROACH WERE 2 BUDDHIST PARADES LEAD BY MONKS PROCEEDING SOUTH. BOTH PARADE GROUPS WERE APPROXIMATELY 50 PEOPLE. THE TROOPS PASSED AND PROCEEDED UNOPPOSED. LTCOL AN (QUANG TRI PROVINCE CHIEF AND CO OF 1ST REGT) IN A MEETING WITH LTCOL STORM (SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TRI SECTOR) STATED THAT HIS (LTCOL AN) MOST IMPORTANT JOB WAS THAT OF THE REGT AND THE PROVINCE COULD TAKE CARE OF ITSELF.

*W. A. Wiktorek*  
W. A. WIKTOREK SSGT

DECLASSIFIED

MAF CGC DE DIV COC 74  
ZNY CCCCC  
R 190015Z  
FM COC THIRD MARDIV  
TO COC III MAF  
BT

TOR: 0830

C O N F I D E N T I A L  
4TH MAR 00 RPT

REFD AT 0705H THAT ALL STREETS IN HUE ARE CLEAR.  
NO UNUSUAL ACTIVITY NOTED.

GP-4  
BT

G-3/ow → G-2  
C/S

WU/MOR  
3000/200

PASSED TO  
MACV

NNNN(THIS IS J 23)  
KK

POLIT

DL MAF BSL UR NR 727 VICE 727 ZUB 19/00272 KKK

J-2

SPOT REPORT

3rd MarDiv - 3106/1

FROM I Corps G-2 DTG 19 0900H

WHO (PARTICIPANTS) Lt. Coulter ASST G-2 NOV 1ST AVUN

WHAT (DESCRIBE WHAT OCCURRED) (INCLUDING EN PERSONNEL & EQUIP LOSSES) DIV.

AT 2300 LAST NIGHT TU DAM  
PAGODA (YD 760203) WAS DESCENDED  
UPON BY AIRBORNE TROOPS. THE FIRST  
ENGINEER BIV WHICH HAD PREVIOUSLY  
DECIDED TO GO PRO STRUGGLE WERE  
TOLD TO PULL IN THEIR WPNS & CP (<sup>17-P</sup> 5 KM OF HUE)  
WHICH THEY DID. THERE IS NO  
TROUBLE AND EVERY THING IS QUIET.

PASSED TO MACV

POLIT

G-3 / [Signature]  
CS [Signature]

WHEN (LOCAL DTG) 19 07300H

WHERE (AREA) AND GRID COORDINATES YD 760203

WATCH OFFICER MD Coulter RECEIVED BY MD Coulter

PASSED TO (NAME OF RECEIVER)

MAF CMDCTR \_\_\_\_\_  
MAF G-3 \_\_\_\_\_  
WING G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
3D MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
1ST MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
I CORPS G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
BASE DEF \_\_\_\_\_  
NAG \_\_\_\_\_  
OTHER LIST \_\_\_\_\_

III MAF	ACT	INIT
G-2		
COMBAT		
PROD		
REC		
TGTS		
OOB		
INTSUM		
CI		
PIIU		

J-3

SPOT REPORT

3rd MarDiv - 3100/1

FROM I Corps (2 S/Lines) DTG 191040H

WHO (PARTICIPANTS)

WHAT (DESCRIBE WHAT OCCURRED) (INCLUDING EN PERSONNEL & EQUIP LOSSES)

1015H Capt. ZIERAK (Sector 6, 2 Odessa) rpt  
City is quiet and all admissions  
are restricted to MACV compounds.

Visual  
Report: All TCRS are still in side  
streets - some have been removed  
from main streets

3 ~~trucks~~ <sup>VN</sup> trucks of ~~ARVN~~ soldiers  
parked in front Quang Tri High School  
mission and unit unknown.

WHEN (LOCAL DTG) 1015

WHERE (AREA) AND GRID COORDINATES Quang Tri

WATCH OFFICER \_\_\_\_\_ RECEIVED BY \_\_\_\_\_

PASSED TO (NAME OF RECEIVER)

MAF CMDCTR \_\_\_\_\_  
MAF G-3 \_\_\_\_\_  
WING G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
3D MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
1ST MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
I CORPS G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
BASE DEF \_\_\_\_\_  
NAG \_\_\_\_\_  
OTHER LIST \_\_\_\_\_

III MAF ACT INIT  
G-2  
COMBAT  
PROD  
REC  
TGTS  
OOB  
INTSUM  
CI  
PIIU

J-14

RESUME OF TELEPHONE CALL

DTG 190955H

3d HazDiv- 2100

All persons placing or receiving official telephone calls are requested to complete this form which will be placed in the journal for record purposes.

From: Col Tomblin JW

To: Gen Elliott

Resume of call: Gen Tom will be back sometime this afternoon.

ACTION:

G-3 ; COC for info

J. G. Gormi  
(SIGNATURE)

J-21

RESUME OF TELEPHONE CALL

DTG 191053

3d Mar 54 - 2100

All persons placing or receiving official telephone calls are requested to complete this form which will be placed in the journal for record purposes.

From: I CORPS TOC

To: III MAF COC

Resume of call: The DIEU DE PAGODA IS NOW IN GOV. HANDS. TIME OF TAKE OVER + WHO TOOK IT ARE UNKNOWN AT THIS TIME

G-3

ACTION:

*W. W. ...*  
(SIGNATURE)

5-16

MAF COC DE DIV COC NR 7  
ZNY CCCCC  
R 190339Z  
FM COC THIRD MARDIV  
TO COC III MAF

BT  
CONFIDENTIAL

J NR 31 FM 4TH MARINES, FM HUE LNO. 1. MILITARY AND CIV  
GOVT WORKERS WERE PROMISED A RAISE IN PAY, APPROX 20-30  
PERCENT. 2. GOVT UNITS ARE CONDUCTING SEARCHES OF  
PAGODAS. THEY ARE UNARMED. E. ORDERS WERE ISSUED TO HAVE  
ALL ALTARS CLEARED OFF ROADS IN QUANG TRI AND THUA THIEN  
PROV TONIGHT. NO RATING ON ABOVE.

GP-4  
BT

G-3 | *ain*  
CS | *ov*

*1910*  
TOR. 1145

*200/c*  
*200/200*

*3-24*

BT

NAF CGC DE DIV CGC NR 752

ZNY CCCCC

R 190340Z

FM CGC THIRD MARDIV

TO CGC III MAF

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FROM MAJOR FULLAM - AFTERGLOW

BRAVO Z RECON PLT AT COORDINATES ZC01373 WERE ENGAGED

WITH APPROXIMATELY 15 VC. THE CO CMDR

OF BRAVO CO IS GOING IN WITH A SPARROW HAWK AND 3A TO SEE

WHAT THE SITUATION IS. THEY HAVE SUSTAINED 1 KIA AND 7 MIA'S

BT-4

-C- SA COORDINATED AS WERE TO READ ZC013973

*7 CR / 01-3  
19/0350 / LB*

*TOR: 1150*

*J-26*

BT-4

DIV DE NAF CGC QSL YR NR 752. AT 19/0351Z JUNE R K

MAF DE DIV NR 165.....165  
ZNY CCCCC  
O 100345Z  
FM FIRST MARDIV COC  
TO III MAF COC  
RT

*19/04 172 NY*

*DR:1231*

C O N F I D E N T I A L  
KANSAS ACTIVITY

- 1. CANTILEVER REPORTED AT 191130H THAT THEY ARE BEING PROBED VIC AT 010152. GUNSHIPS REQUESTED.
- 2. AT 191125, 2 HU-1E'S AND A-4'S WERE LAUNCHED AT 191135.
- 4-34'S HAVE BEEN PLACED ON 5 MINUTE STANDBY.
- 3. AT 191140, CRANKCASE REPORTED PROBE OF 3 MEN IN NATIVE DRESS. CANTILEVER FEELS HE HAS BEEN COMPROMISED.

GP-4  
BT

*2001e  
3000/00*

*G-3 / [signature]  
C/S [signature]*

*J-31*

NNNN

TOR 1230

MAF COC DE DIV COC NR 733  
ZNY CCCCC  
R 190415Z  
FM COC THIRD MAR DIV  
TO COC III MAF  
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

4TH MAR: HUE LNG: 191145H

- 1. 2205-2245H CAM LO YD126590 RECD 40 RDS 81MM MORT. NO FR CAS.
- 2. IT WAS REPTED THAT THE US AID BLDG IN QUANG TRI WAS TO BE RAMSACKED ON THE NIGHT OF 18 UN. ARVN CO PLACED AROUND BLDG FOR SECURITY. NO ACTIVITY REPORTED.
- 3. CITY OF HUE 90 PERCENT CLEAR OF ALTARS. ALTARS NOT BEING REMOVED BUT BEING DESTROYED IN PLACE.
- 4. ALL STREETS IN HUE CLEAR FOR TRAFFIC TO MOVE FREELY.
- 5. COL BOSTON AND HIS TEAM WILL ASSUME NORMAL OPN ON 20 JUN.

} RPT 18 June

) PASSED

GP-4

BT  
(THIS IS J 42)

~~G-3~~  
CG

~~Use~~  
Hue

NNNN

DE MAF GSL UR NR 733 ZUB 19/0427Z KK  
AND MATE IF U HAVE ANY MIRE TFK FOR US AS WHILE I FIX MY RIBBON AGAIN KK  
K

J-30

SPOT REPORT

3rd MarDiv - 3106/1

FROM I CORPS G-2 (LT NAYLR DTG 191210H

WHO (PARTICIPANTS) CAPT ZIERAK (QUANG TRI) CAPT WITHEIS

WHAT (DESCRIBE WHAT OCCURRED) (INCLUDING EN PERSONNEL & EQUIP LOSSES)

CAPT ZIERAK DROVE FM LA VANG TO COMPOUND IN QUANG TRI. ALTARS ON SIDE OF ROAD, USUALLY DOWN MIDDLE, STREET LEADING INTO QUANG TRI CITADEL COMPLETELY BLOCKED BY ALTARS.

3 TRKS ~~OF TROOPS~~ PREVIOUSLY RPTD IN QUANG TRI HAVE LEFT WITH TROOPS DISMOUNTED. 1 PLT IN CHILL YARD. TROOPS PROC FROM 1ST REGT (NOT VERIFIED). NO KNOWN MEETINGS SCHEDULED. VISUAL RECON OF QUANG TRI SHOWED NORMAL CIVILIAN ACTY AND NORMAL TRAFFIC. US PERS LEAVING QUANG TRI COMPOUND AND GOING TO RIVERVIEW COMPOUND. EXPECTING TROUBLEING THERE.

WHEN (LOCAL DTG) \_\_\_\_\_

WHERE (AREA) AND GRID COORDINATES \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER CAPT CARROLL

RECEIVED BY *Passed*  
1SGT OSBORNE

PASSED TO (NAME OF RECEIVER)

MAF CMDCTR \_\_\_\_\_  
MAF G-3 \_\_\_\_\_  
WING G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
3D MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
1ST MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
I CORPS G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
BASE DEF \_\_\_\_\_  
NAG \_\_\_\_\_  
OTHER LIST \_\_\_\_\_

III MAF ACT INIT  
G-2  
COMBAT  
PROD  
REC  
TGTS  
OOB  
INTSUM  
CI  
PTIU

J-344

TO: 1610

MAP COC DE DIV COC MY 737 1967

DATA: (THIS IS J 52) KR

W)

MAP COC DE DIV COC NR 738

ZNY CCCCC

# 1967352

MAP COC THIRD MARDIV

TO COC III MAF

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

THE FOLLOWING INFO RECEIVED FROM 3RD CIT DET AT 181300H.

AT 1700, 17 JUNE 1966, THE ARVN AIRBORNE FORCES AT THE LO-RAN BRIDGE, AN-CUU PREVENTED A CROWD OF 200 VN FROM MARCHING TO HU TO JOIN THE STRUGGLE FORCES. THE 200 PEOPLE WERE BELIEVED TO BE FROM AN-CUU AREA, AN-CUU LOC VIC (YU 7721).

AT 1750, 17 JUNE 1966, 2 TRUCKS AT AN UNK LOCATION WERE STONED WHILE ATTEMPTING TO PICK UP INDIGENOUS PERSONNEL THAT ARE EMPLOYED AT THE BASE AT PHU BAI.

LICOD PHAN-BOA. THE COMMANDER OF THE 3D INFANTRY REGT, 1 ST ARVN DIV, COMMANDED HIS SOLDIERS INTO HUE TO ATTACK THE GOVERNMENT TRIPS ON 17 JUNE 1966. THE 3RD REGT IS COMPOSED OF 2 INF BNS. ONE BN WAS ORDERED TO AN-HOA AND THE OTHER TO BOA-VINH. THE 3D PLT (BN UNK), 3D REGT MADE CONTACT WITH GOVERNMENT FORCES AT 0800 ON 17 JUNE 1966 OUTSIDE OF THE CITY OF HUE. ONE COMPANY (LOCATION UNK) OF THE 3D REGT MADE CONTACT WITH THE REGT SIZE MARIET MILITIA AT BUANG-DIEN (RESULTS UNK).

ON 17 JUNE 1966, MR CUU, THE EXECUTIVE OFFICER OF THE HUE POLICE, ALONG WITH FIVE STUDENTS WENT TO THE CHINESE CONSULATE IN HUE AND ASKED FOR PROTECTION.

THE STRUGGLE FORCES AT THE DIU-DE PAGODA HAVE MINED THE CORTYARD OF THE PAGODA TO AID IN THE DEFENSE OF THE PAGODA. THE TYPES OF THE MINES ARE NOT KNOWN.

THE FOLLOWING UNITS HAVE EXPRESSED A DESIRE TO SUPPORT THE STRUGGLE FORCES MOVEMENT. 127TH COMPANY, 1ST ENGINEER BN, 220TH ADMIN/SUPPORT BATTALIA (LOCATED IN HUE). LONG THU TRAINING SCHOOL.

MR THICH TRI QUANG, THE BUDDHIST MOVEMENT LEADER, IS STILL IN HUE BUT HIS PRESENT LOCATION IS UNKNOWN.

THE 121ST ENGINEER BN, COMMANDED BY MAJOR LUC, HAS BEEN REPORTED TO HAVE JOINED THE STRUGGLE FORCES. THE LOCATION OF THE 121ST AT THIS TIME IS QUANG TRI.

ON 16 JUNE 1966, THE GOVERNMENT SOLDIERS WERE IN THE PROCESS OF REMOVING THE TABLES AND BUDDHIST IMAGES FROM TRAN-HUNG-DAO, MINH-HINH-CHAU, AND PHAN-DOI-CHAU STREETS IN HUE WHEN THEY WERE ATTACKED BY STRUGGLE FORCES. THE GOVERNMENT FORCES

KILLED TWO MEMBERS OF THE STRUGGLE FORCES DURING THIS ENCOUNTER. ON 16 JUNE 1966, (TIME UNK) SIX TRUCKS OF A 3D TRUCK ARVN CONVOY WERE CAPTURED. THE TRUCKS WERE CARRYING RICE TO SUPPORT THE OPERATIONS AGAINST BUDDHISTS.

ON 17 JUNE 1966 (TIME UNK) THE SIX CAPTURED WERE ASSIGNED NEAR THE GOVERNMENT POSITIONS (LOCATION UNK) BEHIND THE CARRO.

NOTE: A C.I. SOURCE INFORMED THE 3D CIT DET THAT NUMBER OF VC ARE KNOWN TO BE WEARING ARVN UNIFORMS AND INFILTRATING THE AREA AROUND HUE. (P-6).

BT

BT

TCH / HIR DU - 3 G-3  
1967352  
G-3  
OBE

J-51

c/s: Rec None of this be passed from

POLIT

ENDING SIR MAY I HAVE A USL SIR K

AND SIR HOK IT IS CIV G. MAP COC USL YR NR 738 AT 19/67352 JUNE K K

RESUME OF TELEPHONE CALL

DTG 191645

3d MarDiv- 2100

All persons placing or receiving official telephone calls are requested to complete this form which will be placed in the journal for record purposes.

From: DSM

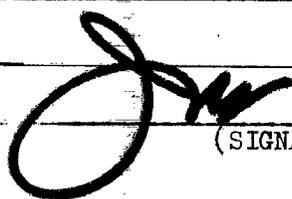
To: C/S

Resume of call: \_\_\_\_\_

1. A/B BN THAT WAS COMING  
UP FROM SAIGON TO QUANG TRI  
OBVIOUSLY DID NOT ARRIVE. NO  
WORD ON IT.

2. LAM'S ETA ABOUT 1800

ACTION: \_\_\_\_\_



(SIGNATURE)

U-55

SPOT REPORT

3rd MarDiv - 3106/1

FROM I Corps G-2 (LT. NAYLOR) DTG 1918004 Jun 66

WHO (PARTICIPANTS) 1st ARVN Div Adv.

WHAT (DESCRIBE WHAT OCCURRED) (INCLUDING EN PERSONNEL & EQUIP LOSSES)

Quang Tri - Quiet, no change, no meetings, no demonstrations, free travel between MACV Compound & Riverview Compound.

Hue - All quiet, no demonstrations, roads from MACV compounds to Div HQ, clear of altars and guarded by government troops. Almost APC's remain stationary. Govt troops continue to clear small streets of altars. Advisors expect to return to Division tomorrow for normal work

*Passed [Signature]*

WHEN (LOCAL DTG) 191720H Jun

WHERE (AREA) AND GRID COORDINATES Hue & Quang Tri City

WATCH OFFICER CAPT CARROLL RECEIVED BY CAPT CARROLL

PASSED TO (NAME OF RECEIVER)

MAF CMDCTR \_\_\_\_\_  
MAF G-31 \_\_\_\_\_  
WING G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
3D MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
1ST MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
I CORPS G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
BASE DEF \_\_\_\_\_  
NAG \_\_\_\_\_  
OTHER LIST \_\_\_\_\_

III MAF  ACT \_\_\_\_\_ INIT \_\_\_\_\_  
G-2  \_\_\_\_\_  
COMBAT  \_\_\_\_\_  
PROD \_\_\_\_\_  
REC \_\_\_\_\_  
TGTS \_\_\_\_\_  
OOB \_\_\_\_\_  
INTSUM  \_\_\_\_\_  
CI  \_\_\_\_\_  
PLIU \_\_\_\_\_

**J-66**

G-3

HEAD QUARTERS  
I CORPS ADVISORY GROUP  
Advisory Team 1  
APO 96337

MACC-TC

19 June 1966

MEMORANDUM FOR: COMMANDING GENERAL, III MAF

SUBJECT: Special Situation Summary of Significant Events

1. A speech by Thich Tri Quang on 17 June was released to the public. A translation stated that the Buddhists must continue their struggle and that Tri Quang would continue his hunger strike. He authorized the Buddhist soldiers to lay down their weapons but urged them to instigate general strikes, labor strikes, and demonstrations but not to riot. The Buddhists are not to worry about terrorism or prison and are not to associate with or buy from "Yankees" or use their materials. Tri Quang stated that the Buddhist monks and nuns in Saigon would continue their struggle.

2. Elements of 1st A/B Bn, accompanied by 10 APC's, moved to the Tu Dam Pagoda at 1130 hours on the 18th. Altars were removed from the street and Buddhist images were carried off in trucks. Accompanying sound trucks stated that the troops were searching for draft dodgers and that they would enter the Pagoda to check it. The Pagoda was searched at 2305 hours and no draft dodgers were found. Airborne troops continued to occupy the Pagoda this morning.

3. Airborne troops established checkpoints at the Nam Gia, Ban Hgu, Cau Ga, and Pin Cam bridges in Hue. These bridges provide access to the Tu Dam area.

4. Checkpoint elements of the 1st Engineer Bn, previously reported to be pro-struggle, were ordered to turn in their weapons. At 0300 they complied with this order.

J-73

MATCH-IC

SUBJECT: Special Situation Summary of Significant Events

5. The majority of the streets of Hue were reported clear. Altars still remain in the streets in the north western portion of the Citadel and to the South of the Tu Dan Pagoda. Highway 1 was reported cleared of altars this morning.

6. Quang Tri city was reported quiet. By 1100 hours the road from La Vang to the Compound was passable; however, altars remained on both sides of the road leaving an open path down the center. The street leading to the Quang Tri Citadel was still blocked by altars and barbed wire barricades were reported at some intersections in the city. Civilian activity appeared normal from the air.

RESUME OF TELEPHONE CALL

DTG 192031H

SI hachiv- 2.00

All persons placing or receiving official telephone calls are requested to complete this form which will be placed in the journal for record purposes.

From: 1 CORPS TUC (CAPT CLARK)

To: COC 56T REOMON

Resume of call: ADDITIONS TO THE POLITICAL KAMPUP.

- X 1. UNKNOWN NUMBER OF DISSIDENTS FROM 1ST ENGR BN, HAVE TURNED IN WEAPONS.
- V 2. POLICE STILL MAKING ARRESTS. APPROX 100 DISSIDENTS ARE ON PLANES FOR SHIGON 10-20 OF THESE ARE CONSIDERED STRUGLE GROUP LEADERS.
- X 3. SOME MEMBERS OF THE 3d REGT TRIED TO GET INTO HUE, THIS UNKNOWN - THEY RAN INTO A PF AMBUSH L-KIA, 2WIA, BY PF.
- X 4. 30 MEMBERS OF THE 3d REGT LOCATED IN AN AREA AROUND THE TRAINING CENTER. AN OPERATION IS SCHEDULED TO TAKE THEM INTO CUSTODY.

6-3  
 C/S  
 [Signature]  
 (SIGNATURE)

J-79

RESUME OF TELEPHONE CALL

DTG 19 22 12 H

3d MarDiv- 2:00

All persons placing or receiving official telephone calls are requested to complete this form which will be placed in the journal for record purposes.

From: I CORPS TOC (CAPT CLARKE)

To: COC SGT REDMON

Resume of call: DEPUTY C/S I CORPS REPORT ON HUE SITUATION:

OVERALL QUITE, TODAY WAS THE FIRST DAY OF A 3 DAY OPN TO SEARCH & CLEAR THE CITY, ALL PAGODA'S HAVE BEEN CLEARED - GOVERNMENT FORCES CONTROL THE CITY - ALL STREETS HAVE BEEN CLEARED. POLITICAL POLICE (MSS) REMAIN UNDER DIRECT CONTROL OF THE PRIME MINISTER - ALL OTHER ELEMENTS ARE UNDER CONTROL OF CG I CORPS. CG I CORPS RETURNED TO DANANG AT 1800H - NEW C/S 1ST DIVISION EFFECTIVE 20 JUNE WILL BE LTCOL CAM. 1600 TODAY 1 CAPT, 1 WO. AND 8 NCO'S IN A JEEP AND A 3/4 TON TRUCK SURRENDERED TO THE GOVERNMENT TASK FORCE - ~~THEM~~ PERSONNEL ARE FROM THE 3d REGT.

CF  
 Report to  
 Redmon

CO  
 [Handwritten signature]

Polit

Sgt Redmon  
 (SIGNATURE)

J-83

RAF102  
TO UINSEA  
DE UINSA 200 170102Z  
OAY CCCCC  
O 101021Z  
FM MACACC  
TO ZEN/INMCC  
ZEN/CINCPAC  
INFO UINSEA/III MAF  
UINSHC/II FFORCEV  
UINSHC/II FFORCEV  
UINSEB/COMNAVFORV  
UINSTC/SA IV CORPS  
BT

*TOR / MAC V*  
*19/458 / JS.*

*Tor: 2304*

CONFIDENTIAL  
1. 1001 CTZ

A. NO SIGNIFICANT TACTICAL ACTIVITY.

B. HUE GEN TH IS REPORTEDLY STILL IN HUE. THU DAM  
PACODA APPARENTLY PACIFIED BY GVN TROOPS AT 182100H WITH LITTLE  
RESISTANCE. GVN TROOPS ARE REPORTED IN CONTROL OF ALL PACODAS  
AND STRONGHOLDS WITHIN THE CITY.

2. 1001 CTZ

A. CPN HAWTHORNE CONTINUES WITH 1/327 CLOSING 181200H  
TO VIC ZB21225.

PAGE 2 UINSA 200 CONFIDENTIAL

B. 2/227(-) RELEASED FROM OPERATION FILLMORE TO  
PARTICIPATE IN OPERATION DECK HOUSE ONE. UNIT CLOSED VICINITY  
100100H AT 101200H. ELEMENTS IN CONTACT WITH UNK VC FORCE.  
AID STRIKES EMPLOYED IN AREA.

C. OTHER CPNS IN III CTZ NO SIGNIFICANT CONTACT  
REPORTED SINCE 100450Z TELECOM.

2. 1001 III CTZ

A. CPN HOLLANDIA TERM 181430H (CORRECTED). A TOTAL  
OF 40 TAC AID SORTIES HAVE SUPPORTED. RESULTS ARE FRO: KIA:  
00 MIA, VC: 7 KIA (KRO), 20 VCC, 28 VCS, 6 IND WPNS CPTB: 10  
TONS RICE, 1 MISC EQUIP AND INSTALLATION DEST.

B. CPN EL PASO III. CONTINUES WITHOUT CONTACT. A TOTAL  
OF 252 TAC AID SORTIES HAVE SUPPORTED. RESULTS ARE FRO: KIA:  
00 US, 22 ARVN, MIA: 22 US, 71 ARVN, MIA: 16 ARVN, 2 US AND 28  
ARVN IND WPNS, 1 US C/S WPN, 1 US PRC-25 LOST, 1 US APC, 2  
ARVN MTR DEST, 0 US HELICO, 1 US APC, 1 US TANK DAMAGED, VC:  
1 KIA, 101 (US POC), 20 (ARVN) POC, VCC: 0, VCS: 22, RALLIED: 1,  
100 (US) 20 (ARVN) IND WPNS, 6 C/S WPN CPTB: 2 TONS RICE, 1  
HOSPITAL, 1 MISC EQUIP AND INSTALLATIONS DEST.

C. SAIGON QUIET TODAY. VHD REMAINS SEALED BY VN

PAGE 2 UINSA 200 CONFIDENTIAL

1. 1001 CTZ. CURFEW FOR US PERSONNEL REMAINS 2100-0600 HOURS.

2. 1001 IV CTZ. NO SIGNIFICANT ACTIVITY REPORTED.

BT

I CORPS DE MAF COC NO 257...257...257...  
ZNY SSSSS  
P 100701Z  
FM III MAF COC  
TO I CORPS ADV GP (ATTN COL QUANTE)  
AAF  
Z 172027Z  
FM III MAF COC  
TO MACV COC  
BT

*TOD/ICORPS  
COURIER A*

*For: 2336*

S E C R E T

A. MACV COC 171720Z  
1. 1ST DIV ADV (G-3) RPTS FOLLOWING REGARDING STATUS OF ADVISORS TO ARVN UNITS:  
A. ADV TO 1/3 AND 2/3 HAVE BEEN WITHDRAWN BECAUSE UNITS ARE AT LESS THAN 1/3 AUTHORIZED STRENGTH. BECAUSE OF TACTICAL EMPLOYMENT OF THESE UNITS AND FAILURE OF TROOPS AS A WHOLE TO RESPOND TO ORDERS ADVISORS WERE WITHDRAWN.  
B. ADVS TO 4/1 AND BLACK PANTHER CO. HAVE REPEATEDLY TRIED TO JOIN UNITS BUT OBSTACLES (ALTARS) HAVE PREVENTED THIS. 4/1 ADV

PAGE TWO S E C R E T

WILL JOIN AS SOON AS TRAVEL ALLOWS. BLACK PANTHER CO. NOW AT LESS THAN 50 PERCENT STRENGTH WITH MOST REPORTED TO HAVE DEFECTED TO STRUGGLE FORCES. ADV WILL NOT JOIN UNTIL SITUATION CLEARS.  
C. UNITS IN DIRECT CONTACT WITH STRUGGLE FORCES. I. E. ARVN UNITS HAVE HAD ADVS WITHDRAWN PRIOR TO ARRIVAL TO HUE.  
D. DIV SAFF ADVS AND COMBAT SERVICE SUPPORT ADVS. HAVE BEEN UNABLE TO PHYSICALLY MEET COUNTERPARTS AT HQS FOR SEVERAL DAYS BECAUSE OF OBSTACLES. HOWEVER, CONTACT WITH THEM IS MAINTAINED WHENEVER POSSIBLE BY HELD AND KTELECON.  
GP-1  
BT

*J-90*

NNNN

## POLITICAL 191800H - 200600H

1. AT 191800, I CORPS REPORTED QUANG TRI QUIET, FREE TRAVEL BETWEEN MACV COMPOUND AND RIVERVIEW COMPOUND. HUE, ALL QUIET WITH NO DEMONSTRATIONS. ROADS FROM MACV COMPOUND TO DIV HQ CLEAR OF ALTARS AND GUARDED BY GOVT TROOPS. GOVT TROOPS CONTINUE TO CLEAR SMALL STREETS OF ALTARS. ADVISORS EXPECT TO RETURN TO DIVISION TOMORROW FOR NORMAL WORK. (J-66)

2. AT 192000, THE POLITICAL WRAPUP WAS RECEIVED FROM I CORPS CONTAINING THE FOLLOWING:

A. THICH TRI QUANG SPEECH RELEASED TO THE PUBLIC URGING BUDDHISTS TO CONTINUE THEIR STRUGGLE BUT NOT TO RIOT. HE WOULD CONTINUE HIS HUNGER STRIKE.

B. ELEMENTS OF 1ST A/B BN ACCOMPANIED BY 10 APC'S MOVED TO TU DAM PAGODA AT 182130H. ALTARS WERE REMOVED FROM STREET AND BUDDHIST IMAGES CARRIED OFF IN TRUCKS. PAGODA WAS SEARCHED AT 182305 FOR DRAFT DODGERS BUT NONE FOUND. AIRBORNE TROOPS CONTINUED TO OCCUPY PAGODA MORNING OF 19 JUNE.

C. AIRBORNE TROOPS ESTABLISHED CHECK POINTS AT THE NAM GIA, BEN HGU, CAU GA, AND PHU CAM BRIDGES IN HUE. THESE BRIDGES PROVIDE ACCESS TO THE TU DAM AREA.

D. CHECK POINT ELEMENTS OF THE 1ST ENGR BN, PREVIOUSLY REPORTED TO BE PRO STRUGGLE, WERE ORDERED TO TURN IN THEIR WPNS. AT 1300 THEY COMPLIED WITH THIS ORDER. (J-79)

3. AT 192031H, I CORPS REPORTED THE FOLLOWING:

A. AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF DESSIDENTS FROM 1ST ENGR BN HAVE TURNED IN WEAPONS.

B. POLICE ARE STILL MAKING ARRESTS. 100 DESSIDENTS ARE ON PLANES FOR SAIGON. 10-20 OF THESE ARE CONSIDERED STRUGGLE GROUP LEADERS.

C. SOME MEMBERS OF THE 3RD RGT TRIED TO GET INTO HUE (TIME UNK) THEY RAN INTO A PF AMBUSH AND SUFFERED 1 KIA AND 2 WIA.

D. 30 MEMBERS OF THE 3RD RGT REPORTED LOCATED IN AN AREA AROUND THE TRAINING CENTER. AN OPERATION IS SCHEDULED TO TAKE THEM INTO CUSTODY.

4. AT 192212H, I CORPS REPORTED THAT THE HUE SITUATION WAS QUIET. TODAY WAS THE FIRST DAY OF A 3 DAY OPN TO SEARCH AND CLEAR THE CITY. ALL STREETS AND PAGODAS HAVE BEEN CLEARED. GOVT FORCES CONTROL THE CITY. POLITICAL POLICE REMAIN UNDER DIRECT CONTROL OF THE PRIME MINISTER. ALL OTHER ELEMENTS ARE UNDER CONTROL OF CG I CORPS. CG I CORPS RETURNED TO DANANG

AT 1800H, THE NEW C/S 1ST ARVN DIVISION EFFECTIVE 20 JUNE  
WILL BE LTCOL CAM. AT 191600H, 1 CAPT, 1 WO, AND 8 NCO'S  
FROM 3RD RGT SURRENDERED TO THE GOVT TASK FORCE.

5. AT 192304H, MSG RECEIVED FROM MACV THAT GEN THI IS REPORTEDLY  
STILL IN HUE. THU DAM PAGODA WAS APPARENTLY PACIFIED BY GOVT  
TROOPS AT 182100H WITH LITTLE RESISTANCE. GOVT TROOPS ARE  
REPORTED IN CONTROL OF ALL PAGODAS AND STRONGHOLDS WITHIN THE  
CITY. (J-88)

## RESUME OF TELEPHONE CALL

DTG 200900H

3d MacDiv- 2100

All persons placing or receiving official telephone calls are requested to complete this form which will be placed in the journal for record purposes.

From: MACV COC

To: III MAF COC

Resume of call: \_\_\_\_\_

Maj Lawler called and needed answers to following Questions ASAP!

- ① all all advisors in 11<sup>TH</sup> DTA back with units?
- ② are all tactical units operating normally, ie, troops responding to orders etc...?
- ③ traffic situation in Danang, normal/abnormal?

Notified I Corps and requested answers ASAP. GEN. Haskins needed them for a brief.

at 0915H Lawler called for answers, now! Called I Corps again and they gave unconfirmed estimate.

answers: ① believe all advisors are with units.

② all units are normal with possible exception of

ACTION: Black panther CO, 1/3, 2/3

③ Danang is normal, one street by Pagoda has some barricades.

Passed to MACV  
0935H.

at 0930H, I Corps confirmed ①, ② with exception of 1/3, 2/3. R

Rapp 515  
(SIGNATURE)

SPOT REPORT

3rd MarDiv - 3100/1

FROM CIT (Maj. Brewer) DTG 200940A

WHO (PARTICIPANTS) CRD initial report

WHAT (DESCRIBE WHAT OCCURRED) (INCLUDING EN PERSONNEL & EQUIP LOSSES)

Appears to be a Buddhist sponsored demonstration being formed on Phan Chu Trinh Street in DaNang.

Theme: Unknown

Size: Unknown

They have been met by ARVN Marines wearing Gas masks.

Additional information will be forwarded as rec'd.

WHEN (LOCAL DTG) \_\_\_\_\_

*Passed to  
MACV  
R 5-17*

WHERE (AREA) AND GRID COORDINATES \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER \_\_\_\_\_

RECEIVED BY Johnston

PASSED TO (NAME OF RECEIVER)

MAF CMDCTR \_\_\_\_\_  
 MAF G-3 \_\_\_\_\_  
 WING G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
 3D MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
 1ST MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
 I CORPS G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
 BASE DEF \_\_\_\_\_  
 NAG \_\_\_\_\_  
 OTHER LIST \_\_\_\_\_

III MAF	ACT	INIT
G-2		
COMBAT		
PROD		
REC		
TGTS		
OOB		
INTSUM		
CI		
PLIU		

SPOT REPORT

3rd MarDiv - 3106/1

FROM TC, C-4, G-1, M-1 DTG 29 12 70

WHO (PARTICIPANTS)

WHAT (DESCRIBE WHAT OCCURRED) (INCLUDING EN PERSONNEL & EQUIP LOSSES)

20 0947 H, MAJ BRAGALONE RPTS 11 BUDD  
 AND 1 VU CIV WERE BROUGHT IN FM  
 DEMO IN DANANG (PHAN CHAU TRINH ST) BY  
 VN RANGERS AND TAKEN TO DA NANG  
 GARRISON. AFTER BRIEF DISCUSSION AMONG  
 POLICE (SUBJECT UNK) PRISONERS WERE TAKEN  
 TO POLICE STATION (GIA LONG ST). WHILE  
 RANGERS WERE ATTEMPTING TO QUELL  
 DISTURBANCE SOMEONE THREW A GREEN NEAR  
 RANGERS. RANGERS HAVE SINCE EMPLOYED  
 GASS. NO CAS RPTD

*Passed to  
MACV R*

WHEN (LOCAL DTG) \_\_\_\_\_

WHERE (AREA) AND GRID COORDINATES \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER MACV

RECEIVED BY MACV T-20

PASSED TO (NAME OF RECEIVER) MACV

MAF CMDCTR \_\_\_\_\_  
 MAF G-3 2 \_\_\_\_\_  
 WING G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
 3D MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
 1ST MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
 I CORPS G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
 BASE DEF \_\_\_\_\_  
 NAG \_\_\_\_\_  
 OTHER LIST \_\_\_\_\_

III MAF	ACT	INIT
G-2		
COMBAT		
PROD		
REC		
TGTS		
OOB		
INTSUM		
CI		
PIIU		

RESUME OF TELEPHONE CALL

DTG 201030H

SA harrDiv- 2100

All persons placing or receiving official telephone calls are requested to complete this form which will be placed in the journal for record purposes.

From: I TOC (Capt General)

To: COV

Resume of call: D-9/s (awm) ~~for Dir~~ I Corps, Col  
Don reports that 16 military + 4  
civilian arrested in Hue 19 June. 2  
were taken from them. Martial law  
lifted in Hue at ~~200600H~~ 200600H.

37th Rangers will go to Phu Bai  
when transportation available.

ACTION:

*Passed  
MAY  
R*

*374*

*[Signature]*  
(SIGNATURE)

RESUME OF TELEPHONE CALL

DTG 201040H

3d MarDiv- 2100

All persons placing or receiving official telephone calls are requested to complete this form which will be placed in the journal for record purposes.

From: Sgt Keller AFP

To: COC

Resume of call: At coordinates 028778, 50 Buddhist personnel were dispersed by Vietnamese Marines using tear gas. Crowd dispersed and headed for nearest pagoda.

3 to 4 6x6 trucks of General Ky's riot control troops are in city.

ACTION:

*J. J. J.*

*[Handwritten Signature]*  
(SIGNATURE)

VV JAA 206

OO UUMSE

DE UUMSEA 468 1710249  
ZNY CCCCC

O ;00249Z

FM III MAF COC  
TO UUMSE/MACV COC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L  
SPOT REPORT

~~100 MAF~~  
~~4/4/70~~ 3

~~WO~~ ~~not~~

POLITICAL SITUATION - DANANG

- 1. BUDDHIST SPONSORED DEMONSTRATION OF UNK SIZE OR THEME BEGINS ON PHAN CHU THINH STREET IN DANANG.
- 2. I CORPS REPORTED 11 BUDDHISTS AND 1 VN CIVILIAN IN DEMONSTRATION APPREHENDED BY VN RANGERS AND TAKEN TO DANANG GARRISON. PRISONERS WERE SUBSEQUENTLY TAKEN TO POLICE STATION ON (GIA LONG) STREET.

THE RANGERS WERE ATTEMPTING TO QUELL THE DEMONSTRATION. ONE PERSON THREW A GRENADE NEAR THE RANGERS. RANGERS SUBSEQUENTLY USED TEAR GAS. NO CASUALTIES REPORTED.

-2 notified.  $\frac{2 \text{ WO/SA}}{3 \text{ WO/R}}$

J-35

VV GM EEEEEEEEEE

VV JAA 207

OO UUMSE

DE UUMSEA 472 1710319  
ZNY CCCCC

O 200319Z

FM III MAF COC  
TO UUMSE/MACV COC  
BT  
CONFIDENTIAL  
SPOT REPORT

*Handwritten:* TEO / MACV  
24/3512 / W

- 1. I CORPS REPORTED AT 201030H THAT UNK NUMBER VC ATKD THUY PHU VILLAGE COUNSEL HOUSE VIC (YD 786223? AT 200200H.
  - 2. RESULTS: 4 PF KIA, 1 ARVN KIA, 2 STUDENT KIA, 4 PERSONS WIA, 6 WPSN AND 3 RADIOS LOST. COUNSEL HOUSE DESTROYED BY SACHEL CHARGE.
  - 3. VC LOSSES UNK.
- GP-4  
BT

*Handwritten:* G3 Gen [unclear] has been  
Chief of Staff informed [unclear]  
[unclear] / [unclear]  
340 R

*Handwritten:* J-36

NNNN

SPOT REPORT

3rd MarDiv - 3100/1

FROM I COAPS G-2 DTG 201145H

WHO (PARTICIPANTS) 1ST ARVN G-2 ADV 1145H

WHAT (DESCRIBE WHAT OCCURRED) (INCLUDING EN PERSONNEL & EQUIP LOSSES)

20-30% OF THE STORES IN HUE ARE PRESENTLY OPEN AN ADDITIONAL 30-40% APPEAR TO BE DOING SOME BUSINESS THE REMAINDER ARE CLOSED. THERE IS A LOUD SPEAKER TRK. GOING THROUGH HUE TELLING ALL PEOPLE TO OPEN STORES

MACV  
why? 201310H

WU/MOC  
3W0/R

G3/BU  
CS  
J-38

WHEN (LOCAL DTG) 201145H

WHERE (AREA) AND GRID COORDINATES HUE

WATCH OFFICER M.D. Conant RECEIVED BY M.D. Conant

PASSED TO (NAME OF RECEIVER)

MAF CMDCTR \_\_\_\_\_  
MAF G-3 \_\_\_\_\_  
WING G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
3D MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
1ST MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
I CORPS G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
BASE DEF \_\_\_\_\_  
NAG \_\_\_\_\_  
OTHER LIST \_\_\_\_\_

III MAF ACT INIT  
G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
COMBAT \_\_\_\_\_  
PROD \_\_\_\_\_  
REC \_\_\_\_\_  
TGTS \_\_\_\_\_  
OOB \_\_\_\_\_  
INTSUM \_\_\_\_\_  
CI \_\_\_\_\_  
PIIS \_\_\_\_\_

RESUME OF TELEPHONE CALL

DTG 201130H

3d MarDiv- 2100

All persons placing or receiving official telephone calls are requested to complete this form which will be placed in the journal for record purposes.

From: Col Parry MACV COL

To: Col Chaisson (taken by Gold)

Resume of call: Col Parry advised that ARVN is moving 37<sup>th</sup> Ranger Bn from NHA TRANG to PHU BAI via VNAF acft

Col Parry noted that this move was contrary to MACV advice

<del>3WO</del>	2WO/S	63/S
	3WO/R	CS
<del>3WO</del>		

*(Handwritten signatures and initials are present in this section)*

ACTION: Pass move info to 3rd Mar Div

passed to 30 Div  
Capt Lucha 201525H

WR Gould  
(SIGNATURE)  
3WO Ruff

VV JAA 209

OO OUMSE

DE OUMSEA 470 1712311  
ZNY 5555

O 200311Z

FM CG III MAF  
TO OUMSE/COMUSMACV

BT

SECRET / NOTFORM  
SPOT REPORT ON POLITICAL SITUATION

1. AT 0930 GEN LAM MET WITH C/S III MAF AT FORMERS REQUEST. LAM TOLD C/S III MAF THE FOLLOWING.

- A. OPNS IN HUE WILL TAKE ANOTHER 3 TO 4 DAYS.
- B. IN NEAR FUTURE HE INTENDS TO TRY AND THEN PUBLICLY EXECUTE A VC CAPTURED IN HUE AND THE MAN RESPONSIBLE FOR BURNING BUILDINGS INCLUDING US CONSULATE.
- C. THE HQ OF THE GOVT WILL SOON BE MOVED FROM HUE TO DANANG AND WILL BE ESTABLISHED IN THE OFFICERS CLUB IN DANANG GARRISON. POLICE HQ FOR CENTRAL VIETNAM WILL ALSO MOVE FROM HUE TO DANANG.
- D. THE DEPUTY MINISTER OF INTERIOR WILL BE ESTABLISHED IN AN OFFICE IN I CORPS HQ TO REPRESENT CENTRAL GOVT IN ICTZ. HE WILL NOT, HOWEVER, BE GOVERNMENT DELEGATE NOR WILL LAM. LAM IMPLIED STRONGLY THAT THIS WAS A FACADE AND HE WOULD RETAIN DECISION MAKING POWER.
- E. IN ANSWER TO A QUESTION ABOUT FUTURE OF GEN NHUAN, LAM WAS VAGUE BUT SAID QUOTE HE WILL NOT GO TO JAIL END QUOTE.
- F. LAM STATED THAT GEN DINH WAS IN SAIGON BUT WAS VAGUE AS TO DETAILS. IN ANSWER TO QUESTION ABOUT DINH'S FUTURE HE SAID QUOTE HE WILL NOT GO TO JAIL YET END QUOTE.
- G. LAM HAS BEEN PROMOTED ONE GRADE AS HAS GEN THANH AND DUNG.

2. I CORPS STAFF PRESENTLY HAS ONLY 50 PER CENT OF ITS AUTHORIZED STRENGTH IN OFFICERS. BOTH LAM AND HIS C/S NGHI ARE CONCENTRATING ON REBUILDING AND REORGANIZING STAFF. THERE WILL BE INCREASED EMPHASIS ON RURAL RECONSTRUCTION AND PSYWAR.

3. LAM STATED HE WOULD NEED 20 AIRCRAFT IN NEAR FUTURE TO HELP HIM TRANSPORT DISSENTS FROM HUE TO II CTZ OR SAIGON. HE GAVE NO DETAILS. AT SUCH TIME AS HE PROVIDES DETAILS APPROPRIATE REQUEST WILL BE MADE TO MACV.

GP--

BT

*Handwritten:* TED  
20/10/54  
20/10/54  
01

*Handwritten:* wo / mae  
3wo / R

NMMN

ZNY CCCCC  
R 200413Z  
FM COC THIRD MARDIV  
TO COC III MAF  
BT

CONFIDENTIAL  
FM 4TH MARINES

1. THE DIEU-DE PAGODA WAS ATK BY GOVT'T TRPS AND IS PRES  
UNDER GOV'S CONTRLOL. THE STRUGGLE FORCES SUFFERED 2 CIV  
AND 3 MILITARY KIA. THE ~~LOEEL~~ LOC OF THICH TRI QUANG, BUDDHIST MO  
MOVEMENT LDR, AND 7 STRUGGLE FORCES ~~SRLES~~ STUDENT LDRS INS NOT  
KNOWN.

2. MANY BUSDHISTS IN HUE HAVE HIDDEN THEIR WPANS IN THE PAGODAS,  
LOC UNK AND HAVE GONE TO QUANG TRI.  
BT

*July 1400*

*ICorps say Dieu De Pagoda  
has been occupied 2-3 days.  
TU DAM Pagoda occupied last nite  
TRICH TRI Quang in Hospital  
F JOE ~~COMMENT~~ SAYS*

*NO ONE INJURED WHEN  
DIEU DE PAGODA  
TAKEN*

*→ G3 / [signature]  
C/S*

*WU / MDC  
3WO / R*

BTNN  
DIV-30 E MAF COC QLOS LOR NR 766 ZIB ZUB 200430Z K/5#

*5-50*

SPOT REPORT  
3rd MarDiv - 3100/1

Return to  
COC

C/S  
G/3

FROM I CORPS G-2 (LT MITCHELL) TG 201547H

WHO (PARTICIPANTS)

WHAT (DESCRIBE WHAT OCCURRED) (INCLUDING EN PERSONNEL & EQUIP LOSSES)

AT 201530 1ST ARVN DIV G-2 ADV STATED THAT 85% OF STORES IN HUE ARE OPEN. A LOUDSPEAKER TRUCK WAS DRIVING THROUGH THE CITY STATING THAT ALL STORES WILL BE OPEN BY 1700 OR ALL OWNERS WILL LOSE THEIR LICENCE. EXPECT A GATHERING OF CURIOUS ONLOOKERS TO SEE IF THREAT WILL ACTUALLY BE CARRIED OUT. QUANG TRI CITY QUIET AT THIS TIME BUT ALTERS HAVE BEEN MOVED TO SIDE OF ROADS.

MACV, 1630, Capt Peterson J. G

WHEN (LOCAL DTG) 201530H

WHERE (AREA) AND GRID COORDINATES \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER CAPT CERRETA RECEIVED BY SSGT OSBORNE

PASSED TO (NAME OF RECEIVER):

MAF CMDCTR \_\_\_\_\_  
MAF G-3 \_\_\_\_\_  
WING G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
3D MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
1ST MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
I CORPS G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
BASE DEF \_\_\_\_\_  
NAG \_\_\_\_\_  
OTHER LIST \_\_\_\_\_

III MAF	ACT	INIT
G-2		
COMBAT		
PROD		
REC		
TGTS		
OOB		
INTSUM		
CI		
PIIU		

J-60 - 37TH RANGER BN BEGAN ARRIVING AT PHU BAI AIRPORT AT 201520H.  
CAME FROM NHA TRANG GOING TO HUE. THEY CAME IN ON VNAF C-47 STILL AT  
PHU BAI AIRPORT. CAPT MILLAR IS THEIR ADVISOR, BN CMDR IS MAJOR NHAHN.  
2 CO'S HERE NOW, CONSISTING OF 150 PEOPLE AND TO BE 2 CO'S  
TOMORROW.

BT

J-71

~~200/10~~  
310/R

NNNN

*Handwritten scribble*

J-60 - 37TH RANGER BN BEGAN ARRIVING AT PHU BAI AIRPORT AT 2015ZM.  
CAME FROM NHA TRANG GOING TO HUE. THEY CAME IN ON VNAF C-47 STILL AT  
PHU BAI AIRPORT. CAPT MILLAR IS THEIR ADVISOR, BN CMR IS MAJOR NHAHN.  
2 CO'S HERE NOW, CONSISTING OF 150 PEOPLE AND TO BE 2 CO'S  
TOMORROW.

BT

Pan to MEV

G3/row JC  
O/S

J-71

NNNN -

*704/2834*

UNK  
MAF DE DIV 3 QSL NR 091 ZUB 20/1007Z JUN 66 KKKK/A

*J-78*

*Prasad*

*[Handwritten signature]*

MAF DE DIV 3 NR 775  
R 200958Z  
FM COC THIRD MARDIV  
TO COC III MAF  
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L  
J-62 - FM 4TH MAR REF J-60. RANGER BN THAT LANDED AT PHU BAKEEE BAI  
AIRPORT TODAY, DEPARTED AT 1705H. DESTINATION UNK.

SPOT REPORT

3rd MarDiv - 3100/1

FROM ~~FROM 3D MAR DIV~~ DTG ~~201950H~~

WHO (PARTICIPANTS)

WHAT (DESCRIBE WHAT OCCURRED) (INCLUDING EN PERSONNEL & EQUIP LOSSES)

FROM HUE

REPORT AT 201950H FROM COL BISTON SENIOR ADVISOR IN HUE.

HE RECEIVED A CALL FROM LT COL KHUA INFORMING HIM THAT THE GOVERNMENT FORCES HAVE JUST CAPTURED THE STUDENT ACTIVIST LEADER BUU TON AND THE CHAIRMAN OF THE STUDENT STRUGGLE FORCES NGUYEN HU GIAO

*Passed*

WHEN (LOCAL DTG) 201950H

WHERE (AREA) AND GRID COORDINATES HUE

WATCH OFFICER [Signature] RECEIVED BY [Signature]

PASSED TO (NAME OF RECEIVER)

MAF CMDCTR \_\_\_\_\_  
MAF G-3 \_\_\_\_\_  
WING G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
3D MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
1ST MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
I CORPS G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
BASE DEF \_\_\_\_\_  
NAG \_\_\_\_\_  
OTHER LIST \_\_\_\_\_

III MAF ACT INIT \_\_\_\_\_  
G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
COMBAT \_\_\_\_\_  
PROD \_\_\_\_\_  
REC \_\_\_\_\_  
TGTS \_\_\_\_\_  
OOB \_\_\_\_\_  
INTSUM \_\_\_\_\_  
CI \_\_\_\_\_  
PLIU \_\_\_\_\_

J-95

RESUME OF TELEPHONE CALL

DTG 202254H

34 (Rev. 1-60)

All persons placing or receiving official telephone calls are requested to complete this form which will be placed in the journal for record purposes.

From: I CORPS TOC

To: III MAF COC

Resume of call: FROM 1ST DIV

THRICH TRI QUAN WAS TAKEN INTO PROTECTIVE CUSTODY BY SPECIAL RIOT POLICE, FOR HIS OWN GOOD. THEY ARE WATCHING + OBSERVING HIM.

He is located in Radar Hall  
\* CHIEF BUDDIST MONK IN HUE

THRICH TRI QUANG IS ON 8F LOUIS FLOOR  
of the 1st floor of riot police guarding  
area. There is a wounded person and  
on the 1st floor of square of  
the building there.

PDATT

ACTION:

*[Handwritten signature]*

W. W. Wilton Lt  
(SIGNATURE)

121\*

HEADQUARTERS  
I CORPS ADVISORY GROUP  
Advisory Team 1  
APO 96337

MACIN-IC

20 June 1966

MEMORANDUM FOR: COMMANDING GENERAL, III MAF

SUBJECT: Special Situation Summary of Significant Events

**SX#** Major General LAM returned from Saigon at 1800 hours <sup>19</sup> ~~18~~ ~~hours~~ ~~yesterday~~ and passed the following information to the <sup>DEPUTY SENIOR ADVISOR</sup> ~~staff~~ at 0930 hours this morning:

- A. General LAM and General ~~THAN~~ <sup>THANG</sup>, National Minister of Rural Construction, were promoted to permanent Brigadier General, and General ~~DO~~ <sup>DO</sup> was promoted to Temporary Brigadier General in Saigon yesterday.
- B. North Central Regional Police Headquarters with 60 personnel will move from Hue to Danang in the near future.
- C. General ~~DI~~ <sup>DI</sup> moved to Saigon on Sunday, 19 June 1966.
- D. Two persons are scheduled to be executed in Hue. One is the leader of the crowd that burned the Consulate building and the second man is the VC who <sup>wounded</sup> ~~shot~~ a Vietnamese Marine sentry in Hue on 18 June 1966.
- E. A Psywar Center will be established at I Corps Headquarters and will include the 3d Psywar Battalion.
- F. I Corps Headquarters is now at fifty percent (50%) strength. Sixty-eight officers and NCO's have been transferred or reassigned.

MACTN-IG

SUBJECT: Special Situation Summary of Significant Events

6 Colonel CACH, I Corps Deputy Chief of Staff for Current Affairs, will be relieved when a replacement becomes available. The current Chief of Staff, Colonel NGHI will be permanently assigned to I Corps Headquarters ~~but a representative of the Minister of the Interior will be located in I Corps Headquarters. The headquarters of government will be moved from Hue to Danang Garrison Officers Club.~~

2. A demonstration of approximately 50 Buddhists took place in Danang this morning at 0935 hours in the vicinity of Phan Chau Trinh and Ham Nghi Street (BT 031777). It was reported that National Police and Rangers used tear gas to disperse the crowd. Eleven Buddhist monks and one civilian were arrested and taken to the National Police Station. There were no further incidents reported.

3. Hue was quiet today as approximately eighty-five percent (85%) of the ~~stores and businesses have reopened. The remainder are expected to be open by the end of the day. All altars are off the streets and cyclos are back in operation.~~

4. Unrest was reported at the Long Tho Training Center, near Hue today. ~~This is the RF/PF training center for Thua Thien Province.~~

a. ~~Twenty five cadre quit their duties and departed the training center with 3 ind wps.~~

MACTN-IG

SUBJECT: Special Situation Summary of Significant Events

b. Additionally, one hundred fifty seven trainees quit and carried away seventy individual weapons.

c. All other trainees returned to their homes. No training is being conducted at the training center at this time.

5. Quang Tri City was quiet as the altars were moved out of the streets to the side of the road.

col

2001428  
2433CG III MAF/SA I Corp  
COMUSMACV

X IMMEDIATE

G-3/DHS

Put

~~SECRET~~  
CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN

LOYALTIES OF 1ST ARVN DIV UNITS, STAFF AND COMMANDERS

*INFORMATION IS SUBMITTED*

1. THE FOLLOWING ~~REPORT HAS BEEN PROVIDED BY DEPUTY SENIOR ADVISOR~~  
CONCERNING THE LOYALTIES OF THE 1ST ARVN DIVISION UNITS, STAFF AND  
COMMANDERS, AS OF 19 JUNE 1966.

## A. DIVISION STAFF

- (1) C/S - TRAN VAN CAM - LOYAL.
- (2) G-1 - NGUYEN TINH LUOC - LOYAL.
- (3) G-2 - NGO VAN CHUNG - LOYAL.
- (4) G-3 - NGUYEN VAN KIEM - PRO-STRUGGLE.
- (5) G-4 - HO DAC NGUYEN - PRO-NHUAN (WILL PROBABLY FOLLOW NHUAN).
- (6) G-5 - TRINH THIEN KHOA - APPEARS LOYAL BUT IS PRO-STRUGGLE.
- (7) G-4 & G-5 WILL PROBABLY BE REMOVED.

## B. REGIMENT COMMANDERS

- (1) 1ST REGT - NGUYEN AM - LOYAL.

1 of 4

- (2) 2ND REGT - LAI VAN KHUY - LOYAL, CONTROLS REGIMENT.
- (3) 3RD REGT - PHAN BA HOA - UNABLE TO DETERMINE, BUT WILL PROBABLY FOLLOW BUDDHISTS TO BE PRO-STRUGGLE.

## C. BATTALION COMMANDERS

## (1) 1ST REGIMENT

- (A) 1ST BN - VINH DAC - PROBABLY LOYAL.
- (B) 2ND BN - NGUYEN HUU CONG - LOYAL.
- (C) 3D BN - LU PHUC CHINH - LOYAL.
- (D) 4TH BN - NGUYEN THANH HANH - LOYAL.

## (2) 2D REGIMENT

- (A) 1ST BN - NGUYEN NGOC CHAC - LOYAL
- (B) 2D BN - HA THUE GIAC - LOYAL.
- (C) 3D BN - NGUYEN KHIEM - LOYAL.
- (D) 4TH BN - TUYEY - LOYAL.

## (3) 3RD REGIMENT

- (A) 1ST BN - PHAN LUY - PRO-STRUGGLE.
- (B) 2D BN - NGUYEN THANH HOANH - PRO-STRUGGLE.
- (C) 3D BN - THUC - PRO-STRUGGLE.
- (D) 4TH BN - NGUYEN HUU LU - PRO-STRUGGLE.

## D. UNITS

(1) 1ST REGT - CONSIDERED 90% LOYAL. IN THE PAST FEW DAYS 30 PRO-STRUGGLE MEMBERS HAVE BEEN ARRESTED.

(2) 2ND REGT - CONSIDERED 70% LOYAL. *GENERALLY SMALL ELEMENT OF* THIS REGIMENT ~~IS~~ ARE FENCE SITTER AND COULD GO EITHER WAY, PRO-GOVT OR NEUTRAL.

*2 of 4*

(3) 3RD REGT - THE 1ST AND 2D BATTALIONS ARE LARGELY PRO-STRUGGLE AND UNRESPONSIVE TO GOVT ORDERS. THE 3RD AND 4TH BATTALIONS ARE UNTESTED, BUT IT IS BELIEVED THAT THEY WOULD SPLIT PRO-STRUGGLE, NEUTRAL, PRO-GOVT.

(4) BLACK PANTHER COMPANY

(A) 75% ARE NOW LOYAL - APPROXIMATELY 150 MEMBERS ARE PRESENT IN THE COMPANY AREA. COMMANDER, 1ST LT VY BELIEVED LOYAL.

(B) 25% OR APPROXIMATELY 48 MEMBERS ARE MISSING, AS IS 1 LMG AND MANY GRENADES. ALLEGIANCE OF MEMBERS UNKNOWN.

(5) INTELLIGENCE COMPANY - BELIEVED LOYAL. COMMANDER, 2D LT TAN, BELIEVED LOYAL.

(6) ORDNANCE COMPANY - BELIEVED 80 - 90% LOYAL. COMMANDER, CAPT HOA VAN HOI, LOYAL.

(7) TRANSPORTATION COMPANY - BELIEVED 80 - 90% LOYAL. COMMANDER, CAPT LE BA TONG, LOYAL.

(8) SIGNAL COMPANY - BELIEVED 80 - 90% LOYAL.

(9) 1ST ENGINEER BATTALION, COMMANDER, MAJ TRI - BELIEVED LOYAL.

(A) HQ CO, COMMANDED BY LT MINH - BELIEVED LOYAL.

(B) B CO - COMMANDED BY LT YEN - BELIEVED PRO-STRUGGLE.

PERSONNEL OF THIS UNIT HAVE LAID DOWN THEIR WEAPONS. LT YEN IS DUE TO BE REPLACED. AS PRO-GOVT FORCES BUILD STRENGTH THIS UNIT IS EXPECTED TO BECOME LOYAL.

(10) MEDICAL COMPANY - PREVIOUSLY CONSIDERED TO BE PRO-STRUGGLE.

~~PERSONNEL OF THIS UNIT HAVE LAID DOWN THEIR WEAPONS. LT YEN IS DUE TO BE~~  
COMMANDER, CAPT TUONG LEFT FOR SAIGON UNTIL SITUATION QUIETS DOWN.

COMPANY NOW UNDER DIVISION CONTROL AND CAN BE EXPECTED TO BE LOYAL.

(11) ARVN HOSPITAL - NEW COMMANDER IS CAPT TUONG (NOT SAME AS MED CO CMDR). PRESENTLY UNDER CONTROL AND CONSIDERED LOYAL.

(12) CORPS - 101ST ENGINEER BATTALION - PRESENTLY CONSIDERED 75% PRO-STRUGGLE. AS GOVERNMENT FORCES STRENGTHEN THEIR HOLD THIS UNIT IS EXPECTED TO BECOME LOYAL.

(13) ADMINISTRATIVE & LOGISTICS COMPANY - PREVIOUSLY CONSIDERED PRO-STRUGGLE; HOWEVER, THIS UNIT IS EXPECTED TO CONFORM AS GOVERNMENT FORCES AND NEW DIVISION COMMAND STRUCTURE STRENGTHENS.

(14) 112TH QUARTERMASTER COMPANY - ALLEGIANCE UNKNOWN. EXPECTED TO BECOME LOYAL AS PRO-GOVERNMENT FORCES GAIN UPPER HAND.

D. PROVINCE FORCES

(1) THUA THIEN

(A) RF/PF - LOYAL IN 9 DISTRICTS .

(B) RF/PF - PHU VANG DISTRICT BELIEVED PRO-STRUGGLE.

(C) PAT - ~~BE~~ERRATIC BUT LOYAL.

(2) QUANG TRI - RF/PF AND PAT CONSIDERED 90% PRO-GOVT (LOYAL).

CP-4

4 of 4

SPOT REPORT

3rd MarDiv - 310G/1

FROM I CORPS G-2 (STH/WLS) DTG 211533H 1550

WHO (PARTICIPANTS) LT LAKE PROVOST MARSHAL (HME)

WHAT (DESCRIBE WHAT OCCURRED) (INCLUDING EN PERSONNEL & EQUIP LOSSES)

*Checked confirmed  
Sun AM  
R/S*

LT LAKE, SUN MORNING, WHILE DRIVING  
FM HME TO PHU BAI OVERTOOK 3 TRUCK  
LOADS OF WHAT HE THOUGHT TO BE ARVN  
MARINES. THEY DISMANTLED ALTEBS  
AND PITCHED THEM TO SIDE OF ROAD.  
NOT MANY VN WERE WATCHING AND ABSENCE  
OF PEOPLE WAS CONSPICUOUS TO HIM.

*File*

*G-3  
G/S*

*2nd/1st  
3rd/1st*

WHEN (LOCAL DTG) \_\_\_\_\_

WHERE (AREA) AND GRID COORDINATES \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER CAPT [unclear] RECEIVED BY SGT [unclear]

PASSED TO (NAME OF RECEIVER)

MAF CMDCTR \_\_\_\_\_  
MAF G-3 \_\_\_\_\_  
WING G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
3D MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
1ST MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
I CORPS G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
BASE DEF \_\_\_\_\_  
NAG \_\_\_\_\_  
OTHER LIST \_\_\_\_\_

III MAF ACT INIT  
G-2  
COMBAT  
PROD  
REC  
TGTS  
OOB  
INTSUM  
CI  
PLIU

*7-59*

1030

RESUME OF TELEPHONE CALL

DTG 211013H

3d Mar 51 - 2100

All persons placing or receiving official telephone calls are requested to complete this form which will be placed in the journal for record purposes.

From: I Corps TOC (CAPT CLARK)

To: CCC SET REDMOND

Resume of call: - SPOT REPORT -

AS OF LAST NIGHT 2 COMPANIES OF THE  
37TH RIFTERS WERE LOCATED AT  
BAN THUAN TRAINING CENTER (YD710210)

*Pass to MACV (MAY 1951)*

*6-3/100*

ACTION:

*Det [Signature]*  
(SIGNATURE)

J-12

RESUME OF TELEPHONE CALL

3d MarDiv- 2100

*Rebound*

DTG

*211420H*

All persons placing or receiving official telephone calls are requested to complete this form which will be placed in the journal for record purposes.

From: I CORPS TOC (CAPT CLARK)

To: COC SGT REDMON

*[Handwritten initials]*

Resume of call: REF HUE

1ST AIRBORNE BN AND 1CO OF THE 37TH  
RANGERS ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR OPERATIONAL  
AREAS A & D CONSISTING OF ~~THE~~ CITY  
SOUTH OF THE RIVER - THE 5TH AIR-  
BORNE BN AND 1CO OF THE 37TH RANGERS BN  
ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR <sup>OPERATIONAL AREAS B & C IN</sup> CITADEL IN THE  
AREA IMMEDIATE TO THE EAST. ~~AREA~~

MISSION ESTABLISH CHECK POINTS AND  
ROAD BLOCKS 24 HOURS PER DAY INDEF  
PATROL DISPERSE ANY ILLEGAL MEETINGS  
CLEAR ~~THE~~ ANY OBSTICALS, SEARCH CAPTURE  
ALL TROOPS & CIVILIANS WITHOUT  
LEGAL PAPERS, AND BRING ALL PEOPLE  
WITH WPNS TO THE TASK FORCE CP  
~~ACTION.~~ ORDER ISSUED BY C/ 1ST DIVISION  
EFFECTIVE 201800H.

*G-3*  
*95*  
*[Handwritten signature]*

*[Handwritten signature]*  
(SIGNATURE)

*J-49*

1706

RESUME OF TELEPHONE CALL

JTG 211655H

3d hazDiv- 2100

All persons placing or receiving official telephone calls are requested to complete this form which will be placed in the journal for record purposes.

From: I CORPS TOC (~~357~~ CAPT CLARK)

To: COC SGT REDMON

Resume of call: 37TH RANGERS CLOSED

DIV BAI AT 1500H

ACTION: passed to MAC (Capt Peterson) 1700H

Sgt G.W. Redmon  
(SIGNATURE)

J-68

SPOT REPORT

3rd MarDiv - 3100/1

FROM I TOC TWAYLOR DTG 211800M

WHO (PARTICIPANTS)

WHAT (DESCRIBE WHAT OCCURRED) (INCLUDING EN PERSONNEL & EQUIP LOSSES)

FROM CAPT COURTER

THE FOLLOWING STRUGGLE FORCES WERE CAPTURED AND TAKEN TO SAIGON TODAY.

- 1) BU TON
- 2) LE TUYEN
- 3) TRICH TRI QUANG

110 ADDITIONAL PERSONS 20-30 OF WHICH WERE STRUGGLE FORCES LEADERS.

THERE IS A REPORT OF A BUDDHIST WEAPONS CACHE VIC VD 775177. IT IS NOW BEING SEARCHED FOR BY PERSONNEL FROM HUONG THUY DISTRICT.

IT IS UNDERSTOOD THAT THE GOVT HAS GIVEN THE BUDDHIST ONE HOUR/DAY ON HUE RADIO. THESE ARE ANTI-COMMUNIST BUDDHIST. ON 25 JUNE THERE WILL BE A "PARTY" (IE) WEAPONS DISPLAY FOR THE PEOPLE BY THE GOVERNMENT.

WHEN (LOCAL DTG) 21 JUNE 66

WHERE (AREA) AND GRID COORDINATES HUE

WATCH OFFICER [Signature] RECEIVED BY W. COLLINS

PASSED TO (NAME OF RECEIVER)

574

MAF CMDCTR \_\_\_\_\_  
 MAF G-3 \_\_\_\_\_  
 WING G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
 3D MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
 1ST MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
 I CORPS G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
 BASE DEF \_\_\_\_\_  
 NAG \_\_\_\_\_  
 OTHER LIST \_\_\_\_\_

III MAF	ACT	INIT
G-2		
COMBAT		
PROD		
REC		
TGTS		
OOB		
INTSUM		
CI		
PIIU		

RESUME OF TELEPHONE CALL

DTG 211910H

SI MacDiv- 2100

All persons placing or receiving official telephone calls are requested to complete this form which will be placed in the journal for record purposes.

From: I 700 (H Leach)

To: COC

Resume of call: I Engrs Bnd 1900 from 1st Div  
G-2 adv

- 1. Ordnance Co Co is relieved
- 2. Medical Co Co is relieved and  
replaced by Abn Capt. 20 mbrs  
of this Co arrested.
- 3. 1st Engr Bn 5-3 relieved  
1st Lt Yen former co of B Co 1st Engr  
Bn and 1st Lt Duc of that unit were  
arrested. Both were leaders in Engr  
revolt.

*J 86*

ACTION:

*Lt Salvi*  
(SIGNATURE)

DIV OF MAF OSI IIR NR 819 AT 21/1236Z  
AR/S

*to 1/105*

MAF COG DE DIV COG NO 820  
ZNT CCCCC  
R 211257  
FM COG THIRD MARDIV  
TO COG II MAF  
BT

*21/1236Z / RB*

CONFIDENTIAL

4TH MAR 212030

APPROX 200 TRPS OF 37TH RANGER BN ARRIVED AT PHU BAI  
AIRPORT TODAY AND ADDITIONAL 100 WERE EXPECTED BUT DIDN'T  
ARRIVE. APPROX 300 RANGERS ARE RELOCATED AT PHU LONG HAMLET 1  
KILOMETER N OF DONG DA TRUNG CENTER.

*G3 per*

GP-4

BT

(THIS IS J 77)

*200 / 300*  
*MS 96*

TOR:0615

MAF COC DE DIV COC NR 825  
ZNY CCCCC  
R 212155Z  
FM COC THIRD MARDIV  
TO COC III MAF  
BT

FOR /  
21/2157Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L  
JUN 20 06 00 A. 1/2/C P. 220530H C. AT929843 D. 5 6X6  
W/20 ARVN MARINES PASSED NAMO BRIDGE GOING N. SOLDIERS HAD  
NORMAL ARMS AND EQUIPMENT. C-G. N/A  
GP-4  
BT

0-148

BT  
FM DE MAF COC OSI YR NR 825 AT 21/2157Z JUNE K

HEADQUARTERS  
I CORPS ADVISORY GROUP  
Advisory Team #1  
AFO 96337

MACTN-IC

21 June 1966

MEMORANDUM FOR: COMMANDING GENERAL, III MAF

SUBJECT: Special Situation Summary of Significant Events

1. ~~Lt/Col~~ There were no incidents reported in Danang today.

The city remains quiet.

2. Col TRUONG, 1st Div CO, has divided Hue into two zones for purposes of command and control. The Perfume River serves as the dividing line between the north and south zones of responsibility for government forces in the city. The mission of these forces is to establish checkpoints and roadblocks 24-hours a day, patrol, disperse any illegal meetings, clear obstacles and check personnel for proper identity.

*AT 212000H*  
*I CORPS REPORTED THAT*  
3. ~~This afternoon at 1400 hours~~ Col TRUONG, 1st Div CO, Lt Col KHOA, Province Chief, Col TOAN, Deputy Division Commander and Lt Col DO, Commander of the 7th Regiment, briefed Lt Gen Heintges on the situation in the 1st Div area. The following information was presented:

- a. The National Police moved THICH TRI QUANG from Hue to Danang by helicopters at approximately 1030 hours this morning and he was then taken by plane to Saigon. He was accompanied by two doctors as he entered the Vien Hoa Da in Saigon.

MACTN-IC

SUBJECT: Special Situation Summary of Significant Events

b. Government forces have captured 500 weapons so far and expect to get 500 more before search operations are finished according to Lt Col MHOA.

c. The National Police are continuing a methodical house to house search for weapons in Hue.

d. There were only six shops which failed to open in Hue yesterday and these six shops bowed to government pressure and opened this morning.

e. Key dissident personnel continue to be rounded up in Hue with Professor LE TUYEN captured today (G2 Adv, 1st ARVN div reports that 100 personnel were picked up today with an estimated 20 leaders among them).

f. Col TRUONG stated to Lt Gen Heintges that one of the purposes of Lam Son 283 was to begin movement of government troops out of Hue. The 1st and 5th Marine battalions are participating in Lam Son 283, as well as 2/7 and 3/7 APC's.

6. Gen LAM indicated to Gen Heintges today at I Corps Hqs that five VC from the 5th Military ~~Region~~ Region were captured in Danang on the 20th of June. No additional details are available at this time. Gen LAM also indicated that he felt the need for Saigon troops in Hue would be for a maximum of ten more days. Everything should be in order by that time.

~~g. The altars remain beside the streets in Quang Tri City but there were no incidents reported in that city today.~~

1. COL PARRY ADVISED COL CHAISBON, AT 201130H, THAT THE 37TH RANGER BN FROM NHA TRANG WOULD BE MOVED TO PHU BAI BY VNAF A/C AT 201520H, THE FIRST PLANELOAD LANDED AND BY 1705H, TWO COMPANIES WERE IN AND BEING TRUCKED TO HUE. ARRIVED HUE SOMETIME DURING THE EARLY EVENING.

2. AT 201950H, COL BOSTON WAS INFORMED BY LT COL KHOA THAT THE GOVERNMENT FORCES HAD CAPTURED THE STUDENT ACTIVIST LEADER DUU TON AND THE CHAIRMAN OF THE STUDENT STRUGGLE FORCES, NGUYEN HU GIAO.

3. AT 202254H, ITOC REPORTED THAT THICH TRI QUANG HAD BEEN TAKEN INTO CUSTODY, FOR HIS OWN GOOD, BY THE RIOT POLICE. HE IS STILL LOCATED ON THE SECOND FLOOR OF THE HUE HOSPITAL, BUT IS GUARDED BY A SQUAD OF RIOT POLICE. THE FIRST FLOOR OF THE HOTEL CONTAINS WOUNDED ABN TROOPS AND RIOT POLICE WHO ARE BEING GUARDED BY AN ABN SQUAD.

DECLASSIFIED

III MAF JNL FILE (POLITICAL) 22 JUNE 1966

DECLASSIFIED

DTG: 220055Z

ORIG: 3/DIU,

SUBJ: CONVOY FR HUE

ROUTED G-2

J-2

031 *[Signature]*

SPOT REPORT

3rd MarDiv - 3100/1

FROM I Corps G-2 DTG 220920H

WHO (PARTICIPANTS) 1ST ARVN DIV.

WHAT (DESCRIBE WHAT OCCURRED) (INCLUDING EN PERSONNEL & EQUIP LOSSES)

211715H @hms of 11th Coastal Div. rec'd SOT for vic. YD 451597 for est 70 VC not in unif. Ngy for use. En cas unk. *checkins*

211815H a U.S. SGT SILVIA rec'd minor wounds fr a gren. thrown fr a bus vic. ZD 098005. No further details. (Small town just SE Phu Bai TAO)

*G-3* { Yesterday Col Loan & Lt. Col Khoa met at a reversed ip for an explanation type briefing attended by the Thun Thien Sector advisors. They explained that they think Thien Tri Quang was ~~evacuated~~ "for evacuated"

WHEN (LOCAL DTG) \_\_\_\_\_

WHERE (AREA) AND GRID COORDINATES \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER M.D. Curtis RECEIVED BY M.D. Curtis

PASSED TO (NAME OF RECEIVER): J-3

- MAF CMDCTR \_\_\_\_\_
- MAF G-3 \_\_\_\_\_
- WING G-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- 3D MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- 1ST MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- I CORPS G-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- BASE DEF \_\_\_\_\_
- NAG \_\_\_\_\_
- OTHER LIST \_\_\_\_\_

- III MAF ACT INIT \_\_\_\_\_
- G-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- COMBAT \_\_\_\_\_
- PROD \_\_\_\_\_
- REC \_\_\_\_\_
- TGTS \_\_\_\_\_
- OOB \_\_\_\_\_
- INTSUM \_\_\_\_\_
- CI \_\_\_\_\_
- PIIU \_\_\_\_\_

Further medical attention" they also stated that if Buddhists do not stop the ~~loss~~ they will be punished

POLITICAL  
G-3

DLV DE MAF OSI UR NR 858 AT 22/1136Z  
KXKK/S

*Tori 1950*

MAF DE 2DIV NR 859  
P 22114Z  
FM THIRD MARDIV COC  
TO III MAF COC

*OR / Div 3  
22/1145Z / ps*

BT  
C O N F I D E N T I A L  
J-49 REFER TO J-35

REMAINDER OF 37TH RANGER BN THAT WAS DUE TO ARRIVE AY EEE AT  
PHU RAI LANDED AT DAMNANG AND WILL PROCEED TO HUE IN APPROX 3  
DAYS BY CONVOY STRAGGLER GROUP CONSIST OF 2 ADV - 6-7 TROOPS.  
BT

UNCLAS

*5-82*

SPOT REPORT

3rd MarDiv - 310/1

K 1100

FROM 1st Military Police Bn. S-2

DTG 221120

WHO (PARTICIPANTS) Received from VNAF 41st Air Wing, G-2, OIC Capt Phoung at 221030.

WHAT (DESCRIBE WHAT OCCURRED) (INCLUDING EN PERSONNEL & EQUIP LOSSES)

VNAF intelligence sources in vicinity of 026657 wrote a report on 20 June to VNAF. The contents of that report is as follows: In the hamlet of Bo Mung (2) at 026657 reported that two VC, dressed as monks, are attending to a VC political soldier, Nguyen Dam, who is being treated medically in Bo Mung. Also in this same hamlet a political VC army commissioner, Nguyen Cang (once captured by US forces but escaped) is living in a house owned by Mrs Can. In a restaurant, roadside stand there are three VC who just sit, acting as customers, in watch for any US or ARVN forces. Their job is to alert the political VC, mentioned above, to escape whenever it appears the village may be searched.

This same VNAF source reports that a 500 man VC force is located in hamlets La Tho Bac (1),(2), and (3), grid squares 0064,0062. This force is made up in part by a 150 man heavy weapons company. One company is in the vicinity of Bo Mung (1) and (2) and one company is in the vicinity of 0265,0365,0266,0366(refer to 1st MP Bn Spot Report 21 June). Rated C-3.

Another VNAF source reports a VC battalion, dispersed and operating in the vicinity of Hoa Lac,8883, Hoa Ninh,8777, and in Hoa Thanh,9178. The mission is to operate in these areas. The battalion commander's name is Hien. This information was reported in a letter on 21 June from a rallier who would be rated as C-3.

Douglas J. Herrmann  
S-2, 1st MP Bn

WHEN (LOCAL DTG) \_\_\_\_\_

WHERE (AREA) AND GRID COORDINATES \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER \_\_\_\_\_ RECEIVED BY \_\_\_\_\_

PASSED TO (NAME OF RECEIVER)

MAF CMDCTR \_\_\_\_\_  
MAF G-3 \_\_\_\_\_  
WING G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
3D MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
1ST MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
I CORPS G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
BASE DEF \_\_\_\_\_  
NAG \_\_\_\_\_  
OTHER LIST \_\_\_\_\_

III MAF	ACT	INIT
G-2		
COMBAT	11	
PROD		
REC		
TGTS		
OOB		
INTSUM		
CI		
PIIU		

J-23

VV JAA315

PP UUMSE  
DE UUMSEA 559 1731417  
ZNY CCCCC  
P 221417Z  
FM III MAF COC  
TO UUMSE/MACV COC  
BT

*THIS BEEN SENT*

*Tot: 0130*

CONFIDENTIAL

1. CORPS POLITICAL SIT AS OF 222200H

1. THE CITY OF DANANG WAS QUIET TODAY. BUSINESS ACTIVITIES AND CIVIL FUNCTION WERE NORMAL.

2. THE NATIONAL POLICE ADVISOR IN DANANG REPORTS THAT THE NATIONAL POLICE REGIONAL HEADQUARTERS WILL MOVE TO DA NANG WITHIN THE NEXT TEN DAYS. HE FURTHER STATED THAT, EFFECTIVE 210900 JUNE, THE THUA THIEN AND HUE NATIONAL POLICE WERE COMBINED AND GIVEN A NEW DESIGNATION

OF THUA THIEN PROVINCIAL NATIONAL POLICE. THE CHIEF OF POLICE WILL BE DOAN CONG LAP, VNQDD MEMBER WITH A SOUND INTELLIGENCE BACKGROUND.

3. THE CITY OF HUE WAS QUIET TODAY. THERE WERE NO DISCERNABLE INDICATIONS OF UNREST AMONG THE POPULACE.

4. A DISPLAY WILL BE HELD IN HUE ON 25 JUNE 66 TO CELEBRATE ARVN ARMED FORCES DAY. IT IS ANTICIPATED THAT PREMIER KY AND HIS WAR CABINET

WILL ATTEND. ONE COMPANY OF US MARINES AND ONE ONTOS PLATOON HAVE BEEN INVITED. A PRACTICE PARADE WILL BE HELD ON FRIDAY.

5. THE FORMER COMMANDING OFFICER OF LONG THO TRAINING CENTER LOCATED 5 KILOMETERS SOUTHWEST OF HUE ASKED TO RETURN TO GOVERNMENT CONTROL TODAY. THE COMMANDING OFFICER WAS ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN THE PREVIOUS STRUGGLE MOVEMENT AGAINST THE VIETNAMESE GOVERNMENT. THE TRAINING CENTER WAS A SOURCE OF DISSEDENT MOVEMENT. THE THUA THIEN PROVINCE CHIEF WILL GRANT HIM AUDIENCE ON 23 JUNE TO CONSIDER HIS APPEAL.

THE FORMER EXECUTIVE OFFICER OF THE TRAINING CENTER, LY KHON COMMITTED SUICIDE LAST NIGHT. THE ACT OF SUICIDE WAS PROBABLY COMMITTED

OUT OF FEAR ON THE ARVN OFFICER'S INABILITY TO RESOLVE HIS CONVICTIONS.

6. GENERAL LAN, COMMANDING GENERAL 1 CORPS VISITED THE 1ST DIVISION TACTICAL CP AND THE HUE CITADEL CP. HE WAS BRIEFED ON LUM SOM 236 AFTER WHICH HE FLEW OVER THE LUM SOM AREA OF OPERATION.

7. GENERAL DONG, COMMANDING GENERAL OF THE ARVN ABN DIVISION VISITED 2 OF HIS BATTALIONS IN THE 1ST DIVISION AREA. HE WAS ACCOMPANIED BY HIS US ADVISOR. GENERAL DONG DEPARTED HUE AFTER LUNCH.

8. BUDDHIST ALTARS IN QUANG TRI CITY WERE MOVED BACK INTO RESIDENT HOMES TODAY. ALL INDICATIONS ARE THAT THE SITUATION IN QUANG TRI IS RETURNING TO NORMAL.

GP-4

BT

NNNN

AND MATE HOW DID U REC THOSE TWO XXX

*5-138*

G-3

Return to  
COC

**BRIDGE OUT 2-1** SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

222000H -

G-2

1. NAD REPORTED AT 2030 PRESENCE OF A VC UNIT IN XUAN NHAN HAMLET, TRA LO VILLAGE (OTHERWISE KNOWN AS AN NONG) BT 062670). (5 KM SO OF MARBLE MOUNTAIN) IT IS THE 4TH CO, 32D BN UNDER THE COMMAND OF MAJ DANG CHAU, THAN TONG AND MAJ HUNG DI. 60 TROOPS ARE DRESSED IN DARK GREEN SHIRTS AND BLACK OR BROWN SHORTS. MAJORITY SPEAKS WITH NORMAL ACCENT. ORDNANCE INCLUDES 4 CHICOM GRENADE THROWERS, 1-60MM MORTAR, 3 CHICOM AUTO RIFLES AND INDIVIDUAL WPNS. THEY ARE HERE TO STEP UP OPNS DURING THE ~~FOR~~ COMING MONSOON SEASON. TRAILS LEADING TO THEIR CAMP ARE BELIEVED TO BE MINED, AND WOODS SURROUNDING IT ARE CONCEALING TRAPS AND CAVES. NAD RATES THIS B-3. NAD REC'D THIS RPT FROM CONFIDENTIAL SOURCE. (J-100)

2. AT 221600H AID (DANANG) REPORTED 2000 FAMILIES NOW REFUGEES MOVING INTO HOI AN. 600 HOUSES HAVE BEEN DESTROYED IN VIC OF LOC TAN VILLAGE IN DAI LOC. UNCONFIRMED REPORT TO G-5 FROM AID. G-5 IS CHECKING OUT THROUGH THEIR CHANNEL. (J-78)

22KM NE  
VIET BN  
19 KM E  
VIET AN

3. AT 221630H G-3 I CORPS REPORTED: ENGR RPT. BRIDGE AT (BT 196391) 85% DESTROYED, BY PASS AVAILABLE. BRIDGE DAMAGED (BT 202281) REPAIRED AND BY PASS IS ALSO AVAILABLE. 2ND ARVN DIV- 1540H REACTION OPERATION. 42 KBA CONFIRMED. 2/5 BN HAS REPLACED 2/4 BN AT (YD 720585). 1/4 APC IS ESCORTING 2/4 BN ELEMENTS TO QUANG NGAI. (J-99)

Mc Due  
Dnee

4. AT 221810H, I CORPS REPORTED: DEFECTOR HAS TURNED HIMSELF IN AT PHU LOC. FRAG REPORT INDICATES THAT HE IS FROM 4TH CO, 5TH BN POSSIBLE 95B REGT. HE STATED THE UNIT IS LOCATED AT THE TRUOI MT AREA- COOR UNK. (J-73)

5. AT 221850H, I CORPS REPORTED: THE XO OF THE QUANG NAM SPECIAL SECTOR ACCOMPANIED BY THE PROVINCE CHIEF TO DIA LOC TODAY TO CHECK THE REFUGEE SITUATION. THEY WILL RETURN TO THE AREA TOMORROW. THEY ARE ALLOCATING EMERGENCY RATIONS AND SUPPLIES, EST 2,500 FAMILIES (APPROX 10,000 PEOPLE) ARE IN THE PROCESS OF MOVING INTO THE DIA LOC DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS AREA. CLOSE TO 2,000 HOMES DESTROYED. PROVINCE OFFICIALS WILL RETURN TO AREA TOMORROW TO FUTHER CHECK AND DETERMINE WHAT AID IS NECESSARY. (J-77)

6. AT 221920H, MOMENT 22 REPORTED: RECEIVED A REQUEST FROM ITOC FOR 4 HUEY GUNSHIPS. THE GUNSHIPS ARE PHYSICALLY ON THE WAY AT THIS TIME (1920). HELD UP BY WEATHER. REPORTED BY WIND TO BE ENROUTE AT 222300H (J-80)

LS  
283

7. AT 222030H, I CORPS TOC REPORTED: 1ST DIVISION REPORTS LAM SON 283 FRIENDLY FORCES PRESENTLY CONDUCTING NIGHT OPERATIONS (ATTACK), THEY REQUESTED EMERGENCY HELO RESUPPLY AND MED EVAC. MARINE AIRCRAFT WING REPORTS HELO STANDING BY AT PHU BAI, DIRECT COORDINATION BETWEEN ARVN 1ST DIVISION AND HELO'S AT PHU BAI. (J-97)

8. AT 222035H I CORPS TOC REPORTED: REPORT FROM ARVN SOURCE  
OPN LAM SON 283 REPORTS CONTACT AT 1630H VIC (YD 365585) 7 KM NE OF QUANG TRI  
RESULTING IN 12 FRIENDLY KIA, 24 WIA TWO APC'S DAMAGED -  
ENEMY CAS - 26 KIA, 30 VCS AND WPNS CAPTURED, 1-K50, 1-82MM  
MORTAR AND 1-30 CAL MG. (J-98)

LS  
283

9. AT 222100H I CORPS TOC REPORTED 2ND TP 7TH ARND CAV SQD  
CAPTURED THE COMMANDING OFFICER OF THE 2D CO 808 TH, HE STATED  
HIS CO HAS 140 CASUALTIES AND THAT HIS UNIT PLANS TO COUNTER  
ATTACK THE 2ND TP, 7TH ARMD CAV SQD ELEMENTS MORNING OF 23  
JUNE 66. ARVN MARINE UNIT ADVISOR BRAVO PLUS 3/7 APC'S LOCATED  
AT (YD 369588). TASK FORCE 1/1 AND ARVN MARINE ADVISOR TANGO  
LOCATED AT (YD 368588). J-101

LS  
283

9 KM NE  
QUANG  
TRI

7/0

10. AT 222122H 3D MARDIV REPORTED 2 VC PLTS DRESSED IN CIV  
CLOTHES MOVED FROM LA CHAU HAMLET (AT 945682) TO THACH DO  
HAMLET STAYING WITH MISS THAN THI HAI HOUSE (AT 958688).  
SOME ARE VC CADRE, SOME ARE VC GUERRILLAS OF HOA THAI AND  
HOA LOI VILLAGE. TONIGHT WILL ORGANIZE MEETING AT HOA THIA VILLAGE.  
WPNS UNK. (J-107)

9 KM SW DANANG  
AB

11. AT 222200H I CORPS TOC REPORTED 2/4 CASUALTIES  
FRIENDLY LOSSES: KIA - 17, WIA-30, MIA-20. ENEMY LOSSES:  
KIA-150, WPNS CAPT-4, CREW SEAVED-1. ARVN ALSO CAPTURED ONE  
PRC 10 RADIO. CONFIRMED BY ARVN. I.D. OF ENEMY UNITS:  
17TH LOCAL FORCE OF THE 48 MAIN FORCE VC BN. (J-115)

MO  
DUC

12. AT 221850H, A/1/9 TRIPPED AN M-16A1 MINE AT (AT 950590)  
2500 METERS SW HILL #55. 2 USMC KIA, 11 WIA. MED EVAC. (J-81)

13. AT 221500H, B/1/9 REC'D SIX RDS SA FIRE FROM VC AT (AT  
925539) 10 KM SW OF HILL #55. RETURN FIRE, 1 VC KIA. (J-83)

AN  
HON

14. AT 221830H, L/3/9 TRIPPED M-26 MINE AT (AT 908486)  
3 KM NE OF 3/9 OPERATING BASE. (J-89) 2 WIA MED EVAC.

15. AT 221845H C/1/3 REC'D ONE USMC WIA WHEN MIGHTY MITE  
STRUCK UNKNOWN TYPE MINE AT (AT 935825) (J-92) 10 KM NW DANANG A/B  
VEHICLE TOTAL LOSS - TOWED AWAY.

16. AT 221900H, MARINE FROM G/2/9 DETONATED M-26 MINE AT  
(BT 985585) 16 KM SW DANANG AB. 1 USMC KIA. (J-111)

LS  
283

17. AT 22230H I CORPS REPORTED FRIENDLY CASUALTIES FROM LAM SON  
283. 13 KIA, 40 WIA INCLUDING 1 US WIA. MED EVAC TO PHU BAI.

18. AT 22238H, 3RD MARDIV PASSED REPORT RATED C-2 FROM DAI COC  
VIA 2ND BN, 3RD MAR OF 1 VC CO OF 100 MEN ARMED WITH 1-60MM,  
1 MG, 4AW, 1 PRC-10 IN DANG LAM MTS (10 KM SW OF HILL #55) (J-118)

19. AT 22238, NON-RATED REPORT RECEIVED FROM DIA LOC VIA 2/3  
OF 1 VC PLT IN WHITE SHIRTS AND SHORTS LOCATED AT (AT 919586)  
5 KM SW HILL #55, MINGLING WITH CIVILIANS. H&I NOT FIRED BECAUSE  
OF CLOSE PROXIMITY TO DIA LOC. (J-119)

20. AT 222210H PLATOON PATROL BASE OF B/1/9 REC'D SA FIRE FROM UNK NO VC AT (AT 933547) 8KM SW OF HILL #55. FIRE RETURNED WITH SA. 1USMC MED EVAC. (J-130)

21. AT 222005H L/3/1 PLATOON CP REC'D HEAVY VOLUME OF SA FIRE FROM ABOUT 20 FIRING POSITIONS ON LINE (AT 974664, 974660, 969664) 4 KM NORTH OF HILL #55. RETURNED SA, ARTY, ILLUM. 1 USMC WIA. (J-114)

22. AT 221800H CAC-7B 1/4 REC'D SA/AW FIRE FROM APPROX 15 VC AT (YD 844194) NORTH EDGE PHU BAI TAOR. RETURNED FIRE. 1 USMC KIA, 5 VC WIA (PROB)

*QUANG TRI*  
 15283 23. 1ST MAW REPORTED AT 230136H THAT UH-34 FORCED DOWN IN LZ (YD 375584). ARVNS REPORT THEY HAVE 2 VC BNS TRAPPED 1000 METERS WEST OF LZ IN A VILLAGE. LZ RECEIVING MORTAR FIRE. ANOTHER H-34 DOWN IN LZ DUE TO MECH FAILURE. ARVNS REPORT 141 VC KIA. (LAM SON 283 AREA) (J-140) *(See & trans? below)*

24. AT 222210H, B/1/9 REC'D UNK NUMBER SA RDS AT (AT 933547) 9 KM SW HILL #55. RETURNED FIRE. 1 USMC WIA MED EVAC. (J-130)

*15283* 25. LAM SON 283. ACCORDING TO US ADVISORS, UP TO A FULL BN OF VC AT (YD 362582) 7 KM NE OF QUANG TRI. 1 VC CO CDR (2ND CO OF 808TH BN CAPTURED. STATES HE TOOK 140 CASUALTIES IN HIS CO. ACTION STARTING TO DROP OFF AS OF 230147H. FLAESHIPS STILL UP. (J-143)

26. AT 0245 COVERED STORAGE AREA, DANANG EAST REC'D 2 RDS OF SNIPER FIRE FROM NE CORNER OF AREA. 4 RDS RETURNED, NO CASUALTIES.

*15283* 27. 1ST WING AA FIRE REPORT RECEIVED 230430H. 4 UH-34D'D HIT - 3 DOWN. 1. UNK NO HITS, DOWN IN ZONE. 1 POSS CAS. 2. UNK NO HITS DOWN IN ZONE. 3. 1 RD IN TAIL PYCON. DOWN DUE TO MECH FAILURE. 4. 1 RD COCKPIT, 1 RD TAIL PYCON, 1 RD ENGINE, 1 RD FUSELAGE, 3 RDS TRANSMISSION DECK.

- ① One plane still in LZ.
- ② Two at La Vang (near 97)
- ③ One at Pleu Bui.

RESUME OF TELEPHONE CALL

DTG 23 09 35H

3d MarDiv- 2100

All persons placing or receiving official telephone calls are requested to complete this form which will be placed in the journal for record purposes.

From: NSA (LT Johnson)

To: III MAF

Resume of call:

NSA reports at 0915H, Buddhists are blocking the intersection of Doc Lap and Dong Khanh streets

at 0920H, Barbed wire barricade (concertina) blocking intersection of Duy Tam and QOANG TRUNG streets

NO violence. Many buddhists forming in streets as prelude to demonstrations

ACTION: Passed I Corps 230940H <sup>wo</sup> <sup>mac</sup> <sub>3100</sub> R

~~G3~~ ~~US~~ ~~W~~ ~~R~~ J-7  
(SIGNATURE)

Have Major Laporte checking this out <sub>VR</sub>

RESUME OF TELEPHONE CALL

DTG 230958H

3d MarDiv- 2100

All persons placing or receiving official telephone calls are requested to complete this form which will be placed in the journal for record purposes.

From: I TOC (Capt General)

To: COC

Resume of call: 0940 - ARMED FORCES POLICE

at approx 0930 15-20 buddhist monks started march down Doc Lap street. The march no sooner got started when QC picked them all up and took them to QC station.

W1 / NOC  
3W0 / R

~~63~~  
JP

J-11

ACTION:

MACV, Maj Lawler, 231108H

*[Signature]*  
(SIGNATURE)

RESUME OF TELEPHONE CALL

DTG 231020H

3d MacDiv- 2100

All persons placing or receiving official telephone calls are requested to complete this form which will be placed in the journal for record purposes.

From: Maj Laporte PMO

To: Col Wegley (taken by Col Gould)

Resume of call:

This was a response to earlier call by Col Wegley requesting info on "parade" in Hlawang.

2 Maj Laporte reported

a. 19 Buddhist "monks" were marching in protest to non-release of prisoners being held.

b. Buddhist wanted "all" prisoners released or they wanted to be locked also.

c. The Mayor has accommodated the protesters. 18 are now incarcerated, 1 got away.

ACTION: None

Paraphrase to MACV  
& Report to JC

33 JC  
C/S was seen

passed to MACV.  
1135H

Gould  
(SIGNATURE)

J-27

*TOR: 114-2*

*K*

ASLDE PLV 3 NO 892  
R 230220Z  
FM COC THIRD MARDIV  
TO COC III MAF  
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

J-15 - FM 4TH MAP, A. WHE INO RM 230710H C. NEG D. LAM SON  
200: 1900-1ST LIGHT: ARVN HAVE BEEN IN HVY CONTACT W/THE 808TH BN.  
MORE INFO AS AVAILABLE.  
BT

*Embatt / by  
COO / JP*

*wo / moe*

*J-26*

AMNN

DE MAF OSI UR MR 892 ZHP 23 / 0340Z KKK

RESUME OF TELEPHONE CALL

DTG 231045H

34 (Rev. 11-10-60)

All persons placing or receiving official telephone calls are requested to complete this form which will be placed in the journal for record purposes.

From: I TOC (Capt General)

To: COL

Resume of call: Armed Forces Police - 1030

The intersection Duy Tan & Thong  
That streets there is a roadblock  
manned by 7 VNMC with carbines and  
1 BAR. Intersection of Duy Tan &  
Quang Trung has concertina roadblock  
manned by 5 VNMC w/carbines. No  
one allowed to pass either roadblock.  
This includes US.

*JW*

ACTION:

*J-19*

*[Signature]*  
(SIGNATURE)

SPOT REPORT

3rd MarDiv - 3100/1

FROM LTJG LT MITCHELL DTG 231200H

WHO (PARTICIPANTS)

WHAT (DESCRIBE WHAT OCCURRED) (INCLUDING EN PERSONNEL & EQUIP LOSSES)

REPORT FROM 1ST ARVN G-2 ADVISOR

- 1) THICH TUNG TIN (WHO LEAD THE MARCH ON USIS IN HIG) HAS BEEN ARRESTED AND SENT TO SAIGON.
- 2) GEN NHUAN'S <sup>Family</sup> HAS BEEN SENT TO SAIGON
- 3) GEN THI BELIEVED TO BE IN DA NANG.

NON-CONFIRMED

142 ARE PROBABLE

3 POSSIBLE - THERE ARE REPORTS THAT HE IS IN SAIGON

533

WHEN (LOCAL DTG) 23 June 66

WHERE (AREA) AND GRID COORDINATES \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER W.M. RECEIVED BY W. COLLINS

PASSED TO (NAME OF RECEIVER)

MAF CMDCTR \_\_\_\_\_  
 MAF G-3 \_\_\_\_\_  
 WING G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
 3D MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
 1ST MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
 I CORPS G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
 BASE DEF \_\_\_\_\_  
 NAG \_\_\_\_\_  
 OTHER LIST \_\_\_\_\_

III MAF	ACT	INIT
G-2		
COMBAT		
PROD		
REC		
TGTS		
OOB		
INTSUM		
CI		
PLIU		

SPOT REPORT

3rd MarDiv - 5100/1

FROM LT MITCHELL JTC DTG 231200H

WHO (PARTICIPANTS)

WHAT (DESCRIBE WHAT OCCURRED) (INCLUDING EN PERSONNEL & EQUIP LOSSES)

AT 1105 HRS VRAZALONE SENIOR ADV  
IN DA NANG SPECIAL SECTION REPORTS THAT HIS  
INTERPRETER TOLD HIM THAT <sup>Col.</sup> GEN MO, FORMER HEAD  
OF I CORPS RP/PF FORCES WAS IN DA NANG  
YESTERDAY & WILL BE SENT TO SAIGON

WHEN (LOCAL DTG) 23 June 66

537

WHERE (AREA) AND GRID COORDINATES \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER H. Allen RECEIVED BY W. C. WING

PASSED TO (NAME OF RECEIVER)

MAF CMDCTR \_\_\_\_\_  
MAF G-3 \_\_\_\_\_  
WING G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
3D MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
1ST MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
I CORPS G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
BASE DEF \_\_\_\_\_  
NAG \_\_\_\_\_  
OTHER LIST \_\_\_\_\_

III MAF ACT INIT  
G-2  
COMBAT  
PROD  
REC  
TGTS  
OOB  
INTSUM  
CI  
PIIU

DIV DE MA OS IIR R 897 AT 230631Z  
KX/W

*Top 10/10/45*  
*22/10/45*

MAF DE DIV 3 NR 898  
R 230630Z JUN  
FM CUC THIRD MARDIV  
TO CUC III MAF  
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

J-39 - FR 4TH MAR 231100H AT 221000, MAJ LEE, LT COL KHOA AND LT COL  
RAPSIGP HAD A MEETING AT EXACT TIME UNK FOLLOWING POINTS REVEALED.  
(1) GEN DINH UNDER ARREST HAS BEEN SENT TO SAIGON. (2) 1ST DIV BUDDHIST  
CHAPLAIN HAD DEJECTED TO THE VC. (3) MR TU, A COMMUNIST, WILL BE  
EXECUTED IN HUE IN THE NEAR FUTURE. (4) MAE LOC, ENGR BN CO IS  
UNDER ARREST.

J-40 - FR 5 TH MAR 231100H 3/4-2 PPTS THAT A VC RALLIED AT PHU LOC  
DST HQ. THE FOLLOWING INFO OFFICIALLY REPORTED: (1) RALLIER IS MEMBER  
OF K-4 CO, P-5 BN, 95 B REGT. (2) LOCATIONS (-) EEE (A), 95B REGT  
HQ YD0000 YC 900008, 892990, 908992. (B), P-5 BN TROU MT AREA GS  
9406 (C) K-1 CO (ARTY) YC 942965, (D) K-2, K-3 CO'S  
ZC 150000, AT 940045. (E), K-4 TROU MT AREA, GS 9496. (3) RALLIER  
STATED HE HEARD A VC HAD CONTACT WITH MARINES 2 DAYS AGO. (S-2  
COMMENT RECON RPT'D CONTACT WITH APPROX A PLT OF VC VIC YC 077960 ON  
20-21 JUN 66).

J-41 - FR 4TH MAR THE CO DONG DA TRAINING CENTER IS NOW MAJ PHOC EEE  
MAJ PHOC HE DELIVERED CO KOA LAST NIGHT AT 1700H. CO KOA SENT  
ETEE CENTRAL TRAINING AGENCY, CO MIAN OF SAIGON CONDUCTED THE  
CEREMONY

J-42 - 2/9/1 PLT DTI R. 231205H C. AT 887400 D. ENGR RI OWING HEDGE 0 13  
ROW RECD BAMBUC SPLINTERS IN FACE.  
C. MED EVAC G. 1  
BT

2	WO	MDC
3	WO	R
COMBAT		
OEB		

DE MAF OS IIR NR 88  
EEEEEEEEEEEE HM

DIV DE MAF OS IIR NR 898 AT 23 /0643Z  
KX/W

PAR 3 AND MAT 1 WAS JUST GIVEN SOME CORRECTIONS TO MY  
LIST, J-40. CORRECTIONS AS FOLLOWS:

SUB PAR (1) DELETE 95B REGT. IN SUB PAR (2) (A) CHANGE 95B  
TO P5 TROU. VRRK

AND MAT RGR RGR AND TKS I'LL INSERT THESE CORRECTIONS

*J-52*

RESUME OF TELEPHONE CALL

DTG 231620H

ALL PERSONS PLACING OR RECEIVING OFFICIAL TELEPHONE CALLS ARE REQUESTED TO COMPLETE THIS FORM WHICH WILL BE PLACED IN THE JOURNAL FOR RECORD PURPOSES.

FROM: I Corps (at Norwichi)

TO: COV

RESUME OF CALL: Col Brown (RF/PF adv)  
reports that Col Hoan did not  
commit suicide. Report given  
last night (22 June) was erroneous.  
Col Hoan is CO of the Long  
The Long str.

*J60*

ACTION:

*Lt Sahi*  
(SIGNATURE)

101/073P

000000 100  
OK ILL TRY AGAIN  
000000 SEA553  
00 00MSEA

DE 00MSE 653 1740820  
ZNY SSSSS

O 230815Z

FM COMUSMACV  
TO 00MSEA/CG III MAF  
BT

TOR / MACV  
23/09/92/038

SECRET FROM: MACCOC  
REF: III MAF COC DTG 230305Z

1. (S) BECAUSE OF POLITICAL OVERTONES, IT IS NOT CONSIDERED DESIRABLE FOR III MAF UNITS TO PARTICIPATE IN PARADE. PARTICIPATION BY ONLY VIETNAMESE UNITS HAS THE ADDED PSYCHOLOGICAL IMPORTANCE OF MAKING IT A VIETNAMESE UNDERTAKING. HOWEVER, CG, III MAF, SELECTED MEMBERS OF HIS STAFF AND OTHER COMMANDERS AND STAFFS MAY PARTICIPATE BY BEING PRESENT ON THE REVIEWING STAND IF INVITED.

2. (S) FOR BACKGROUND, NO US UNITS PARTICIPATED IN THE ARMED FORCES DAY PARADES AND CELEBRATION IN SAIGON ON 19 JUNE. US PARTICIPATION WAS CONFINED TO PRESENCE OF INVITED PERSONNEL ON REVIEWING STAND.

3. (S) MOST IMPORTANT THAT CG, III MAF EXPLAIN TO GEN LAM REASON FOR NON-PARTICIPATION OF UNITS IF INVITATION IS ISSUED.

BT

J-67

000000

HAS BEEN SENT

VV JAA 320  
OF UUMSE  
DE UUMSEA 397 1741547  
ZNY CCCCC  
O 231547Z  
FM III MAF CGC  
TO UUMSE/MACV CGC

*D*  
*for docs*

BT  
CONFIDENTIAL  
SIGNIFICANT EVENTS SUMMARY

1. AT 0900, 15-20 BUDDHIST MONKS BLOCKED A DOWNTOWN DANANG INTERSECTION TO PROTEST THE RECENT ARREST OF BUDDHIST LEADERS IN DANANG AND HUE. ARVN MILITARY POLICE TOOK THEM INTO CUSTODY WHERE, AS OF 1700 LAST REPORT, THEY HAVE REMAINED. OTHER THAN THIS INCIDENT WHICH WAS PASSIVE IN NATURE, DANANG REMAINS NORMAL.
2. THICH TUNG KIM, ONE OF THE STUDENT LEADERS IN THE DESTRUCTION OF USIS BUILDING IN HUE, HAS BEEN ARRESTED AND SENT TO SAIGON. SOURCE OF INFO IS EVALUATED AS VERY CREDIBLE.
3. CCL NG, FORMER HEAD OF RF/PF FORCES IN I CORPS AND LEADER OF STRUGGLE FORCES IN DANANG AREA RETURNED TO DANANG ON 22 JUNE OF HIS OWN VOLITION. HE IS TRYING TO REGAIN THE FAVOR OF THE CENTRAL GOVERNMENT. GENERAL LAM STATED HE HAD BEEN RETURNED TO SAIGON TODAY.
4. THE FAMILY OF GEN. PHAN XUAN NHUAN, FORMER CG, 1ST ARVN INF DIV WAS SENT FROM HUE TO SAIGON, 21 JUNE.
5. GEN LAM REPORTED TO GEN PLATT THAT ON 22 JUNE HE ASKED GEN NGUYEN GIANG THI, FORMER CG I CORPS TO MOVE BACK INTO HIS FORMER HOME IN DANANG. GEN THI ACCEPTED AND NOW OCCUPIES QUARTERS WITH HIS TWO CHILDREN.
6. PROVINCE CHIEF OF THUA THIEN ANNOUNCED LAST NIGHT THAT A NEW PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION WILL BE PUT INTO EFFECT IN HUE. NO TIME GIVEN.
7. QUANG TRI REMAINS QUIET. CITY ACTIVITY RETURNS TO NORMAL.
8. MR. NGUYEN VAN TOUNG, HAS BEEN APPOINTED UNDER SECRETARY OF THE INTERIOR OF RVN. HIS DUTIES CONSIST OF ADMINISTERING ACTIVITIES RELATED TO HIS DEPARTMENT OVER THE NORTHERN FIVE PROVINCES. WHEN PUBLIC OFFICIALS ARE FOUND, HE WILL RELINQUISH THE ADMIN. PORTION OF HIS DUTIES TO THE OFFICIALS. HIS OFFICE IS IN THE DANANG CITY HALL. TODAY HE FLEW TO HUE. HIS APPOINTMENT HAS OFFICIAL SANCTION OF THE CENTRAL GOVERNMENT IN SAIGON.

GP-5  
BT

HAS BEEN SENT

*J-134*

BT

HEADQUARTERS  
I CORPS ADVISORY GROUP  
Advisory Team #1  
APO 96337

MACTN-IC

23 June 1966

MEMORANDUM FOR: COMMANDING GENERAL, III MAF  
SUBJECT: Special Situation Summary of Significant Events

COC  
Paraphrase  
for  
MACV  
passed to MACV  
RTT - 240030  
J-134

1. City of Danang, 15-20 Buddhist monks blocked the intersection at Doc Lap and Dong Than street in protest against the recent arrest of Buddhist leaders in Danang and Hue. They demanded to join them if they were not released. ARVN QC (Military Police) took them into custody. Query by this headquarters at 1700 revealed that Buddhist monks are still in custody. Other than this incident which was passive in nature the city of Danang remains normal.

2. The G-2 Advisor, 1st ARVN Division (Hue), received a report that THICH TUNG KIM, a student who was one of the leaders in the destruction and sacking of USIS building in Hue, had been arrested and sent to Saigon. The source of information is evaluated as very credible.

✓ 3. Colonel MO, former head of RF/PF Forces in I Corps and leader of struggle forces in the Danang area returned to Danang on 22 June 66 of his own volition. It is reported he is trying to remove the stigma of desertion from his name as well as collect back pay and allowances. General LAM stated he had been returned to Saigon today.

MACTN-IC

SUBJECT: Special Situation Summary of Significant Events

4. The family of General PHAN XUAN NHUAN, former Commanding General, 1st ARVN Infantry Division was sent from Hue to Saigon, 21 June.
5. General LAM reported to General Platt that on 22 June he asked General NGUYEN CHANH THI, former Commanding General I Corps to move back into his former home in Danang. General THI accepted and now occupies quarters with his two children.
6. Province Chief of Thua Thien announced last night at a meeting in Hue that a new public administration will be put into effect in Hue. No time of implementation was announced.
7. QUANG TRI remains quiet. Business activities and civic function are returning to normal.
8. Mr. NGUYEN VAN TOUNG, has been appointed the Undersecretary of the Interior of Vietnam. His duties consist of administering activities related to his department over the northern five provinces. This aspect of his mission is temporary and is being conducted only because these provinces lack the public officials. When such officials are found, Mr. TOUNG will relinquish control to them. His office is on the second floor of Danang City Hall. He has arrived in Danang, however, early today he flew to Hue. His appointment has the official sanction of the central government in Saigon.

1155

SPOT REPORT  
3rd MarDiv - 310G/1

FROM OTOC - AT MITCHELL DTG 241150H

WHO (PARTICIPANTS)

WHAT (DESCRIBE WHAT OCCURRED) (INCLUDING EN PERSONNEL & EQUIP LOSSES)

RECEIVED FROM OSI AT 1137H

- 1) GEN THI WILL GO TO SAIGON TOMORROW TO ACCEPT A JOB AS A ROVING AMBASSADOR
- 2) GEN DO CAO TRI IS TO BECOME I CORPS CG WITHIN THE NEXT FEW DAYS.

RATED AS C-3 BY I CORPS 6-2

**PASS TO MACV**

*G3*  
*[Signature]*  
*2nd Lt*  
*3rd*

WHEN (LOCAL DTG) 24 June 66

WHERE (AREA) AND GRID COORDINATES DANANG

WATCH OFFICER N. Cole RECEIVED BY W. Collins

PASSED TO (NAME OF RECEIVER)

MAF CMDCTR \_\_\_\_\_  
 MAF G-3 \_\_\_\_\_  
 WING G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
 3D MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
 1ST MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
 I CORPS G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
 BASE DEF \_\_\_\_\_  
 NAG \_\_\_\_\_  
 OTHER LIST \_\_\_\_\_

III MAF	ACT	INIT
G-2		
COMBAT		
PROD		
REC		
TGTS		
OOB		
INTSUM		
CI		
PLIU		

J-33

135

RESUME OF TELEPHONE CALL

DTG 241254

ALL PERSONS PLACING OR RECEIVING OFFICIAL TELEPHONE CALLS ARE REQUESTED TO COMPLETE THIS FORM WHICH WILL BE PLACED IN THE JOURNAL FOR RECORD PURPOSES.

FROM: WMC 2nd Lt. Fowler

TO: TO WMC CAC

RESUME OF CALL: 2nd Lt. Fowler wanted con-  
firmation of no trouble in Hue.  
Called 2 Corps regarding the info.  
Left 2nd Lt. Fowler's call at 1305H.  
and there was a rumor of some  
troops to intercept enemy held  
in the area but nothing happened.  
A small group of Buddhists gathered  
at Hue de Pagoda the 4th, but  
was immediately picked up by  
American troops. CAC. Hue is  
quiet.

ACTION: Report to WMC

A. J. Hardy  
(SIGNATURE)

J-37

SPOT REPORT

3rd MarDiv - 3100/1

FROM I Corps G-2 (Capt. MARTIN) DTG 24 1845H

WHO (PARTICIPANTS) 1st MARUN G-2 Adv

WHAT (DESCRIBE WHAT OCCURRED) (INCLUDING EN PERSONNEL & EQUIP LOSSES)

PROFESSOR LE TUYEN, THE POLITICAL ADV. OF THICH TRI QUANG WROTE A LETTER ON 21 JUNE addressed to the VENERABLES STUDENTS AND ALL THE PEOPLE, THIS LETTER WAS BROADCAST TODAY ON RADIO HUE. IT REPUDIATED THE ENTIRE STRUGGLE MOVEMENT AND THE THICH TRI QUANG PERSONALLY. LE TUYEN STATED HIS ADVISE WAS NOT TAKEN AND THICH TRI QUANG RAN THE SHOW HIMSELF.

*Part to 3100/1*

*G-2  
C/S  
P/M*

*240/ae  
3M + G*

*J-85*

WHEN (LOCAL DTG) \_\_\_\_\_

WHERE (AREA) AND GRID COORDINATES \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER \_\_\_\_\_ RECEIVED BY Sgt Bass

PASSED TO (NAME OF RECEIVER)

- MAF CMDCTR \_\_\_\_\_
- MAF G-3 \_\_\_\_\_
- WING G-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- 3D MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- 1ST MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- I CORPS G-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- BASE DEF \_\_\_\_\_
- NAG \_\_\_\_\_
- OTHER LIST \_\_\_\_\_

- | III MAF | ACT | INIT |
|---------|-----|------|
| G-2     |     |      |
| COMBAT  |     |      |
| PROD    |     |      |
| REC     |     |      |
| TGTS    |     |      |
| OOB     |     |      |
| INTSUM  |     |      |
| CI      |     |      |
| PIIU    |     |      |

*MACV, 242138, Capt Peterson*

HAS BEEN SENT

AM JBA 274  
PP 10100  
C14 1750625  
2456252  
PP 111 PAF 1000  
TE 10100/MACV GOC  
PP 10100  
L 10100

*TOD / MCV*  
*2456252*

*for*

SUBJECT REPORT  
1. CORPS TQC FROM FROM OSI AT 241137H  
111 MAF REPORT FROM 1 CORPS TQC AT 241150H  
1. GEN THH WILL GO TO SAIGON TOMORROW TO ACCEPT A JOB AS A  
MILITARY ATTACHE.  
2. GEN THH WILL BECOME 1 CORPS CG WITHIN THE NEXT  
10 DAYS.  
DATED AS C-3 BY 1 CORPS G-2.

HAS BEEN SENT

*J-5*

SPOT REPORT

3rd MarDiv - 3100/1

FROM I Corps G-2 (CAPT. MARTIN) DTG 241950H

WHO (PARTICIPANTS) NATIONAL POLICE ADU. MR. McMAHON

WHAT (DESCRIBE WHAT OCCURRED) (INCLUDING EN PERSONNEL & EQUIP LOSSES)

NATIONAL POLICE ADU. (MR McMAHON) RPTS.

1. THE 19 BUDDHIST MONKS ARRESTED 20 JUNE WERE RELEASED YESTERDAY.

2. POSS. DEMONSTRATION AND STRIKE IN DANANG TOMORROW. BUDDHIST ARE PLANNING IT, BUT NATIONAL POLICE HAVE FOUND OUT AND NOTIFIED THE BUDDHIST THEY WILL NOT STAND FOR ANY TROUBLE. (THE SECOND PART OF THIS RPT IS RATED C-3 BY I CORPS G-2) I CORPS RECEIVED THIS AT 241915H.

*Can to MACV*

*G-2*

*2nd/3rd 3100/1*

*J-91*

WHEN (LOCAL DTG) \_\_\_\_\_

WHERE (AREA) AND GRID COORDINATES \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER \_\_\_\_\_

RECEIVED BY JAT Bass

PASSED TO (NAME OF RECEIVER)

MAF CMDCTR	_____
MAF G-3	_____
WING G-2	_____
3D MAR DIV G-2	_____
1ST MAR DIV G-2	_____
I CORPS G-2	_____
BASE DEF	_____
NAG	_____
OTHER LIST	_____

III MAF	ACT	INIT
G-2		
COMBAT		
PROD		
REC		
TGTS		
OOB		
INTSUM		
CI		
PLIU		

*MACV, 242138H, Capt Peterson*

*tufer*

*OT\**

ZDFCT  
VV SEA621E330  
RR UUMSEA  
DE UUMSA 3644F 1751715  
ZNY SSSSS  
R 241704Z  
FM COMUSMACV  
TO UUMSEA/CG III MAF  
UUMSDC/SA I CORPS

*1100 2/117*

*200/C*  
*300/R*

BT

S E C R E T 21703 FROM: MACCOC11

SUBJ: COMMANDER'S ESTIMATE. (U)

REF: A. MACV MSG 17606 DTG 221212Z MAY 66 (S).

1. (S) REFZOENCE REQUESTED AN EVALUATION OF THE LOYALTY OF RVN FORCES AND THE EFFECT OF POLITICAL UNREST ON US/FW AND RVN OPERATIONS AND EFFECTIVENESS. YOUR REPLY WAS USED EXTENSIVELY IN UPDATING THE COMMANDER'S ESTIMATE OF THE SITUATION.

2. (S) TO ASSIST IN FURTHER UPDATING, REQUEST YOU SUBMIT A BRIEF ASSESSMENT OF THE IMPACT OF GVN ACTIONS IN I CTZ DURING JUNE 66 UPON US/FW AND RVN OPERATIONS AND EFFECTIVENESS.

PAGE 2 UUMSA 3644F S E C R E T

3. (U) REPLY SHOULD REACH THIS HEADQUARTERS (ATTN: COC1) ON 3 JULY 66 AND SHOULD BE BASED ON THE MOST RECENT INFORMATION AVAILABLE WHICH WILL PERMIT MEETING THE 3 JULY DEADLINE. (EXEMPTED FROM REPORTS CONTROL SYSTEM)

GP-4

BT

*G3*  
*G2*

*J-130*

NNNN

HEADQUARTERS  
I CORPS ADVISORY GROUP  
Advisory Team #1  
APO 96337

MACTN-IC

24 June 1966

MEMORANDUM FOR: COMMANDING GENERAL, III MAF

SUBJECT: Special Situation Summary of Significant Events

1. City of Da Nang remains quiet. No further information has developed concerning Buddhist monks taken into custody on the 23 June 1966 as summarized in the 23 June "wrap-up".

2. This headquarters received a report from the Air Force office of Special Investigation (OSI) indicating that General NGUYEN CHAN THI, former Commanding General I Corps will go to Saigon from Hue on 25 June 1966 to accept an ambassadorial position with the Government of Viet Nam.

*NOT PASSED  
25 JUN 66*

This same report indicated that General DO CAO TRI, recently returned from Formosa, will be named I Corps Commanding General within the next few weeks. Colonel Hamblen discussed the indications contained in the OSI report with General HOANG XUAN LAM, Commanding General I Corps. General LAM stated that General THI will more than likely be the Ambassador to Laos on the United Nations. He does not agree with the indication that General DO CAO TRI will be named the new CG I Corps. General LAM further stated that General TRI and Premier KY do not particularly get along well with each other.

3. The ARVN Police in Hue broke up what appeared to be the nucleus of a demonstration consisting of approximately 20 people in the vicinity of the Dieu Da Pagoda.

MACTN-IC

SUBJECT: Special Situation Summary of Significant Events

4. The body of the Buddhist nun, NU THANH QUANG who committed self-immolation on 29 May 66 in the Dieu Da Pagoda was removed today from the Pagoda.

5. Several Buddhist monks were arrested today in Hue at the Dieu Da Pagoda. There were several pro-government propaganda banners pasted in the city of Quang Tri today. Banner interpretation will be included in tomorrow's summary if applicable. The city remains quiet.

SIGNIFPOLITICAL EVENTS 242001600H

1. AT 241950H, I CORPS REPORTED THAT THE 19 BUDDHIST MONKS ARRESTED 20 JUNE WERE RELEASED YESTERDAY. ALSO REPORTED WAS A POSSIBLE DEMONSTRATION AND STRIKE IN DANANG ~~IN~~ TOMORROW. BUDDHIST ARE PLANNING IT, BUT NATIONAL POLICE HAVE FOUND OUT AND NOTIFIED THE BUDDHIST THEY WILL NOT STAND FOR ANY TROUBLE. (THE SECOND PART OF THIS REPORT IS RATED C-3 BY I CORPS G-2.)

2. AT 250200, REC'D REQUEST FROM COMUSMACV FOR BRIEF ASSESSMENT OF THE IMPACT OF GVN ACTIONS IN I CORPS DURING JUNE 1966 UPON US/FW AND RVN OPERATIONS AND EFFECTIVENESS. REPLY SHOULD REACH MACV BY 3 JULY DEADLINE.

RESUME OF TELEPHONE CALL

DTG 261625H

3d MarDiv- 2100

All persons placing or receiving official telephone calls are requested to complete this form which will be placed in the journal for record purposes.

From: TTC (Capt Linnell)

To: CAC

Resume of call: at 270700 3 C-123's will  
transport (37) TO RNC FROM PHU BAI TO  
QUANG NGAI.

*(Handwritten scribble)*

260/20  
360/R

ACTION:

*Passed to MACV  
1650H  
R*

*J-26*

*(Signature)*  
(SIGNATURE)

SPOT REPORT

3rd MarDiv - 3100/1

FROM LT COL LUCAS DTG 261920H

WHO (PARTICIPANTS)

WHAT (DESCRIBE WHAT OCCURRED) (INCLUDING EN PERSONNEL & EQUIP LOSSES)

HIS DRIVER JUST RETURNED FROM  
DA NANG AND STATED THAT THE ROAD  
RUNNING LEFT OFF DOC LAP WEST TO  
THE ORIENTAL LAUNDRY HAD NUMEROUS  
BARBED WIRE BARRICADES ON IT.

*63/2*

*Political*

*2 WO / 100  
3 WO / 200*

WHEN (LOCAL DTG) 261920H

WHERE (AREA) AND GRID COORDINATES DA NANG

WATCH OFFICER A Mc RECEIVED BY N. Collins

PASSED TO (NAME OF RECEIVER)

- MAF CMDCTR \_\_\_\_\_
- MAF G-3 \_\_\_\_\_
- WING G-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- 3D MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- 1ST MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- I CORPS G-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- BASE DEF \_\_\_\_\_
- NAG \_\_\_\_\_
- OTHER LIST \_\_\_\_\_

- | III MAF | ACT   | INIT  |
|---------|-------|-------|
| _____   | _____ | _____ |
| G-2     | _____ | _____ |
| COMBAT  | _____ | _____ |
| PROD    | _____ | _____ |
| REC     | _____ | _____ |
| TGTS    | _____ | _____ |
| OOB     | _____ | _____ |
| INTSUM  | _____ | _____ |
| CI      | _____ | _____ |
| PIIU    | _____ | _____ |

*J-32*

SPOT REPORT

3rd MarDiv - 3100/1

FROM I Corps Adv Group DTG 261755H

*Handwritten initials/signature*

WHO (PARTICIPANTS) Major Francis

WHAT (DESCRIBE WHAT OCCURRED) (INCLUDING EN PERSONNEL & EQUIP LOSSES)

8 Political prisoners escaped from confinement at Ba Long today. One was shot <sup>while</sup> attempting to escape but the others are at large and believed to be headed for Danang. They had been confined by General Thi. up to six months ago. Most of them were from the Thien province. Mortar fire was placed on the route of withdrawal but failed to prevent the escape. These prisoners were VC sympathizers.

G-2  
CI      WO/MOC  
3WO R

WHEN (LOCAL DTG) \_\_\_\_\_

WHERE (AREA) AND GRID COORDINATES Ba Long YD 4261

WATCH OFFICER M.D. Cereto RECEIVED BY M.D. Cereto

PASSED TO (NAME OF RECEIVER)

MAF CMDCTR \_\_\_\_\_  
MAF G-3 \_\_\_\_\_  
WING G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
3D MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
1ST MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
I CORPS G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
BASE DEF \_\_\_\_\_  
NAG \_\_\_\_\_  
OTHER LIST \_\_\_\_\_

III MAF      ACT      INIT  
G-2  
COMBAT  
PROD  
REC  
TGTS  
OOB  
INTSUM  
CI  
PIU

*Handwritten number* 5-31

SPOT REPORT

3rd MarDiv - 3100/1

FROM I Corps (Maj Francis) DTG 271840H/107

WHO (PARTICIPANTS)

WHAT (DESCRIBE WHAT OCCURRED) (INCLUDING EN PERSONNEL & EQUIP LOSSES)

*MEMO CG III MAF*

*1. Political situation in I Corps area remains unchanged over the past 24 hours. All roads and stores are open and the area is quiet. Col Khoa will depart for Danang enroute to Saigon 28 June to procure personnel to fill vacancies in Thua Thien sector.*

WHEN (LOCAL DTG) \_\_\_\_\_

WHERE (AREA) AND GRID COORDINATES \_\_\_\_\_

WATCH OFFICER \_\_\_\_\_

RECEIVED BY *Sgt Salie*

PASSED TO (NAME OF RECEIVER)

*J-50*

MAF CMDCTR \_\_\_\_\_  
MAF G-3 \_\_\_\_\_  
WING G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
3D MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
1ST MAR DIV G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
I CORPS G-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
BASE DEF \_\_\_\_\_  
NAG \_\_\_\_\_  
OTHER LIST \_\_\_\_\_

III MAF ACT INIT  
G-2  
COMBAT  
PROD  
REC  
TGTS  
OOB  
INTSUM  
CI  
PLIU

MASEDE DIV 3 NR 078  
R 281330Z  
FM COCHIRO MARDIV (G-3)  
TO COC III MAF

*polished*

*Tor: 2143*

*63*

*2H/RL  
3/10/66*

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

INITIAL REPORT J-56

A CAPT SIMPSON LNO AN HOA

B 281755H

C BT 062581

D 1ST BN VN MARINE CORPS ARRIVED IN DIEN BAN (BT 062581) FROM HUE.  
MISSION UNKNOWN.

E 070 FM CR

EE FM CIRCUIT-66

*REPORTED SIGHTING*

QUONG DIEN DIST CHIEF - 2 VC CO'S

LOC YD 575400, 579391, 584396, TIME OF SIGHTING 281915H.

NNNN

DE MAF QSL UR NR 078 ZUB 28/1340Z

*J-77*

CG 1 (W)

RESUME OF TELEPHONE CALL

MSG 281120H

Standard Form 100

All persons placing or receiving official telephone calls are requested to complete this form which will be placed in the journal for record purposes.

From: 1 COPRS (LT MITCHELL)

To: COC (SGT JOHNSTON)

Resume of call: POLITICAL

A GPP 750B RADIO TRANSMITTER WAS FOUND UNDER A BUDDHIST FLAG IN THE XM ONG PAGODA IN HUE (NEAR THE DIEU DE PAGODA). APPARENTLY IS THE ONE USED THE BUDDHIST CLANDESTINE STATION ~~HERE~~ THERE.

ALSO ANOTHER STATION, CALLED THE "RED STAR", BEGIN BROADCASTING YESTERDAY IN ~~HUE~~ HUE, 41.0 FREQUENCY. HAS NOT BEEN MONITORED AS OF YET. TEXT OF LAST BROADCAST UNKNOWN.

Handwritten initials and signatures: G3, C/S, and a large signature.

ACTION:

SSGT JOHNSTON G-2 COC  
(SIGNATURE)

J-221



RESUME OF TELEPHONE CALL

WTG C35742H

FD-302 (Rev. 1-25-60)

All persons placing or receiving official telephone calls are requested to complete this form which will be placed in the journal for record purposes.

From: MR. FRANCIS (ISOP ADV GROUP)

To: THE MR. S. T. COLLINS

Resume of call: A request is made in the  
of significant political help.

ACTION:

Frank A. Collins  
(SIGNATURE)

J-74

RESUME OF TELEPHONE CALL

DTG 071805H

56 (Rev. 11-60)

All persons placing or receiving official telephone calls are requested to complete this form which will be placed in the journal for record purposes.

From: (MHD FRANCIS) I CORPS ADV GROUP

To: III AF COC

Resume of call: THE SIGNIFICANT POLITICAL EVENTS OF THE DAY; NEGATIVE

ACTION:

Frank A. Collins  
(SIGNATURE)

J-74



DTG 171758H

RESUME OF TELEPHONE CALL

ALL PERSONS PLACING OR RECEIVING OFFICIAL TELEPHONE CALLS ARE REQUESTED TO COMPLETE THIS FORM WHICH WILL BE PLACED IN THE JOURNAL FOR RECORD PURPOSES.

FROM: I CORPS ADVISORY GROUP (MAJ FRANCIS)

TO: III MAF (CAPT COLLINS)

RESUME OF CALL: SIGNIFICANT POLITICAL ACTIVITY:  
A NEGATIVE WRAPUP FOR THE DAY

FOR 1800  
 I 101  
 G2 \_\_\_\_\_  
 G3 \_\_\_\_\_  
 G3 \_\_\_\_\_  
 G2 \_\_\_\_\_  
 C/S \_\_\_\_\_  
 PASS \_\_\_\_\_  
 FILED \_\_\_\_\_

ACTION: \_\_\_\_\_

J-101

Frank A Collins  
(SIGNATURE)